

THE BEST SELLING MAGAZINE FOR THE

AMSTRAD PCW

8000

PLUS

8256 • 8512 • 9512

What the manual doesn't tell you ...

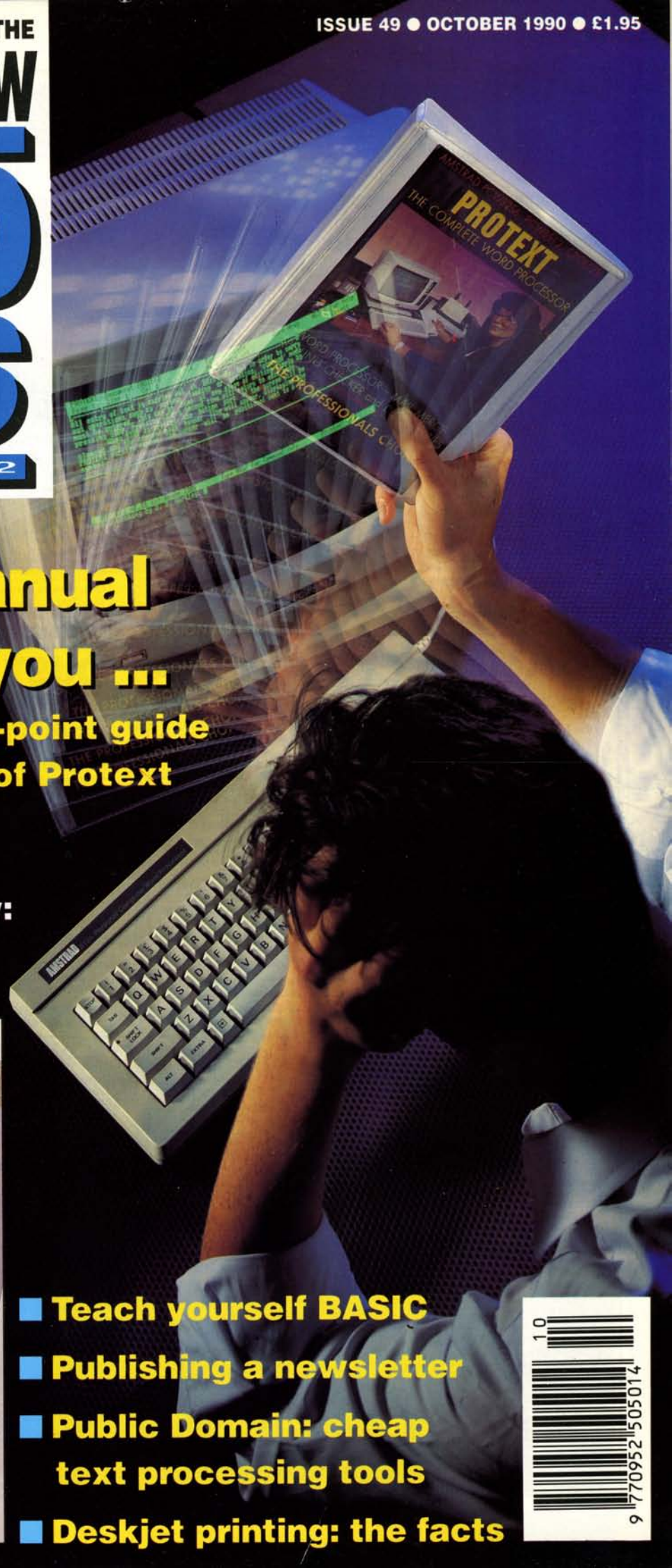
Read our exclusive 21-point guide
to the inner workings of Protext

PLUS

■ **LocoScript 2 Surgery:**
the latest help and advice



**WIN A
WORKSTATION
10 to give away**



- **Teach yourself BASIC**
- **Publishing a newsletter**
- **Public Domain: cheap text processing tools**
- **Deskjet printing: the facts**



LOOK!

SPECIAL OFFER

All prices
include VAT
& 1st Class
Delivery



081-744-3087

081-744-1834

Monday - Saturday 10am - 6pm

Fax: 081-891-6260 (24hr)

CF2-3" DISCS

All branded and 100% Certified

£18.95
for 10

	10 off	30 off
Maxell CF2 - Double Sided for Single Drive	£18.95	£54.50
Maxell CF2 - D/S (individually cased)	£21.95	£64.50
Amsoft CF2 - Double Sided for Single Drive	£20.95	£61.50
Maxell CF2-D DS/DD for 8512 & 9512	£22.50	£65.50
Amstrad 3" Storage Box (10 Cap.)		£5.95
Lockable Storage Box (20 Cap.)		£7.95
Lockable Storage Box (40 Cap.)		£9.95
3" Disc Drive Head Cleaning Kit		£4.95

GAMES

ALL GAMES WORK WITH 8256/8512
* PCW 9512 COMPATIBLE

* Arnhem	£15.50
Brian Clough's Football	
Fortunes	£15.50
* Bridge Player 2000 with Tutor	£12.50
* Bridge Player 2150 Galactica	£22.95
* Catch 23	£13.95
* Classic Games 4 Comp.	£15.50
* Clock Chess '89	£15.50
Corruption	£18.50
* Crossgrid (crossword without clues)	£15.50
* Cyrus Chess II	£12.95
* Fish	£15.50
G. Gooch's Test Cricket	£15.50
* Gnome Rangers	£11.95
Guild of Thieves	£18.50
* Heathrow/Southern Belle	£12.95
Hop, Munch, Shoot Collection	£11.95
* Ingrid's Back	£11.95

NEW LOW PRICES

* Jinxter	£18.50
Lancelot	£15.50
Mindfighter	£13.95
* Scapeghost	£15.50
* School's Out (5 games)	£10.95
* Scrabble	£13.95
Ski Climb Cavern Collection	£11.95
Steve Davis Snooker	£12.95
Tetris	£15.50
The Challenge, 4 games - ACE, Formula 1, Skywar, Strip Poker	£11.95
* The Complete Home Entertainment Centre	£13.95
* The Sun Cross Words V2	£15.50
* The Times Cross Words V1	£15.50
* The Times Cross Words V2	£15.50
* Time & Magik	£11.95
* Tomahawk	£15.50
* Trivial Pursuits	£14.95

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE

Locofile 8256/8512	£25.95
Locofile 9512	
Locomail II	£24.50
Locoscript II + Locospell	£27.95
Locofont II	£16.95
Locofont II	£12.95
Locoscript II (V2.28*)	£24.95
24 pin Printer Driver 8/9 series	£20.95
Locofile & Locomail	£40.50
3 Inch Thesaurus Deluxe (for use with locofile)	£11.95
Locoscript PC	£105.00
LocoLink (To purchasers of Locoscript PC)	£22.95
LocoLink (on its own)	£29.95
NEW!! LocoScript II + LocoFile (V2.28, 8 series)	£39.95
NEW!! LocoFont Set 1 + 2	£24.95

BOOKS

Locoscript, Locomail, Locospell	£7.95
Mallard BASIC PCW Intro & Ref.	£9.95
Mastering Amstrad PCW 8256/8512	£8.95
PCW Machine Code	£13.95
Program Your PCW (Mallard)	£8.50
Using The Amstrad PCW 9512	£9.95
Locoscript II User Guide	£14.95

FROM 25th SEPTEMBER 1990

Maxell CF2 (3" Disc) x 10	£18.95
Maxell CF2D (Double sided drive) x 10	£22.50
GAMES SOFTWARE	
Junior Playtime (recommended)	£10.95
Ultimate Sums (5 to mid teens)	£10.95
Ultimate Quiz (5 to Adults)	£10.95
Crossgrid (crossword without clues)	£10.95
APPLICATIONS	
Kempston mouse	£44.95
Kempston mouse & software pack (includes mouse, interface, Daata fax and Jeeves)	£64.95
Kempston mouse & DTP pack (includes mouse, interface, MicroDesign II)	£85.95
Locoscript PC	£105.00
LocoLink (to purchasers of LocoScript PC)	£22.95
LocoLink (on its own)	£29.95
The 8000 Plus Collection	£13.95

OCTOBER OFFER!

APPLICATIONS

Mini-Office Professional
Re-release Package

£25.95

Master Scan + Paint	£69.95	Supercalc II (Amsoft)	£40.25
Crash Course Tutor (lansyst)	£22.95	AMX Mouse + Stop Press v2.7	£79.95
Two Finger Conversion	£22.95	Money Manager	£39.95
Touch 'n' Go	£26.95	Master File 8000	£44.95
Easy Labeller	£32.95	Protext	£52.95
Sage Popular Accounts	£69.95	DBase II	£51.95
Sage Popular Accounts Plus	£99.95	Micro Design 2	£41.40
Sage Payroll	£51.95	Kempston Mouse	
Sage Invoicing	£51.95	Mouse Pack	£44.95
Sage Popular Retrieve	£49.95	Mouse & Software Pack	£64.95
Chit-Chat	£88.95	Mouse & DTP Pack	£85.95
Cracker II (Turbo)	£44.95		

DUST COVERS

8256/8512/9512

£8.95
(3pcs)

NEW!! 9512 Dust Cover Set, covers for monitor, keyboard, printer &
sheetfeeder (3 pcs) £11.95
9512 Dust Cover for printer & sheetfeeder £5.95

RIBBONS

£2.70 each

Highest Quality Guaranteed

	1+	3+	10+
PCW 9512 Carbon Multistrike	£2.70	£2.60	£2.50
PCW 9512 Black Fabric	£3.50	£3.25	£2.75
PCW 9512 Colour Fabric (Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple)	£4.95	£4.50	£3.95
PCW 8256/8512 Carbon Multistrike	£3.55	£3.30	£3.05
PCW 8256/8512 Black (fabric)	£3.45	£3.00	£2.85
PCW Colour Fabric	£4.95	£4.50	£3.95
(Printer Ribbons for Star, Epson, NEC, Panasonic, Amstrad, DMP/LQ, Juki M/S, Qume, Diablo, Brother, Canon/Taxan, Man/Tally, Shinwa, Commodore) P.O.A			

EDUCATIONAL

(Age 12-16)

Physics	15.95	Magic Maths (4-8)	
Chemistry		Maths Mania (8-12)	11.95
Biology		Better Maths (1216)	
Micro English G.C.S.E.	£21.50	Better Spelling (12-16)	
Micro Maths G.C.S.E.	£21.50	Business Italian	
Ultimate Quiz (5-Adult)	£10.99	Business French	£49.95
Ultimate Sums (5-mid teens)	£14.95	Business Spanish	
		Business German	
		Junior Playtime (4-8)	£14.95

MISCELLANEOUS

PCW Joystick Interface	£14.50	4 Way Serial D25 Switchbox	£29.95
Quickshot III Turbo Joystick	£9.95	Mouse Pad (Strong Thick Rubber)	£6.95
Speed King Microswitch	£10.95	9512 Printer Extension Lead (1.2 m)	£14.95
Printer Cable D25-CEN 36	£7.95	8256/8512 Printer Extension Lead (2 pcs) (1.2 m)	£19.95
Printer Cable CEN36-CEN36	£9.95	Stampiton Self Adhesive Labels (1000) (3 1/2" x 1 7/16")	£7.95
Margin Maker MM3	£12.50	Original Amstrad PCW Serial/Parallel Interface	£65.95
9512 Daisy Wheels	£5.95		
2 Way CEN36 Switchbox	£19.95		
2 Way Serial D25 Switchbox	£19.50		
4 Way CEN36 Switchbox	£29.95		

A to Z Computer Services

VISA

49 Heath Road, Twickenham, Middx. TW1 4AZ



* Quantity order discount please ring
* Education, Govt. Authority Official Orders welcome Min
£50
* Prices are for Mail Order only and subject to change
without notice.
* COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR PC's. AMSTRAD.
CPC. ATARI. AMIGA. BBC ALSO AVAILABLE.

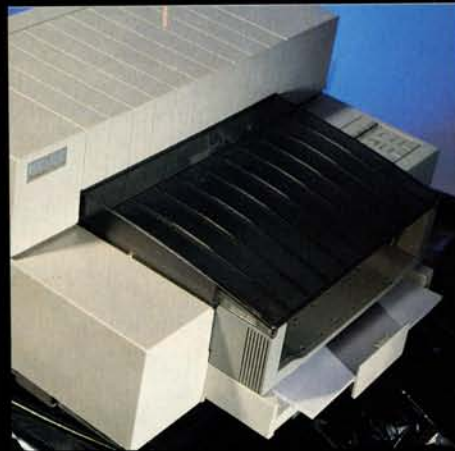
OPENING MENU



90 Win a workstation!



10 Not the Protext manual



46 Dot matrix v the Deskjet

Features

10 The Protext File

When the manual just isn't any use, turn to these pages for the hints and tips you can't find anywhere else.

15 Protext Guide

The first in a series of step by step guides to mastering that alternative word processor.

21 LocoScript 2 Surgery

We proffer expert advice on everything you need to know about LocoScript disc management.

39 Hold the Back Page!

Want to drum up more support for your local club or organisation? Nick Vandome writes about the pleasures and perils of publishing your own fanzine.

46 Dot matrix v Deskjet

What can deskjet printing do for you? Which programs benefit the most? And is it worth the money? All your questions answered

Reviews

24 Public Domain

Under the spotlight this month is a useful

assortment of text processing aids - sideways printing, spell checker and alphabetic sorter, to name but a few - from Advantage.

31 Stock Market II

David Frost reviews the upgrade to a program which allows you to keep track of your investments.

34 MusicPad

Alec Rae conducts an in-depth review of the new musical annotation program from Composit Software and compares its performance to that of its big brother, The Composer's Pen.

56 Teach Yourself BASIC

We look at two disc-based tutorials for the would-be programmer.

58 Educational Software

Turn your PCW into a teaching tool with two brand new learning packages for you and your kids.

Regulars

5 News Plus

For all the information on the latest string of forthcoming PCW releases.

28 Cracker II

How to convert your spreadsheet into a

database ... Karen Donaghay shows you how.

36 Speakeasy

When the chips go down unexpectedly, PCW-dependent Ian Pemble investigates the options.

43 Case in Point

Entertainer Paul Wilson tells us how his PCW helps him manage his one man band.

60 Listings

67 Langford

68 Tipoffs

Four pages of shortcuts and hints for you and your PCW.

75 Good Software Guide

Spreadsheets, graphics and games.

82 Special Offers

Roll up! Roll up!

85 Postscript

Anything to say? Well say it here.

90 Competition

Enter our bumper Spot the Difference competition to win a customised PCW stand or side-desk.

FUTURE PUBLISHING, BEAUFORD COURT,
30 MONMOUTH STREET, BATH BA1 2XF
TEL • 0225 442244. FAX • 0225 446019

EDITOR Sharon Bradley
STAFF WRITER Sophie Lankenau
TECHNICAL EDITOR Karen Donaghay
ART EDITOR Harriet Athay
DESIGN ASSISTANT Paul Tudor
AD PRODUCTION Deborah Cook
ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER Elaine Brooks
AD SERVICES COORDINATOR Annie Gronow
PUBLISHER Kevin Cox

FUTURE PUBLISHING,
THE OLD BARN, SOMERTON,
SOMERSETTA11 7PY.
TEL • 0458 74011

MAIL ORDER QUERIES Kelly Porter
SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES Christine Stacey
TEL • 0458 74011

ARTWORK Barbara McGavin-Edwards
ILLUSTRATIONS Jeremy Pike
TEL • 0225 429213
COLUMN ILLUSTRATION Jolyon Webb
TEL • 0225 317942
COVER PHOTOGRAPHY Jonathan Fisher

TEL • 0225 332626

PHOTOGRAPHY Paul Cox
TEL • 0272 668477

COLOUR ORIENTATION RCS REPRO, Torquay
TEL • 0626 334545

PRINTED AND BOUND BY CHASE WEB,
St Ives Company, St Austell, Cornwall

DISTRIBUTION (UK and EIRE) MMC Ltd
TEL • 0483 211222

(OVERSEAS) COMAG Ltd • 0895 444055

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR Sue Hartley
TEL • 0225 442244

© FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD 1990

8000 Plus is an independent publication. Future Publishing Ltd have no link with Amstrad plc. We welcome contributions from readers - please enclose a SAE with submissions if return of the material is required.

Payment for accepted articles is made 4 weeks after publication date.

We take great care to ensure that what we print is accurate, but we cannot accept liability for any mistakes or misprints. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without our permission.

ABC - Jan - June 90 - 27,021

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

FOR THE PCW 8256, 8512 & 9512

WORD PROCESSING

see also "Summer Specials"
please state which PCW model

LocoScript 2.....	21.95
LocoSpell.....	18.95
LocoMail.....	24.95
LocoFile (8 or 9).....	24.95
LocoScript 2 + Spell.....	29.95
LocoFile + Mail.....	37.95
3" Thesaurus (for LocoFile).....	14.95
LocoFont (1 and 2).....	23.95
LocoFont 24 - Text set.....	24.95
LocoFont 24 - Display set.....	24.95
Standard Printer Drivers Disc.....	16.95
24 Pin Printer Drivers Disc.....	19.95
Supertype 2 (font 5 program).....	12.95

DATABASES

see also "Summer Specials"

At Last Plus.....	27.95
Cornix Card Index (state model).....	25.95
Minerva First Base.....	19.95

TUTORIAL

Foreign Languages, by Kosmos

French Mistress.....	15.95
German Master.....	15.95
Spanish Tutor.....	15.95
Italian Tutor.....	15.95

Others

see also "Summer Specials"

Perfect Touch, by Digita.....	19.95
Junior Playtime, (for 4-8 years).....	11.95
Ultimate Sums, (for 5-15 years).....	11.95

BUSINESS & FINANCIAL

see also "Summer Specials"

Cornix Job Estimator.....	49.95
Cornix Product Costing.....	49.95
full specifications available on request	
Cracker 2 Turbo, spreadsheet.....	39.95

D.T.P. & GRAPHICS

see also "Summer Specials"

NEW!! - PCW HAND HELD SCANNER

ProScan - the new scanner from the creators of Micro Design 2, for all PCW's.....	£179.00
with Micro Design 2.....	£214.95

Mouse and Interface.....	47.50
Desktop Publisher and Mouse.....	59.95
Stop Press.....	34.95
Stop Press and Mouse.....	69.95
MasterScan.....	54.95
MasterScan and MasterPaint.....	59.95
MasterScan, Paint and Mouse.....	99.95
MasterScan is for 8256 and 8512 only. It is a good value scanner for digitising bold black & white line drawings. Please call for advice before ordering.	

All prices include VAT and delivery within the UK. Overseas orders welcome. Please write for details

★ SUMMER ★ SPECIALS

continued to 30th October only

DISCS

10 Amsoft branded CF2.....	20.95
10 Maxell branded CF2.....	18.95

RIBBONS

2 x PCW8 fabric, 14 metre.....	6.00
2 x PCW9 fabric.....	5.00
5 x PCW9 genuine Amstrad Carbon.....	17.95
12 x PCW9 genuine Amstrad Carbon.....	39.95

SOFTWARE

Iansyst Crash Course.....	17.95
Iansyst Two Fingers Conversion.....	17.95
Invoicing, by Cornix.....	31.95
Simple Accounts 2, by Cornix.....	45.95
Masterfile 8000.....	31.95
Micro Design 2.....	39.95
Micro Design 2 and Mouse.....	79.95
Mini Office Professional.....	25.95
Money Manager PCW.....	31.95
Protext PCW.....	37.95
StockMarket 2.....	34.95
At Last Plus.....	27.95
System 3, by Digita.....	33.95
SuperCalc 2.....	29.95

As with all our prices, there are **NO HIDDEN EXTRAS**. VAT and postage & packing are all included

PCW UPGRADES

Internal 256K Memory for 8256.....	24.95
Amstrad FD2 700K 3" Disc Drive.....	89.95
SCA 512K Rampack for all PCWs.....	113.85
Flipper 2 Plus requires 512k.....	29.95

FITTING SERVICE

Interested in upgrading your 8256 but don't fancy DIY?

We can now offer a fitting service on FD2 disc drives and internal memory expansions for the 8256, including collection, fitting, testing and return to you by courier within seven working days.

FITTING SERVICE £35.00

Price applies to fitting either FD2, memory expansion, or both if done at the same time. Please call for further details.

PRINTERS

All of the following printers are supplied with the necessary cable for your 9512, if you have an 8256 or 8512 you will need a suitable interface, such as the SCA Professional at £49.95. A suitable cable will then be supplied to fit this.

We are happy to give our advice on printers. Please call any of the numbers shown below, during normal office hours.

9 PIN PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120-D PLUS.....	139.95
Cheap 9 pin, with 2 NLQ fonts	
PANASONIC KXP-1081.....	159.95
Well built, NLQ in all sizes	
STAR LC-10 MONO.....	169.95
Four NLQ fonts, double height	
PANASONIC KXP-1180.....	179.95
Fast, 4 NLQ font printer	
STAR LC-10 MONO MARK 2.....	189.95
Fast version of the mark 1	

24 PIN PRINTERS

STAR LC24-10.....	249.95
Budget 24-pin. 5 fonts	
PANASONIC KXP-1124.....	259.95
Much better than the 24-10	
CITIZEN SWIFT 24.....	314.95
Colour Upgrade Available, £39.95	

MISCELLANEOUS

DUST COVER SETS

PCW 8256/8512.....	9.95
PCW 9512, without sheetfeeder.....	10.95
PCW 9512, with sheetfeeder.....	12.95

INTERFACES

SCA PROFESSIONAL.....	49.95
SCA PROFESSIONAL PLUS.....	59.95
both feature serial & parallel outputs. Pro Plus has battery backed real time clock	

3" Disc Head Cleaner.....	6.95
9512 Daisywheels all at.....	5.95

Choose from:

Courier (10 pitch)	Orator (10)
Script (12)	Prestige Elite (12)
Recta (10)	Thesis (Proportional)
Letter Gothic (10/12)	Mini Gothic (15)

GAMES

Clock Chess 89.....	15.95
Complete Home Entertainment Centre.....	15.95
Corruption.....	19.95
Fish.....	19.95
Guild of Thieves.....	19.95
Head Coach v3.....	13.95
Jinxter.....	19.95
Lancelot.....	14.95
Tomahawk.....	15.95
Time and Magik.....	10.95

ORDERS & ENQUIRIES TO:

MJC SUPPLIES (PLS)

40a QUEEN STREET, HITCHIN, HERTS, SG4 9TS.

Tel: (0462) 432897 / 420847 / 421415

CALLERS WELCOME Mon to Fri 9.30 - 5.00. Sat 10 - 4

All goods subject to availability. All prices subject to change without notice

Educational, Local Authority and Government orders welcome. Proprietor: MJ Cooper.





With the continued release of new and innovative software packages, there is still plenty to keep the to fuel the learning thirst of many a PCW owner. Unfortunately, the promise of an exciting new release seems to be terminally let down by the inability of so many manuals to deliver their part of the bargain. Suffering at the hands of software manufacturers' literary failing is frustrating. This month, we cast the manuals aside, and take our own look at the mysteries of Protext, BASIC and LocoScript, delving into regions untouched by the official documentation.

When it comes to support acts, the role of the printer has never been more important. With the PCW now firmly established as a DTP force to be reckoned with, it is time to see how well the dot

matrix printer is equipped to meet the DTP challenge laid down by its parent machine. Inside we compare dot matrix output with that from Hewlett Packard's DeskJet, the latest in ink jet printer technology. The results, we're sure you'll agree, are very interesting.

Clarity is, we're pleased to say, in abundant evidence in many of the fanzines you've sent in to us. Take a look at our feature on page 39 to see just how a club or hobbyist's newsletter can be successfully produced. And, if your powers of observation are in peak condition, why not enter our fabulous back page competition this month - we've got 10 PCWorkstations waiting to be won. Here's to an exciting month.

Amstrad quash rumours of 'new' PCW

Industry rumours are again rife concerning the future of the PCW series of Amstrad Personal Computers. A reliable source has informed 8000 Plus that production of the 8256, 8512 and 9512 is to cease, making way for a new 'PCW' in the new year. In the meantime, Amstrad are expected to mount a major publicity campaign in the national media in order to clear existing supplies of the PCW family.

The new machine is expected to be a 3.5 inch drive version of the five year old personal computer, which will come complete with CP/M and LocoScript built into ROM (Read

Only Memory). One major manufacturer has already complained of a soaring price level for three inch drives as stocks diminish.

A spokesman for Amstrad could not deny the rumours currently circulating, but commented, "There are no plans to change the specification of the PCW; it is a very popular and successful machine which has been going for many years."

Locomotive's Howard Fisher also declined to comment, but suggested that "any enquiries should be directed to Amstrad." 8000 Plus will keep you informed of any developments.



Are the days of the Amstrad PCW - as we now know it - numbered?

New performance boosters due for release

Cirtech, famous for the much applauded Diamond hard disc, have just released two major hardware add-ons for the PCW. The first of the two, the Cirtech Sprinter, is an add-on accelerator pack for the PCW, which, claim the manufacturers, more than doubles the operating speed of all PCW software by adding a second microprocessor to the machine. This operates at nearly two and a half times the speed of the PCW's own chip.

ware, and it fits neatly onto the expansion port at the back of the machine, with no software set-up required.

In addition, Sprinter comes with an optional built-in RAM expansion pack, from an extra 256k to 1 Megabyte of internal memory. Upgrades can be added at any time, for approximately £30 per 256k of memory. The basic price for the Sprinter is £78.00.

The second release is an add-on hard

discs can be copied on to HardPak, which has the capacity to store over 2000 files and programs.

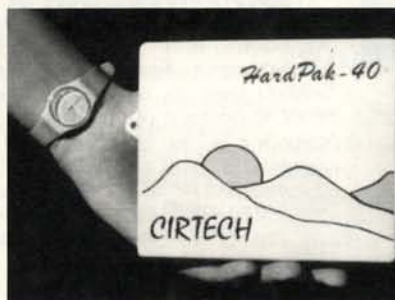
The PCW, teamed up with HardPak, can actually start up without recourse to the aid of 3 inch floppy discs. With LocoScript and CP/M installed on the HardPak, switching between the two environments is achievable more quickly than via the conventional disc-swapping procedure. The pack uses a 2.5 inch hard

disc mechanism, which means that not only does it require very little power to work, it also runs almost noiselessly. It will shut down automatically if left unused for long periods of time, re-starting as soon as it is required.

Both Cirtech's releases look set to boost the PCW's performance to hitherto unheard of levels - indeed, Cirtech claim

that the Sprinter will make the PCW run faster than a standard PC compatible.

The HardPak is available in either 20 or 40 Megabyte capacities, and costs £499 and £599 respectively. Further details are available from Cirtech on 0835 23898.



The Cirtech Sprinter, left, will double the operational speed of the PCW, while the HardPak, above, can hold over 2000 files from floppies

The increased operational speed means that all functions of the PCW work faster, from document scrolling and reformatting, to database searching. It also means that background printing no longer affects the speed of the PCW's performance. Sprinter is fully compatible with all PCW soft-

disc which simply plugs on to the PCW's expansion port. The Cirtech HardPak is a completely independent unit, requiring no cables or mains connectors. It is fully compatible with the Locomotive 'family' of software, and all standard CP/M programs.

All the data from your floppy

NEWS

by Sophie
Lankenau

Three inch move

Three Inch Software, the company behind The 9512 Rescue Kit, have moved. Mail order requests should be sent to 194 Amyland Park Road, Twickenham TW1 3HY. The new telephone number is 081 948 8694.

From the makers
of MicroDesign2 ...

PRO Scan

"Creative Technology have triumphed"
8000Plus

The Professional Hand-Held Image Scanner for the PCW

- ◆ Works on all PCW's (9512 requires external printer)
- ◆ Resolution of 200, 300 or 400 dots-per-inch
- ◆ 4 different scanning modes for line-drawings, photographs etc

ProSCAN comes complete with its own stand-alone control program, which includes:

- ◆ Image-file compatibility with MicroDesign2, Stop Press, Newsdesk, MasterScan, etc
- ◆ High-quality printer driving software which gives the best ever graphics printing on the PCW's own dot-matrix printer. (PCW8256/8512 only)
- ◆ Specialised drivers for producing professional-quality printing on 24-pin and laser printers (at 360 and 300 dots per inch respectively).
- ◆ Labelling facilities, using the MicroDesign2 Fonts
- ◆ Full-page Cut-and-Paste and Image Rescaling
- ◆ Comprehensive disc and file management, including disc formatting
- ◆ Powerful touching-up facilities, including brush and spray painting in nine different grey-shades
- ◆ 80-page User Manual, which includes full installation instructions

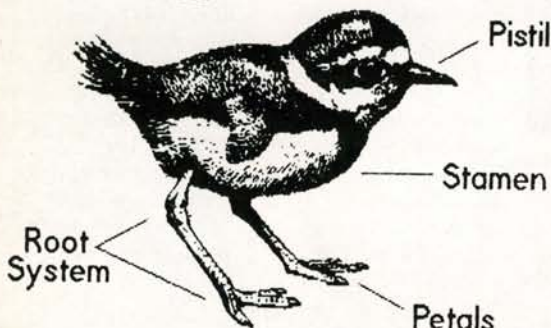


If you already own an Amstrad FAX, or a hand-held scanner for a different computer, ProSCAN may well be able to use your existing scanning head. If you are interested in buying ProSCAN to use in this way, contact us for more details.



Scanned from a colour image, lettering added, and printed on a Hewlett-Packard Deskjet PLUS printer.

A Weed-Warbler



Scanned from a line drawing, labels added, and printed using the PCW's integral dot-matrix printer.

This advert (except main photograph) was entirely designed and printed AT THIS SCALE using MicroDesign2 and ProSCAN on a PCW8512 with integral dot-matrix and HP Deskjet Plus printers

Typeface Library

Three full discs of extra typefaces for MicroDesign2 & ProSCAN, including ...

Baghdad Calligraphica celtic Seraph Schwabacher GUARDIAN
Florid Sherwood BOLDEN Scribble Rondo ... & many more!

MicroDesign2

Although only a year old, MicroDesign2 has rapidly established itself as the market leader in PCW desktop publishing:

"Without doubt, the best desktop publishing package available for the Amstrad PCW" (PCW-World)
"Knocks spots off the competition" (8000-Plus)

MicroDesign2 is also available for the PC - write or phone for details.

MICRODESIGN2 LIBRARIES

The Maps Library (two discs) comprises maps of the world and of the British Isles, including continents, global projections, and overlays for county and national boundaries.

The Parish Magazine library is ideal for MicroDesign2 users who produce a Parish magazine.

ProSCAN £179.95

Includes SCANNER, INTERFACE & SOFTWARE

MicroDesign2 £59.95

(Supplied with FREE Extra Fonts Disc No.1)

Special Offer

or BOTH for only ... £220

Extra Fonts Discs Nos 1,2,3 ... EACH £14.95

Parish Magazine Library (2 discs)...£19.95

Maps Library (2 discs)£19.95



All prices include
VAT and postage



10 Park Street
Uttoxeter
Staffs
ST14 7AG
Tel 0889 567160
Fax 0889 563548

CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY

Loco cashflow

The cost and the range of Locomotive's software has been undergoing something of a facelift of late. A new software 'bundle' is now available, combining LocoFile and LocoScript 2, which, say Locomotive, will be the ideal product for LocoScript 1 users with the PCW 8256/8512 machines. The price for the bundle is £44.90, which constitutes a saving of £20 on the price of the two if bought individually.

Other products are also getting together. The individual LocoFont and LocoFont 24 sets of typestyles are being combined, so that LocoFont will cover all extra typestyles for LocoScript 2 on the 8256/8512, and LocoFont 24 will cover all the typestyles for use with the 24-pin printer drivers.

The main price changes on the company's products are as follows: LocoScript 2 has gone up £5 to £29.95, LocoFile to £34.95. LocoMail is now £29.95, and LocoSpell £24.95. Bargain bundles include LocoScript 2 with LocoSpell at £39.90, and LocoFile with LocoMail at £49.90. Both these bundles allow you to save £15 on the price of the individual components purchased separately. Locomotive Software can be contacted on 0306 740606.

Formula won

The launch of BBC radio's new station, Radio 5, has brought with it a weekly programme dedicated to matters scientific and technological, entitled Formula 5. The 30-minute show is broadcast between 8.30-9.00pm every Thursday, and is aimed, according to its producer Simon Richards, at "anyone who believes that science, contrary to when it was taken at school, can be fun."

The programme will also be looking at anything which is newsworthy or exciting in the field of computer technology. Said Simon Richards, "The show will cover all kinds of computers and all kinds of applications, from games through to business. If there is anything new for PCW owners, then we will do our best to give it coverage. There are many PCW owners at the BBC, so we definitely have an interest in the subject!" he told us.

Indeed, the PCW has quite a significant role to play in the production of Formula 5. "All our scripts are prepared on the machine," said Simon, "and I can reveal that certain presenters, who ought to remain nameless, are always trying to get new games for the PCW to play in quieter moments between broadcasts!"

Formula 5 is presented by Physics

graduate and journalist Sue Nelson, someone whom Simon Richards describes as "the type of person who dreamt about flying space rockets instead of dolls when she was



If you haven't yet tuned in to Radio 5, do so to catch the new science and technology programme, Formula 5

younger." Ms Nelson also has a series on satellite television, as well as being a regular contributor to *The Sunday Times* newspaper.

The programme promises to be of interest to anyone who is remotely interested in technology, with its lively and informative approach to the subject matter. Radio 5 can be found on 603m-909m medium wave.

At your service

Business Online is a new, private Viewdata system, available to the public without subscription or time charges. The service offers wide-ranging information on business and leisure, including financial advice, teleshopping, travel, property and something rather curiously entitled 'personal services'.

The service is accessible through ordinary telephone lines using any standard CEPT level 1 Viewdata terminal, or through suitably equipped home and office computers, such as are used to access BT's Prestel network. Business Online's general manager, Danny du Plessis, claims that there is no need for any specialist computer knowledge or special jargon in order for anyone to gain access to the system. "Using ordinary telephone lines and simple terminal equipment, domestic and business users can enter

a world of information and look up the subjects they require as easily as looking through a bookshelf," he added.

You may not even have to have a telephone or computer system yourself to access the system. Business Online is currently negotiating with local authorities throughout the UK to install free terminals in libraries and shopping precincts to increase utilisation. Desktop terminals will be made available by Business Online at discounted prices, and if you advertise on the network, you will receive a terminal free of charge.

Modem-owning PCW users can have a demonstration of the service by setting their computer and modem to Prestel standard communications, and dialling 071 733 1403. For more information about how Business Online can help you, contact John Bonar on 071 738 5154.

Business Online can provide up to the minute information on any number of topics, from matters financial to teleshopping. There will also be a monthly on-line magazine to support the service

BUSINESS ONLINE		41a
PROFESSIONAL/BUSINESS		
1.	ADVERTISING AND MARKETING	
2.	BANKING, FINANCE & LAW	
3.	PROPERTY	
4.	OFFICE EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	
5.	BUSINESS SERVICES	
6.	COMMUNICATIONS/SECURITY	
7.	MANUFACTURING	
8.	TRANSPORT	
9.	BUSINESS & TRADE OPPORTUNITIES	
10.	REV & FOR BUSINESS INFORMATION MENU	

Prestel error

In our Comms special in the August issue of 8000 Plus, we printed an incorrect address and telephone number for Prestel. The service can be contacted at British Telecom (Prestel), Network House, Brindley Way, Apsley, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP3 9RR. The telephone number to ring is 0442 237237. Existing Prestel subscribers should 'phone the usual number.

Supercalc superdeal!

WAVE software of Cumbria are offering 8000 Plus readers an exclusive discount on Amsoft's best-selling spreadsheet, Supercalc 2. The spreadsheet usually retails at £69.95, but WAVE will be selling it at a mere £24.95 plus £3.45 for carriage.

Available for all PCWs, Supercalc 2 is the spreadsheet officially endorsed by Amstrad. For a summary of its key features, turn to this month's Good Software Guide.

The offer is effective immediately, and will continue until stocks are exhausted. So, if you want to get your hands on an excellent spreadsheet at a steal of a price, contact WAVE at 1, Buccleuch Street, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria LA14 1SR, telephone 0229 870000.

On the MAPEJ

MAPEJ, the disc copying experts from London, have moved to the rural climes of Shropshire, where their business is expanding. In addition to data transfer between Amstrad PCW, BBC and IBM formats, Mapej will now be able to transfer files to and from Apple Macintosh format discs, together with about 300 CP/M formats.

The expanded service will also include a laser printing facility, using a Hewlett Packard LaserJet III printer to print out files from LocoScript 1 and 2. As with the service which Mapej currently offer, the work they carry out can usually be completed within a week.

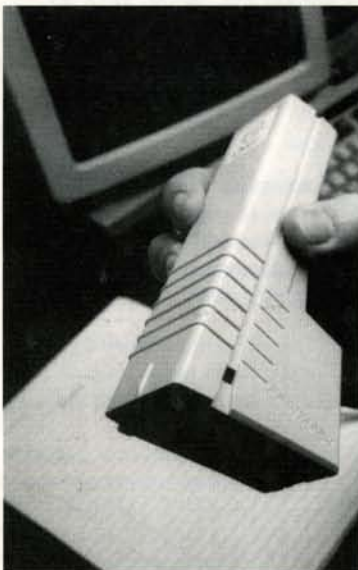
Mapej can now be found at Meadow View, Quinta Crescent, Weston Rhyn, Oswestry, Shropshire SY1 07R.

Spies like us

NCC Blackwell have just published a book entitled *A Practical Guide to the Computer Misuse Act* to coincide with the recent introduction of government data security legislation. The book explains the 1990 Computer Misuse Act and its implications, and will be under the scrutiny of BookLook in the near future.

Printer shrink

Continuing what seems to have become a series on the most diminutive hardware releases to hit the market, this month sees the unleashing of a printer the size of a pen. The Oyster Printapen 5000 is, admittedly, a little larger than your average



The Printapen from Oyster Terminals, complete with RS232 compatible interface

biro, but, at 15cm high and 3.5cm wide, it is still a remarkably small device. Weighing in at a paltry 130g, the Printapen comes complete with RS232 interface compatibility, and two built-in fonts. It also boasts seven international character sets. The pen, which has spent almost eighteen months in development, uses Hewlett Packard ink jet cartridges, which have a lifetime of 10 million dots, or 500,000 characters.

At the moment, the Printapen is available direct from the manufacturers at a cost of £299. UK distribution outlets are currently being finalised. For more details, contact Oyster Terminals Ltd at Fair Oak House, Church Road, Newport, Gwent. Their telephone number is 0633 214147.

Logo learning

If you're a keen Dr Logo user, and like the idea of encouraging others to learn, now could be the opportunity to export your knowledge to Europe. A plea has reached the 8000 Plus office from an English school in Geilenkirchen, West Germany, for simple listings and programs in the language.

The children, aged between 7-11 years old, have just started work with Logo using the PCW 8256. The teachers want to interest them in Logo as a start to programming work, by showing them simple graphic displays. They are, however, short of material. Discs will be returned, and should be sent to Adrian Joice, Geilenkirchen School, RAF Detachment, BFPO 42.

Operation upgrade

PCW SuperDOS, the program which purports to make CP/M (the PCW's operating system) more environmentally friendly, has been upgraded. Manufacturers Encyclosoft have endeavoured to improve the program by adding the ability to run BASIC programs by picking them from a menu, and allowing the built-in editor to print labels and envelopes. There are also new facilities for creating, showing and hiding system files.

The speed at which the original version of SuperDOS worked has been stepped up. Encyclosoft have now compacted the program code to make the program run faster, and the screen displays have also been improved.

The new improved version of SuperDOS still costs only £29.95. Owners of the existing program can upgrade by sending the master disc (plus £5) back to Encyclosoft. Contact Encyclosoft on (0270) 811890.

Short-changed?

If our LocoMail currency conversion routine in the August issue of 8000 Plus (page 55) had you scratching your head for hours on end, rest assured. In true tradition, we couldn't help including one of our, er, deliberate mistakes in the routine, which we hereby correct.

Line 7 should have read `tab=` rather than `tab+`. After line 25, it should have read `"[RETURN][+Mail]%exchange[-Mail][RETURN]`

Finally, `cost*2` should have read `cost|2`. Thanks to Mr Alan D Winter of Hertfordshire, for putting the record straight.



Bowing to experience

Here at 8000 Plus we believe that it's never too late to start using a PCW; we're glad to hear that you are of the same opinion. This month we've heard from Ernest Purdy from Thornton Cleveleys, Blackpool, who describes himself as 'the pensioner owner of a PCW 8512'. So pleased is Mr Purdy with his PCW, he has introduced over thirty of his fellow pensioners to the machine and its capabilities. He belongs to a group called Life Long Learning (LLL), who deal with all kinds of new learning pursuits, and he would also be keen to get in touch with other PCW owners in his area. So, if you live in Blackpool and would like to hear from PCW users near you, write in and we will be only too pleased to forward your letter to Mr Purdy.

Another appeal for local PCWsters comes from Mr Micheal Soth of Glympton, Oxford, who is interested in forming a user group in the north Oxford area. He is keen to develop his DTP skills, and is also something of a BASIC expert. Any enquiries should be sent to Club News, from whence they will be forwarded to Mr Soth.

What's in a name?

Following our report on the expansion of the Hereford Amstrad User Group, or HAG as it has been known until now, Club News has been rather shocked to hear that it has also been re-christened.

Because HAG now incorporates a splinter group who meet to discuss matters PC, the club has decided to amalgamate under the umbrella title of the Hereford Computer Club or HCC, as we now presume the acronym reads. No doubt the pronunciation of the club's abbreviated form will now read less like a wizened old crone, and more like a problem with wind.

Nonetheless, the change in the club's name has not affected the enthusiasm of its members in the pursuit of PCW knowledge. Forthcoming attractions include a 'hands-on' workshop on October 3rd, and a Printmaster demonstration in November. Meetings are held on the first Wednesday of every month, and venue details can be obtained from David Rose, telephone 0432 268861.

A welcome in the Valleys

In April we asked if there were any clubs in the South Wales area, and did not receive any response. Now, Roy Underwood from Aberdare in Mid Glamorgan is set to rectify this state of affairs by setting up his own club. All he needs is your support! Enquiries, please, to be telephoned through on 0685 874972.

AUGUST WINNERS

Copies of CDS's excellent Home Entertainment Centre will shortly be winging their way to the following winners of our August competition:

Mr G W Owens of Sevenoaks, Kent, Sybil Fox of Fulham, London and R Blurton, of Buryst Edmunds. The correct answers are as follows: 1) Persia 2) The "hockey" 3) Dominoes 4) True and finally, 5) 33

JUST PLUG IN FOR POWER

Designed and manufactured in the UK, SCA products are backed up with a first-class telephone support service and a money-back guarantee



SCA Rampacs

- Compatible with all Amstrad PCWs.
- Simply plug into the expansion port.
- Tested Locoscript compatible by Locomotive Software.
- Through-connector allows continued use of other peripherals.
- Three versions available- 512K, 768K and 1.5Mb.
- Upgrades available to existing Rampacs.

To upgrade your existing SCA Rampac simply send your Rampac to us and we will upgrade and return it within 48 hours

512K to 768K, £30.39 + VAT = £34.95 post free
 512K to 1.5Mb, £100 + VAT = £115 post free
 768K to 1.5Mb, £75 + VAT = £86.25 post free

512K

- Adds 512K of RAM. Instantly!
 - Only £99.00 + VAT.
- Total £113.85 – postage free.

768K

- Will upgrade your PCW 8256 to a full 1Mb.
 - Only £119 + VAT.
- Total £136.85 – postage free.

1.5Mb

- Three times the memory of basic Rampac for only twice the price!
 - Allows Locoscript users to use the maximum 2Mb memory on 8512/9512 machines.
 - Flipper 2 recommended for CP/M users.
 - Only £199.00 + VAT.
- Total £228.85 – postage free.

If you use Locoscript you should have a Rampac- but don't just take our word for it, see what the magazines say-

The Rampac will enhance any PCW and I have no hesitation in endorsing its usefulness.
Amstrad PCW July 1990

It's very good value and provides the easiest way of upgrading your memory.
8000 Plus February 1990

You can be sure that the Rampac will work with all your Locoscript 2 programs.
Locomotive Software

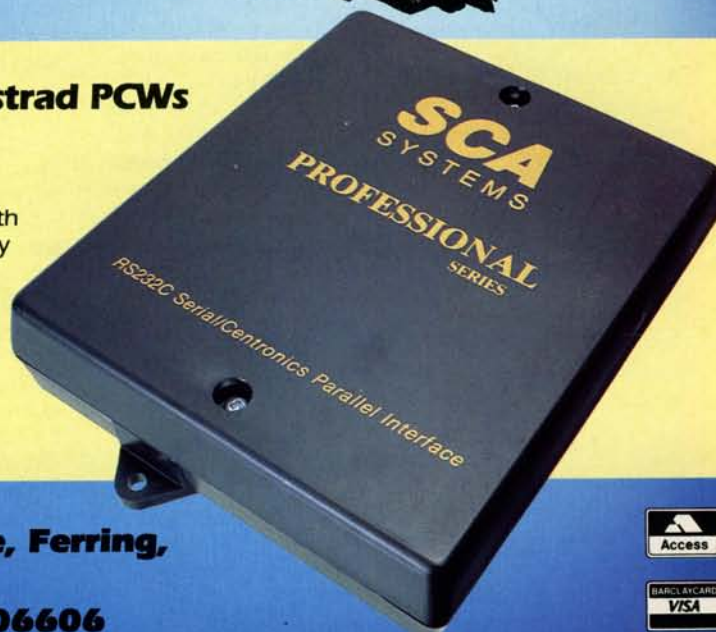
SCA Interfaces (serial/parallel) For Amstrad PCWs

PROFESSIONAL

- Full 8 bit Centronics parallel port for printers and plotters.
 - Full duplex RS232 serial port for communications at all speeds between 75 & 19200 Baud.
 - User manual supplied with details of cables.
 - Only £48.00 + VAT
- Total £55.20 – postage free

PROFESSIONAL PLUS

- All functions as Professional
 - Real Time Clock/Calendar with on-screen digital clock display
 - Demonstration and communications software supplied on a 3" diskette
 - Automatic CP/M time and date stamping
 - Only £57.00 + VAT
- Total £65.55 – postage free



SCA Systems Ltd., 61 Ferringham Lane, Ferring, Worthing, West Sussex BN12 5LW
 Telephone 0903 700288 Fax 0903 506606



I must Protext

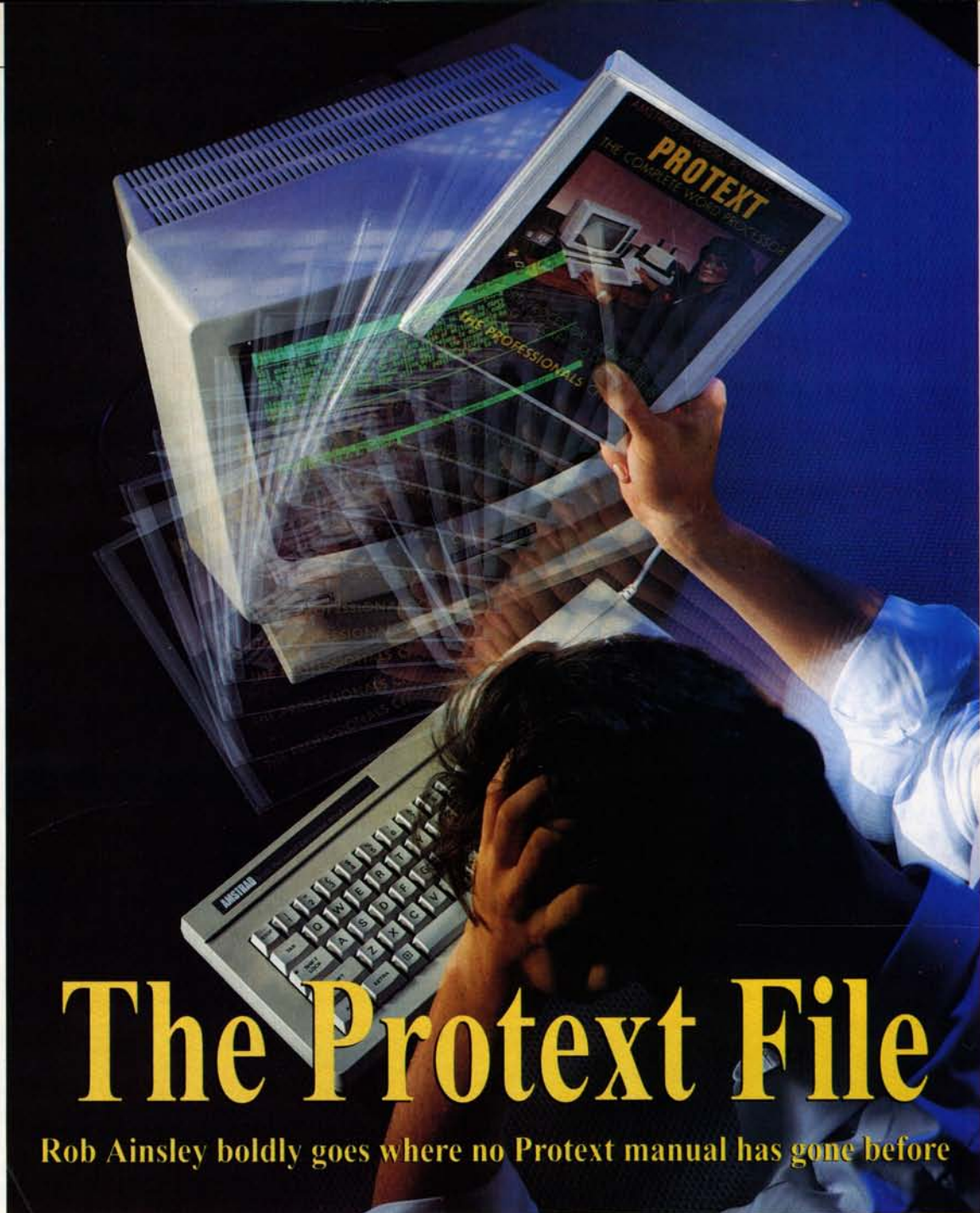
Protext is available for £49.90 from makers Arnor on 0733 68909.

Quick keys

In Protext, [F1] gives a directory; [EXTRA] [ENTER] executes the EXFILE; and [ALT] [F7] erases all the .BAK files on the working disc you are using at the time.

Vital reading

Rob Ainsley is the author of the 'alternative' Protext manual, called, simply, *Protext - A PCW User's Guide*. It costs £9.99 and is published by BSP. It can be obtained from Arnor on the telephone number above.



The Protext File

Rob Ainsley boldly goes where no Protext manual has gone before

Protext is LocoScript's main rival as a word processor. It's super fast, flexible, powerful, and has hundreds of features from a word counter to a built-in calculator. For writers and anyone preparing long documents it's a must. If you're coming from LocoScript, the speed will amaze you, and the mail merging facilities almost make up a word processing programming language.

Protext is so powerful, in fact, that the manual can't really do it justice. So here's a short selection of hints, tips, techniques and features that aren't described in the book...

1 Clean screen

Pressing [CAN] (or [DEL] right) blanks out the editing screen giving most of the screen area over to command mode. Pressing [CAN] (or [DEL] right) again gives all the screen over to command mode. To resume the normal split-screen, press [STOP].

2 Command shortcuts

a) Most commands work with one letter – eg. just press **I** [RETURN] then filename to **LOAD** a file. Similarly for **g** (goto page, line or column), **h** (help), **p** (print), **q** (quit), **s** (save), **t** (type), **u** (user), **x** (execute). Others work with three: **ren** (rename), **era** (erase) etc.

b) Pressing [COPY] brings back the previous command of more than three letters. When, for example, you type a line like **COPY B:DOCUMENT.736 M** and get an error message because the wrong disc is in the drive, insert the correct disc and press [COPY] [RETURN]. This is also useful with **a)**. For example, to rename **EXPENSES.JUN** as **EXPENSES.JUL**, type **ren** [RETURN] **EXPENSES.JUN** [RETURN] [COPY] and edit the last N to L.

c) The [ALT]A command to swap two letters works in the command line. If you type **COPY CHAPTER.* M** you can transpose the P and the A by this trick without having to edit the line

manually. This is often useful in conjunction with [COPY].

d) While you're waiting for Protext to do an operation in command mode (but not **DIR** or **CAT**) you can type in your next command line even if the **a>** hasn't reappeared yet. It will appear already typed when the **a>** shows up again.

```
a>g
GOTO P(age), L(ine) or C(olumn) number: p16
```

```
a>l
LOAD filename: chapter.6
```

```
a>u
Enter group number: 4
```

```
a>s
SAVE filename: diary.nov
```

```
a>x
Enter filename: phrases.a
```

Suppose you type **l expenses.jun** and realise you meant **.jul**. Don't wait for an error message; immediately hit [COPY] then backspace twice and press [ALT] A, then [RETURN].

3 Quick lines

There is a snappy way of moving and copying single lines of text without having to put markers down. Just delete the line with [ALT] [CAN] and insert it where you want with [ALT]U. The line starts at the position of the cursor.

You can also cut a block of text marked in the normal way with [CUT], and then [ALT]U will insert the contents of that block, up to 255 characters. (So it has the same effect as [PASTE] except that you don't need to have the block marked out in the document).

4 Stopping the printer

Stopping the printer is easy in Protext - but too often you find the text that you print next includes a bit of text from the previous document, from the point where you just stopped! Here's what to do to get round it.

1. To stop printing, press [STOP] twice.
2. Type **ab** [RETURN]
3. Wait for the printer to stop. (If you can't wait, press [PTR], move the cursor over 'RESET', press [+], then [EXIT]). Leave the paper in there
4. Now type **pron** [RETURN] **proff** [RETURN]. The printer prints a couple of words. Repeat step 3 to be absolutely safe if the document is longer than one page.
5. Change the paper. The next time you print you should find it all works out correctly.

5 Imitate LocoScript

You can configure Protext so that the [+] key duplicates [ALT]X - the result being that [+]i sets italics, [+]b bold and so on, just like LocoScript.

First put the Protext startup disc in the A drive and run up Protext. (Make sure CONFIG.COM is on the disc; if not, copy it on from your startup discs).

At the a> prompt type **config** [RETURN]. Select 'setkeys for PCW' from the menu. Type in 23 [RETURN] and you see a number of columns.

Press [TAB] to put you among the

Set keys for PCW8256/8512

Key number : 23

KN	ASCII				Hexadecimal			
	N	E	S	A	N	E	S	A
19	#	>	.	.	23	AC	3E	DB
20	.	7	.	.	9C	37	9D	9F
21	.	.	.	.	9F	9F	9F	9F
22	1/2	0	.	.	A9	5C	40	00
23	.	.	.	.	18	E0	18	07
24	.	.	.	.	3D	9F	2B	DF
25	-	.	.	.	2D	C2	5F	E3
26	[	.	.	.	5B	9F	7B	1B
27	p	.	.	.	70	8F	50	E2

CONFIG can let you set up Protext so it works like LocoScript

codes on the right. Type 18e018 over the present codes in the leftmost three columns (that's e-zero, not e-o).

Now type [STOP] and then 76 [RETURN]. Press the left cursor

6 Reversed screen

In bright weather it is often convenient to have your screen reversed out - i.e. have characters displayed as black on white (or green) rather than white (or green) on black.

You can do this by inserting your CP/M disc in the A drive and typing at Protext's a> prompt ***palette 1,0** [RETURN] which reverses out the screen (the asterisk is vital).

When the A> appears, insert your Protext disc in the A drive and type **protext** [RETURN]. If you want to restore the normal colour arrangement, the procedure is similar to that above except that you type ***palette 0,1** [RETURN].

The above is fine as a one-off, but you can make yourself a special Protext startup disc that will always work with a reversed screen as follows. Insert a copy of your Protext startup disc and run up Protext. (Make sure CONFIG.COM is on the disc; if not, copy it on from your startup discs).

At the a> type **config** [RETURN] and select option 4 'General options'. Move the cursor down to 'PCW screen



Drive B: group #
BURGESS .MOV 1K EMMA .MOV 2K NEWS1 .MOV 1K NOTES .MOV 1K
CLARINET .MOV 18K MEDIA .MOV 1K MURKING .MOV 1K RIVERS .MOV 13K
218K free
h>#

A reversed-out screen like this can make your PCW much easier to read on bright days or in glory conditions

PROTEXT v2.23 (c) Arnor 1986 Type HELP for
a>*palette 1,0
A)protext

And this is all you have to do to set it up. Just make sure your CP/M disc is handy.

colour' and press I (capital letter i). Press [STOP] then 9 to 'save configuration file'. Save it to the A drive with [RETURN].

Then press 0 to return to Protext; from now on this disc will always run Protext with a

reversed screen. Protext will override any screen colours you have set in CP/M when it runs.

Reversed screens are good in bright conditions, but in dark conditions can be very tiring on the eyes in normal lighting.

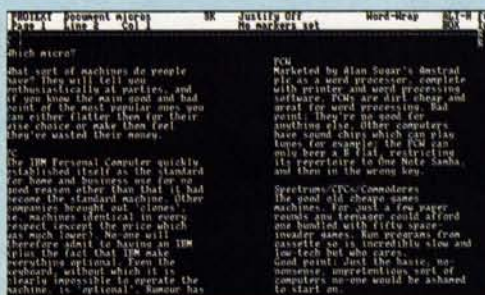
7 Two column printing

You can set up on screen, and print out, text in two (or any number of) columns with Protext.

Set your text out as one long column, editing it in this form. Just before printing out you use box mode to cut the column into as many parts as you want and arrange those boxes on the page as required.

Suppose you want to produce two columns on a page for a newsletter. First make a ruler line the width of the required column, which will of course be just under half the width of the distance between left and right margins on the page. Then you enter the text and edit as normal.

When you're ready to print out, go halfway down the column (the total number of lines is displayed at the top for you of course). Press [ALT]B to select box mode if it doesn't say 'box mode' at the top of the screen, and put a marker at the beginning of the line with [SHIFT][+]. Then go to the bottom of the column and



Protext showing off two perfect columns. Note the 'BOX insert' mode message top right.

put a marker at the right hand margin of the bottom line. The whole bottom half of the column should be enclosed in markers.

Before moving this box to the right hand half of the page you have to set a new ruler line. Go to the top of the page and replace the narrow ruler with one as wide as two columns plus the gap in between.

Now you can move the cursor to the top left hand corner of where the right hand column is to go, and press [PASTE]. You have perfect two column text, and if you selected justification originally they will still be justified,

because Protext pads out lines with spaces to achieve this.

If you have more than two pages of text for your long thin column, paste the whole of the second page onto the first; this leaves you with a blank second page. Delete that by deleting all the blank lines until the text which was on the third page

occupies the second, and continue as above from there.

Don't try any formatting or editing now or the layout may be disturbed. However there is one way to ensure that your two-column document stays as it looks on screen, and will not be affected by reformatting: type in fix [RETURN] in command mode. The two columns appear unchanged but if you now try to reformat them nothing will happen. It can be saved now if required.

The procedure for three columns is similar. You can work in 'justified text' mode if you like.

three times and type **18d918** over the codes in the leftmost three columns.

Press [STOP] twice to go back to the main menu and press **9** to save the new setup, followed by [RETURN]. Then press **0** to go into Protext.

From now on, Protext run from this disc will let you set italics with **[+]**i and so on. To unset italics you press **[-]**i. Similarly **[+]**b sets bold, **[-]**u unsets underline and so on.

(Sharp-eyed readers will see that in fact this makes **[-]**u and **[+]**u have the same effect, because Protext doesn't actually distinguish between setting and unsetting codes).

Two minor problems. First, you find that **[+]** no longer takes you to the next occurrence of the string you're looking for with [FIND]. Instead, press [EXTRA] **[+]**. Similarly, use [EXTRA] **[-]** to go to the previous occurrence of the string instead of **[-]**.

Second, when setting out block markers you have to use [SHIFT][COPY] instead of [SHIFT][+].

8 Stopping STARTUP

If you want to stop a STARTUP or EXECUTE file which is about to be executed on entering Protext, just press [STOP] and keep it down as the Protext screen appears. The first command comes up but the cursor stops at the

10 Backing up with PIP[a]

It's essential to keep backups (copies) of all your text files on a separate disc. In Protext you can do this easily by using PIP... [a]. The advantage of this over Protext's COPY command is that it automatically knows which files have been changed since you last did a copying session. Thus you don't waste time copying files which you haven't changed, or working out which ones you have edited.

Include PIP.COM on your Protext startup disc, and have it copied to M by putting the line COPY PIP.COM M in your STARTUP file. Then if you have the phrase

KEY B *PIP M:=*. *a!PIP A:=M:*. *c!PROTEXT↑13↑

in your STARTUP file, merely pressing [EXTRA] **b** in command mode will hop out of Protext and copy to the M drive all files that have been edited or in some other way changed since the last use of PIP...[a]. Then it copies all files from M to A but asks you to

end; press any key to continue with the STARTUP file, or [STOP] again to stop the commands continuing.

[STOP] once more deletes the command shown and takes you back to the a> prompt.

```
Copy pip.com m
Key P *pip m:=a:*. *a!pip a:=m:*. *c!protext↑13↑

a)*pip m:=a:*. *a!pip a:=m:*. *c!protext

COPYING -
CHAPTER.3
CHAPTER.2
INDEX
COPYING -
PROTEXT.BUT (V/N)? n
CHAPTER.2 (V/N)? y
CHAPTER.3 (V/N)? y
PROTEXT.1 (V/N)? y
INDEX (V/N)? y
A)protext
```

Lines like that at the top in your EXFILE means you can easily back up your files.

The ↑ is entered with [EXTRA]U.

confirm with Y or reject the copy and move to the next file with N - letting you insert your backup disc in the meantime and also ensuring that things hanging around M like PROTEXT.SVS don't get copied if you don't want them copied - just press N. Finally it goes back into Protext for you and the document you were working on is still there.

11 Bigger discs

If you format a disc in the A drive of an 8256 or 8512 using DFORMD instead of DFORM the disc works as normal but you get 178k of space available instead of 173k.

12 Group names

When you get a directory, the name of the group is shown as 'group 0' or something similar.

You can name a group by saving an empty file with a name ending in .GRP - the first eight letters are taken as the name, which will be displayed with every directory.

```
PROTEXT V2.23 (c) Arnor 1985
2b)dir
Drive B: group 2 LETTERS
LETTERS.GRP OK TAXMAN .001 2K
290K free
2b)■
```

That zero-K file LETTERS.GRP makes the group take the name LETTERS. LocoScript will recognise this name too.

Erasing or renaming this file erases or changes the group name. (Doing a directory on a LocoScript group shows the same name as was used in LocoScript).

13 Pluses and minuses

If you have asked FIND to find something, pressing **[+]** moves to the next occurrence of it in the text. Similarly **[-]** moves to the previous occurrence. This saves having to press [FIND] again.

This trick also works with [EXCH], to useful effect. While going through a document pressing Y to replace and N not to replace, Protext keeps moving automatically to the next occurrence of the text to be replaced. But suppose while moving through you see a dreadful typing error that you have to correct

9 Sorting into order

It is possible to use the 'build dictionary' option to sort a word list into order, as hinted in the Protext manual, but it isn't practical for something like a book index. The best solution is to use one of the sorting files on the 8000 Plus Tips Collection. If you don't have that, type in and save the BASIC listing below as per the instructions in the 'Listings' section of this issue of 8000 Plus. Save it as SORT.BAS. It won't work with very big files (over 8K say); you'll need the 8000 Plus Tips Collection to tell you how to tackle those.

```
Budgies, 23
Aardvarks, 56
Dogs, 76, 34, 78-82
Guinea pigs, 54 et. seq.
Cats, 2
Zebras, 9
Pigs, 2, 65, 87-96
Rabbits, 3-5
Fish, 59
```

```
10 DIM line$(1000)
20 INPUT "Name of file to be sorted"; infile$
30 INPUT "Name of file to put result in"; outfile$
40 OPEN "I",1,infile$ : OPEN "O",2,outfile$
50 WHILE NOT EOF(1)
60 maxline%=maxline%+1 : LINE INPUT #1, line$ (maxline%)
70 WEND
80 FOR i%=2 TO maxline%
90 PRINT CHR$(13); "line"; i%; "/" ; maxline%;
100FOR j%=i% TO 1 STEP -1
110IF UPPER$(line$(j%)) >
```

```
UPPER$(line$(j%-1)) THEN
140
120SWAP line$(j%), line$(j%-1)
130NEXT j%
140NEXT i%
150FOR i%=1 TO maxline%
160PRINT #2, line$(i%)
170NEXT
180CLOSE
```

In Protext, prepare your index, one entry to a line, and save as say INDEX. Next insert a disc in the drive with the sorting program on it and type

***BASIC SORT [RETURN]**

or whatever the name of the program is. When prompted for the name of the file to be sorted insert the disc with the Protext file on it and enter

```
INDEX [RETURN]
and give the name of the file to put the result in as say
INDEX.SRT [RETURN].
```

When it's finished insert your Protext startup disc and type PROTEXT [RETURN].

The file INDEX.SRT is the sorted version of INDEX and can be edited as a normal Protext file. Numbers are sorted in alphabetical, not numerical order, by the way: BASIC will sort 2 after 10.

The easiest way to sort items into order - to make a book index like that above, for example - is to use a BASIC listing like the one above.

The procedure is quite easy (right); the above shots show the index 'before' and 'after'.

```
PROTEXT V2.23 (c) Arnor 1985 Type HELP
a)*basic sort
Mallard-80 BASIC with Jetsam Version 1.29
(c) Copyright 1984 Loconomotive Software Ltd
All rights reserved
31597 free bytes
Name of file to be sorted? index
Name of file to put result in? index.srt
line 18 / 18
Ok
system
A)protext■
```


there and then; just press [STOP] and the find and replace process stops.

Correct the error.

Now press [=] and you move to the next text to be replaced; [EXCH] starts up again and prompts you with 'Replace (y/n)?' again. You can press Y to replace, N not to replace, and move onto the next occurrence as before.

14 Did I change it?

An easy way of checking if you've made any changes since the last save of a file you are editing is as follows.

Just go into command mode and press I [RETURN]. If it says 'Abandoned unsaved file (y/n)?' then you know you have made some changes and should save it.

Press n and carry on as normal. If however it says 'LOAD filename:' then you know the file has been saved in its present form; you can clear it safely with clear [RETURN].

15 Ruling across

To rule a line across the page the quickest way is as follows. Press [RETURN] to move to the new line then [ALT]x then u to start underlining, [ALT]/ then r to move to the right hand margin, and [ALT]x then u to stop underlining.

This automatically fills in spaces across the width of the document being edited (according to the current ruler line) for you.

16 Capital gesture

A surprisingly useful command is [ALT]/ which turns the letter under it into upper case. Keep the keys pressed down and the conversion carries on until you release them. To change 'In case of Fire' to 'IN CASE OF FIRE', keep [ALT]/ pressed down. The command [ALT] full stop does the conversion into lower case.

17 Quick phrases

Phrases stored under V, W and X are reproduced by the touch of one key each: [f3], [f5] and [f7] respectively. For any phrases you use very often, these can save a lot of time.

18 Quick demonstration

Take any longish text file and add [253] at the beginning. (The | is [EXTRA] full stop, if it isn't on the keyboard). Then clear the document and in command mode type x followed by the name of the document. The contents of the document are typed to screen at reading pace, making it effective for presentations or demonstrations – you can also pretend to be touch-typing the text going onto screen at about 200 words per minute.

If you want the text to clear and repeat when it finishes, add at the end the three lines

```
[254]clear
y
[254]x (name of file)
...make sure you end with [RETURN].
```

```
PROTEXT Document << No File >> 1K Justify Off Word-Wrap ALT-H for Help
Page 1 Line 20 Col 1 No markers set BOX Insert
>HM 4
>PL 62
>HE The ophiolite-bearing Schistes lustrés nappe in Alpine Corsica: a model
The ophiolite-bearing Schistes lustrés nappe in Alpine Corsica: a
model for the emplacement of ophiolites which have suffered HP/LT
metamorphism
```

The ophiolite-bearing Schistes lustrés nappe in Alpine Corsica:
a model for the emplacement of ophiolites which have suffered
HP/LT metamorphism - Page 134

but such layers do not demonstrate the expected results. The incidence of ferrites, for example, is 40% lower than the figure normally encountered for such structures, while the amount of calcites is 60-70% greater.

Note the very long header line in the screenshot. The text is actually the same as in the title of the first page, and the arrangement of spaces makes sure it prints out as above

19 Multi-line headers

Protext can only handle single line headers, but you can get multi-line headers from the fact that Protext doesn't format automatically.

Just type all the lines of your header on a very long single line, each separated by about 10-30 spaces. When it prints out, the header line will be too long for the printer's 80 columns and will spill over on to the second and subsequent lines. It'll take a bit of trial and error to get the align-

ment right.

The command FORMAT doesn't affect stored commands so you can safely use it to tidy up the text. The text should not be too tight down the bottom of the page or it may go over the end.

You'll need to allow for the extra lines these headers give you in the page length command. If there are two extra lines, then reduce the page length by two; >PL 64 would become >PL 62 for example.

20 Lookup files

Keep your phone numbers in a file NUMBERS. Include a line in your STARTUP or EXFILE on the startup disc that says COPY NUMBERS M, and another line that says KEY N 'TYPE M:NUMBERS↑13↑'.

Now, whenever you need to look up a number, just go into command mode and press [EXTRA]n. The numbers file is displayed on screen without disturbing the document you're working on.

Press [STOP] to stop it as it's typed; any key press will now make it continue being typed to screen, except for another [STOP] which stops the typing to screen altogether.

If you edit the NUMBERS file, do it to the version on disc, not to the one in the memory.

The same technique can be used for any information you need to access quickly and regularly, such as a diary or addresses file.

```
PROTEXT Document << No File >> 1K Justify Off Word-Wrap ALT-H for Help
Page 1 Line 5 Col 1 No markers set BOX Insert
copy numbers m
key n 'type m:numbers↑13↑'

PROTEXT v2.23 (c) Arnor 1986 Type HELP for Command info
type m:numbers
lardyce & Sons... 051 377 2671
associated Biscuits... 071 645 2771
British Rail Bath... 463075
British Sock Assoc
```

The addition of two simple lines like that at the top in your EXFILE makes it possible to consult your telephone directory, address book or diary at the touch of a single key

21 And there's more...

Here are some other important Protext items that have been printed in 8000 Plus in the past, with the issues in which they appeared. Some back numbers may be available from The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset.

ASCII files/Protext to LocoScript:

Tipoffs, this issue

Making printout come in 12 pitch as standard instead of 10 pitch

Tipoffs, issue 47 (Aug 90)

Adding up times automatically

Tipoffs, issue 45 (Jun 90)

Merging a number of files together in order of their names

Tipoffs, issue 45 (Jun 90)

Designing your own fonts, symbols or characters (draft quality only)

Issue 39, p55 (Dec 89)

Simple graphics in a Protext document

Issue 24, p37 (Sep 88)

Footnotes and references

Tipoffs, Issue 24 (Sep 88)

A load of \$%*!

The [SHIFT LOCK] key makes you type ABC!"£ instead of abc123. Press again to disengage. On the other hand, pressing [ALT] [ENTER] engages or disengages 'caps lock', in which abc123 becomes ABC123.

Overdoing it

[ALT] [TAB] engages or disengages 'overwrite' mode, in which whatever you type overwrites whatever is beneath. Normally Protext works in 'insert mode' like LocoScript.

THERE ARE SEVERAL DATABASES FOR THE PCW



But only one for LocoScript

LocoFile is the easy-to-use, pop-up database that works within LocoScript[†].

You can use it just like a card index; there's a separate card for each page of information. You can design the layout of the cards to suit your needs and you can change the number and order of the items in your cards at any time.

LocoFile is ideal for storing any type of information from membership records to your personal address book. You can then sort these cards in any order you wish – by name, by town, or by any item on the card.

When you're typing a letter, simply call up LocoFile and copy names and addresses straight into your document – you never need to type an address again!

And LocoFile can do a great deal more when you use it with LocoMail – the mail merge program. LocoMail lets you create standard letters merged with LocoFile information to produce mailshots, detailed reports and labels.

NEW! LocoFile and LocoScript 2 bundled together for only £44.90 – the ideal purchase for any 8000 PCW user still using the original software, LocoScript 1. This gives all the benefits of LocoFile and, for only £9.95, LocoScript 2, the faster and better word processor for your PCW.

LocoFile costs just £34.95. [†](Requires LocoScript 2)

Please send me further information on
LocoFile and the LocoScript family

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

I have a PCW: (please tick the correct box)

☐ 8256

☐ 8512

☐ 9512

Please return to Katy Buchan at:



**LOCOMOTIVE
SOFTWARE**

Dorking, Surrey
RH4 1YL. (0306) 740606

Protext and Survive

In the first of our new series of guides, Sophie Lankenau shows you round the hitherto uncharted territories of that alternative word processor, Protext. We start with the basics

With LocoScript more than established as the PCW's native word processor, the competition has a difficult time getting noticed, let alone being seriously considered as an alternative. Protext has been on the market for five years, and is the favourite of many PCW users – the most common reason being its superior speed when placed side by side with LocoScript. Indeed, it is because of this that, here at 8000 Plus, we have adopted it as our choice of word processor in the office. This month we will look at everything you'll need to know to get started in Protext – in other words, the basics; creating, saving, loading and erasing documents.

Protext differs from LocoScript initially in that it is a CP/M based program. The first step towards operating the program is, however, the same as it is with any other – make a back-up copy of the master discs. The procedure for doing so, outlined in section 3a of the manual, is quite straightforward. To copy the master disc, you will need a blank, formatted disc, and your CP/M disc (on side two of the original LocoScript disc). With CP/M installed, type **DISCKIT** at the A> prompt, and follow the instructions for copying a disc. You will be left with a self-booting copy of Protext, which, with the CP/M start-up procedure built in, can be loaded without having to change discs.

In your command

LocoScript faithfuls will be struck, initially, by the difference in Protext's opening screen. Gone is the friendly, portioned disc management screen; you are faced, instead, by a banner arrangement and an a>prompt (see screenshot). This marks another of the crucial differences between LocoScript and Protext; while the former is known as a 'menu-driven' program, Protext is command driven, and it is the section of the screen beneath the middle 'banner' into which you type your commands.

The next stage is to start work. Insert a fresh, unformatted 'working' disc into the appropriate drive. At the A> prompt, type in **DFORM** followed by the drive indicator (ie A or B). Follow the prompts, and Protext will enable you to format a disc, with none of the inconvenience of swapping.

You are now ready to go. Unlike

LocoScript, Protext has no disc management screen to indicate how disc space is being used. The banner at the top of the Protext screen gives no clue as to the arrangement of the documents on your discs. If the working disc which you are using already contains some files, you will want to check what is on the disc, and where it is stored.

To find out, type **DIR** or **CAT** at the a> prompt (if your working disc is in the B drive, simply type **b**: followed by **[RETURN]** and then **DIR**, or just **DIR B**). However, when a **DIR** is carried out at the a> or b> prompt, it reports the contents of group 0 by default (see screenshot). To find out what is in any

other group – and there are fifteen of them to inspect – type in **U** or **USER**. You will then be asked to specify a group number. On doing so, the a> prompt will return, preceded by the group which you have selected; for example, 1a>, 2a> and so on. From then onwards, any work carried out will be done so in that particular group unless you specify otherwise.

Directory enquiries

If you know the name of a document but you cannot remember the group number in which it is stored, Protext will search for it on your behalf. Simply type in **DIR** or **CAT**, followed by the ➤

What's the damage?

Protext is available from Arnor, 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA (telephone 0733 68909), at a cost of £59.95. They also stock the definitive Protext 'manual' by Rob Ainsley (£9.95).

The Second Opinion

Office Manager Yvonne Lloyd has been a PCW and LocoScript devotee for several years.

Yvonne will be following our Protext tutorial series every month, and telling us just how well she is coping with the LocoScript to Protext 'conversion.'

"Within my working life, personal computers and word processors have moved from the realms of science fantasy into the mundane tools of everyday living. When Amstrad brought out the PCW 9512 for £499, I persuaded my employer that for the price, the machine was no more costly than a decent electronic machine.

Since that time, I have worked constantly with the LocoScript program with few complaints. So, to the transition from LocoScript to Protext...

Now, having played around with both programs for a week or so, my answer has to be that, in future, I shall use both. Because of the neat, automatic cataloguing and grouping of files in LocoScript, together with the ease of creating, editing and the single action save and print function, I



Yvonne Lloyd, for several years a confirmed PCW and LocoScript devotee, turns her hand to Protext

shall continue to use LocoScript for the dozen or so single page letters and memos which I type each day.

Where Protext wins hands down over LocoScript is in the creation and editing of long documents such as reports, articles and books. When asked to find a word or a page, LocoScript searches with frustrating slowness. Protext whips from page to page, and around the page, in the space of a blink. It has many features which would be of inestimable value to the professional writer, such as instantaneous total word-counting, and will even tell you how many times a single word has

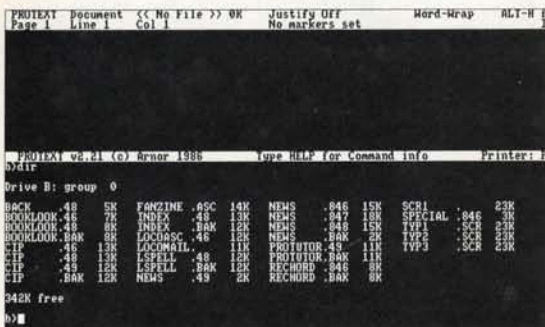
been used in a document.

When throwing together a single omelette. I use a fork. When preparing a meal for a party of people, I use a food processor. I would not like to be without either a fork or a food processor. Having got to grips with the rudiments of Protext, this will now be my processor for the big jobs, but I shall continue to use the LocoScript fork for all the little jobs."

Next month, Yvonne looks at document editing.



The ProteXt start-of-day screen is bare in comparison to the LocoScript disc management display...



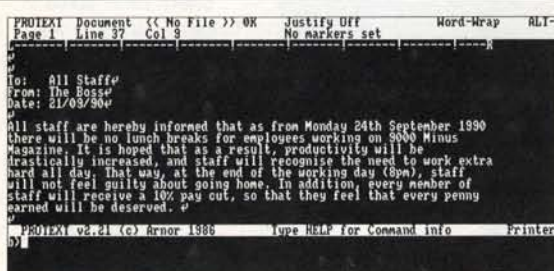
...but a 'dir' at the a> prompt soon reveals all the information you need about how your disc space is organised

What's on?

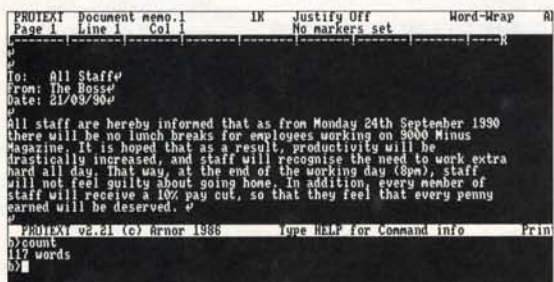
During text editing, a quick way to get a directory of the files on your disc without having to exit manually into command mode is to press [f1].

filename, and the program will try to find it. If it is there, its name, size and group number will appear on screen; if it does not exist, or you have mis-spelt the filename, a blank space greets you.

The process of starting work on a document in ProteXt will exemplify at once the superior speed of the program to its famous rival. ProteXt's quickly accessible editing mode turns the screen into a kind of scribbling pad, lending itself particularly well to the impulsive writer. All you have to do to go into editing mode is to press either [STOP] or [EXIT], and immediately, the dividing banner disappears leaving a clean, empty screen, with only the top banner (or 'status line') in evidence right at the top of the screen. You can then begin writing at once, without the



You can [EXIT] or [STOP] into command mode at any stage during text editing, and your document remains visible on screen



Protext has a very fast wordcount facility, accessible automatically while in editing mode by simply pressing [f3]

LocoScriptian delay of selecting a group, naming the document and waiting for the editing screen to appear.

Use your empty screen to type in something straightforward, such as a quick note or memo. Notice that the reverse video banner at the top of the screen has the bracketed message <No file>. What this means is that the document is as yet, anonymous. Once your note is finished, you will want to save it and give it a name – so you will need to go into the command section of the screen once more. Press either [STOP] or [EXIT]; the screen will again be divided by a middle banner, but your document will still be visible in the edit half of the screen (see screenshot).

Make way

To save, and indeed name, the document, type **s** at the prompt. The command **save filename:** appears – now is your chance to transform <No file> into something more meaningful. Let's call the document MEMO.1. Type in the name, followed by [ENTER]. Although the message <No file> has not yet been replaced by **Memo.1**, when you type in **DIR** you will see that it has been added to the list. If you then go back into edit mode, the new name will appear at the top of the screen. A second DIR will reveal the addition of a file called **MEMO.1.BAK** – ProteXt automatically makes a back-up copy of all your files.

You can name a document before you start work on it, as is the norm with LocoScript. To do this, type in **Name** at the a> prompt in command mode, and you will be asked for a title. Once you have given the name, press [EXIT] to go into edit mode, where the name will appear at the top of the screen.

When you have finished your memo, you may decide that you want to prepare another document. Go back to the command section by pressing [STOP] or [EXIT] and save the memo in the way described above. Now, to remove the text from the edit section of the screen, making way for a new document, type in **CLEAR** at the prompt. If you haven't saved your work, the question **Abandon unsaved file Y/N?** will appear on screen. Answering **Y** means that any changes made since you last saved the file will not be registered. Answering **N** returns you to the a> prompt; you can then save the document and repeat the **CLEAR** command. The text in the edit half of the screen disappears, and you are free to start work on your new document.

Loading up

Start of day loading of documents is very straightforward – with a DIR displaying file names in front of you, type in **L** at the a> prompt. ProteXt asks you for a filename, which you key in, and pressing [ENTER] brings the text to the edit half of the screen. All you have to do then is to press [EXIT] to go into edit mode where you can continue to amend your work in the usual way. One of the advantages of being able to

switch quickly between the edit and command environments is that you can stop at any time during text preparation, and implement various instructions – without having to tidy documents away and then recall them later.

Protext's wordcount facility is an example of one of the program's useful features, and, characteristically, it is carried out at speed. Pressing [STOP] or [EXIT] takes you into command mode; type in **count** at the prompt and within seconds, the number of words in your document is calculated for you (see screenshot). However, despite its speed, this is the long way round; if, while in edit mode you simply press the [f3] key, you are immediately taken to the command screen, where the **count** instruction is already installed.

Protext allows you to handle files in groups as well as individually. This is particularly useful when you need to erase several files at a time, to make space on your disc. The singular erase command is the letters **era** typed in at the a> prompt, followed by the name of the file to be erased. You must be sure that you want to be rid of the document, because no sooner has the command been entered, it is carried out.

Spring cleaning

For multiple file erasure, ProteXt responds to the use of 'wildcards' – the ? and * symbols. Say you want to erase a group of files all with the same name – perhaps a series of letters to one person, with the names LETTER.1 to LETTER.10. At the prompt, type in **ERA** followed by **LETTER.?** This instructs ProteXt to erase all files beginning with the word LETTER – the wildcard ? covers any single numerical suffix which follows (it will not deal with anything above 9, as double figures are regarded as words). If your letters files were suffixed by names – say, LETTER.JIM, LETTER.BOB and so on – or just groups of letters, you could erase them all at once by typing in **ERA LETTER.***. The * tells ProteXt to remove any file beginning with the word LETTER, regardless of its suffix.

You can even erase all the files on a disc if you want to; the command **ERA **** initiates this rather drastic move. However, you are warned with the message **Are you sure?** when ProteXt sees the command, so you have a chance to think about the wisdom of your actions first. Once you have become used to the command driven system, you will find ProteXt as easy to navigate as LocoScript. Indeed, you have an in-built 'manual' to consult in the form of the **HELP** files indicated on the dividing banner – a useful and quickly accessible inclusion, given the rather woolly nature of the ProteXt manual.

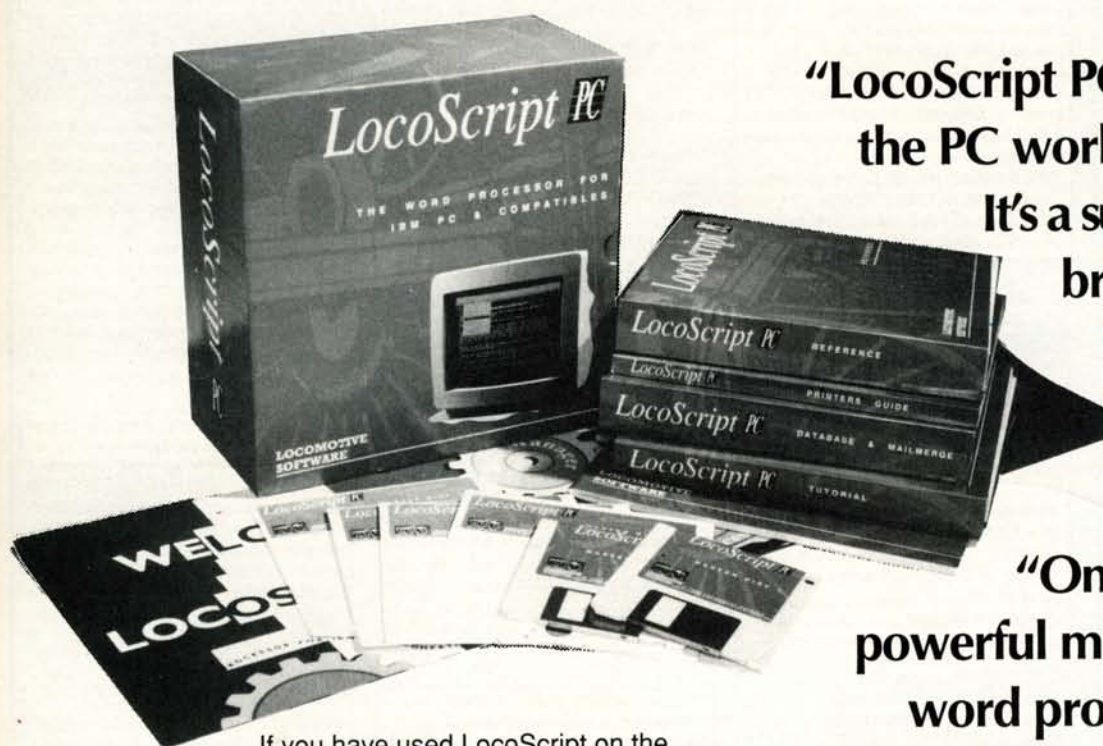
With the basics firmly in your grasp, you are ready to go about preparing documents. In next month's guide, we will take a look at simple document editing techniques, including the use of blocks to cut, copy, paste and remove whole chunks of text. ●

**"One of the most important
word processing events in
a long time"**

Rex Last, Popular Computing Weekly, 21 June Issue

**"PCW users are going to be
delighted with the product"**

Steve Patient, PC Plus, August Issue



If you have used LocoScript on the Amstrad PCW, you'll find *LocoScript PC* very familiar but faster and more powerful!

LocoScript PC is not only a **word processor** but also includes an easy-to-use **integrated database** for storing all types of information. The **mail merge and report writing** facilities allow you to create reports, mailshots, labels or invoices from information stored in the database.

There is a **multi-lingual spelling checker**, a British dictionary and a **word count** and with *LocoScript PC* you can prepare documents in **every European language** – even Greek and Russian†.

You can choose from **over 400 different printers** with *LocoScript PC* from simple dot matrix to sophisticated laser.

LocoScript PC gives you all the features of LocoFile, LocoMail and LocoSpell and yet still costs only £125 + VAT from any Authorised Dealer.

**"LocoScript PC is set to take
the PC world by storm."**

**It's a super package...
brimming with
features"**

James Clifford, Amstrad PCW Magazine, July Issue

**"One of the most
powerful multi language
word processors in
the world... the bargain of
the century"**

Guy Kewney, Personal Computer World, July Issue

I would like to see LocoScript PC in action
Please send me the name of my
nearest Authorised Dealer

Name _____

Address _____

Post code _____

Tel.No. _____

Please return to Katy Buchan at:



**LOCOMOTIVE
SOFTWARE**

Dorking, Surrey, RH4 1YL.
Tel: (0306) 740606

LocoScript PC runs on any IBM PC compatible with at least 512k RAM, DOS v2.1 or later and one floppy disc drive. All standard display adapters are supported and both 5¼" and 3½" discs are supplied in the package. †Special characters require a graphics adapter and a suitable 24 pin printer.



THE WEST OF BRITAIN

YOU MUST ADD V.A.T. TO OUR PRICES

AMSTRAD PC's With 12 months on site warranty plus FREE DISC BOX & WBBS. DISC containing DATABASE, GRAPHS PACK, PSYCHOLOGICAL TEST and GAMES PLUS-A FULLY FEATURED EVALUATION PACK OF 'SIMPLE ACCOUNTS II' BY CORNIX SOFTWARE. We are also offering a special extra discount on our already low prices of £8.70 (£10.00 inclusive of VAT) against the purchase of any Cornix product bought between 1st Aug. & end Oct. 1990. Cornix has always been good but this is great!!!

PCW8256 - Green screen, single drive, 256k Ram. (Can be expanded to 8512)£347.00
PCW8512 - Green screen, twin drive, 512k Ram. 2nd drive high density.....£434.00
PCW9512 - Black and white screen, single high density drive, Daisywheel£465.00

PCW starter packs - all together now!

10 x Amsoft CF2 Discs / one of which will be our free gift pack disc (see above) /AMS30L locking disc box plus 2000 sheets listing paper (11" x9.5") 3 printer ribbons /3" drive cleaner top quality BBD 3 piece dust covers. All for the bundled price of £60.00

State machine type when ordering & state fabric or carbon ribbons

Amstrad PC's - some sample prices:

PC1512 Double Drive Mono£449.00
PC1640 Double Drive Mono£574.00
PC1640 30Mb HD Mono£749.00
PC2086 Single Drive 12" Mono£524.00
PC2086 HD 12" Mono Display£769.00
PC2086 HD 14" Colour£899.00
Also Amstrad PC2989 & PC2986 available

*** LINK YOUR PCW TO A PC! ***

Like to run your accounts on a PC but use your PCW as a workstation? Send for details of Compact Accounts PC2PC!

OUR GUARANTEE

is a bit special. If any computer or printer bought from us (without on-site maintenance being offered) goes wrong under warranty we will collect repair and return at our cost.

All you have to do is telephone!

Memory Upgrade - for PCW8256...£21.70
256k upgrade takes your memory up to that of the 8512. Recommended for use with Locospell and Microdesign II. Very easy to fit - full instructions included plus practice chip-excellent!

**** VERY SPECIAL OFFER**** purchase the above upgrade at the same time as the PACE or FD4 drive and save.....£4.50

PACE - 5.25" 2nd drive with its own built in interface & power supply - TDOS software allows data transfer from PCW/PC/PCW! Very easy to fit. Also works as fully functional 2nd. CP/M or LOCOSCRIPT drive£115.50

***** PCW 2nd 3" drive (FD4) *****
For 9512 or 8256. 1Mb (720k formatted) internal drive with complete fitting instructions£92.50

S.C.A. THE CREAM OF THE CROP!

THE RamPac that supercharges your PCW!!! Just plugs onto expansion port to provide extra 512k of RAM. Through connector allows continued use of other peripherals --- and --- tested Locoscript compatible by Locomotive Software themselves!!!

Now at the new reduced price£99.00
SERIAL/PARALLEL (RS232) INTERFACE With Real Time Clock.....£52.00
Without Real Time Clock.....£43.00

* PCW Hard Discs for easy living *

Vortex 40Mb PCW Hard Disk.....£495.60
Diamond 20Mb PCW Hard Disk.....£379.00
Diamond 32Mb PCW Hard Disk.....£459.00
Diamond 48Mb PCW Hard Disk.....£539.00
Through connectors can be fitted AT THE TIME OF ORDERING ONLY to allow an RS232 interface etc to be fitted at the same time as the Diamond disc
THE DIAMOND RANGE CAN BE SHARED BY MULTIPLE PCW's!
DETAILS AVAILABLE ON ALL THE DRIVES MENTIONED HERE.

MODEMS

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY MODEMS

WS4000£147.80
WS4000PCW, complete with Integral PCW interface & connecting lead!.....£147.80

PACE - MODEMS

Linnet-Intelligent, V21/V23£130.40
Cable to PCW Interface£13.90
Dialup-communications software.....£58.90
Sage chit chat software.....£62.50

***** BBD Dust Cover Set - simply the best *****

* PCW8256/8512£10.40
* PCW9512£12.13
* PC1640/1512 state col or mono.....£7.85
* Amstrad PPC£5.20
* Pace disc drive cover£5.00
* State exact model when ordering

PCW8000's Wire printer stand.....£9.13
Any width printer stand-rugged.....£14.75
Printer cleaning kit-PCW8000's£14.60
Mouse Mats.....£4.35
'Margin Maker' - aligns paper£9.90
Spike Protector plug - helps protect computers against power surges£10.25
"Dongle" - if you own an 'Export' PCW you will need this gadget to link to interface/RamPac etc. Our price£17.00

PRINTERS

Citizen range (2 year guarantee), NEC, Panasonic, Epson, Amstrad and more!

DISCS AT SPECIAL PRICES!

CF2 3" Amsoft PCW/CPC x 5£11.00
Amsoft x10£18.50
Amsoft x20£34.40
Amsoft x30£52.50
Amsoft x40£71.20
CF2 3" Maxell PCW/CPC x 5£10.40
Maxell x10£16.80
Maxell x20£33.00
Maxell x30£48.60
Maxell x40£64.00

Maxell individually cased discs are available as the Amsoft prices above.

5.25" Bulk-Unbranded x25£10.45
5.25" Bulk-Unbranded x50£17.40
5.25" 3M Brand x10£9.80
3.5" Bulk-Unbranded x10£8.50
3.5" Bulk-Unbranded x25£19.00
3.5" 3M Brand x10£12.80

DISC STORAGE

AMS10 (Amstrad Brand) holds 10£5.20
AMS30L (AMS. Br'd) holds 30-locks£8.65
DS40L 3"/3.5"Lockable £8.50
DS50L 5.25" (holds 50)Lockable £8.50

PRINTER RIBBONS

RIBBON REFRESH !

A black re-inking spray suitable for most types of fabric ribbons. Each can does up to 30 ribbons. Ribbons can be given a new lease of life! We use it - you should too...£7.80

Excellent value compatible ribbons:-

PCW 8256/8512 - dot matrix printer:

FABRIC (14m length) x 2£6.50
x10£29.25
Carbon Multistrike x 2£6.50
x10£29.25

PCW 9512 - daisywheel printer:

Carbon Multistrike x 2£6.00
x10£27.00
New Fabric type x 2£6.00
x10£27.00

AMSTRAD BRANDED PRINTER RIBBONS

PCW8256 Fabric or Carbon Ms x2£13.00
PCW9512 Carbon Multistrike x2£13.00

COLOUR RIBBONS

PCW 8000 Fabric: phone for availability
Green / Red / Blue / Brown / Yellow / Purple / Magenta or Cyan
Any Two£11.80
Any Five£27.60
Any Ten£49.00

A selection of other printer ribbons:

Citizen Swift 24 x 2£9.00
Swift 24 Colour x 2£29.00
120D x 2£7.00
HQP45 x 2£20.80
HQP40 x 2£15.60
HQP40 Colour x 2£39.00
Amstrad DMP 2000/3000 x 2£7.90
LQ3500 x 2£13.50
LQ5000 x 2£17.50
Star LC10 x 2£6.30
LC24-10 x 2£7.10
Epson LQ400 x 2£11.50
LQ500 x 2£11.80

We supply exactly what you order - please make sure that what you are ordering is going to be right for you! We do not sell on approval

COMPUTER PAPER

11" x 9.5" Continuous:-

SP/05 1 ply plain - 500 sheets£9.80
SP/10 1 ply plain - 1000 sheets£11.30
SP/20 1 ply plain - 2000 sheets£15.60
DP/05 2 ply plain - 500 sheets£15.60
DP/10 2 ply plain - 1000 sheets£24.30

11" x 14.5" Continuous:-

1 ply plain - 500 sheets£9.00
1 ply plain - 1000 sheets£10.75
1 ply plain - 2000 sheets£22.50

A4 - (True A4) 80 gsm - Continuous:-

500 x Plain white/micro perf.£13.90
1000 x Plain white/micro perf.£19.95
2000 x Plain white/micro perf.£33.50

A4 - (True A4) - Single Sheets:-

Plain white - 500 sheets£8.25
Plain white - 1000 sheets£13.75

Labels - with sprocket holes:-

One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 500£9.25
One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 1000£13.75
One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 2000£22.50
One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 4000£42.50

NOT ONLY BUT ALSO!

Contact us for dictating machines, telephones, typewriters, shredders, photocopiers, computer furniture, video recorders, fax machines, satellite dishes, office equipment and office supplies of all types!

AMSTRAD PCW SOFTWARE

THE COMPOSERS PEN II - this is the new version. Perhaps Beethoven could have actually finished his 10th if he had had this one! ONLY£62.00

New out from FUTURE PUBLISHING - The "8000 PLUS COLLECTION"

'The Most Comprehensive Compilation of Amstrad PCW Hints, Tips, Shortcuts and Useful Programs Ever Published.' Total of book + disc = £14.60 all inc.

Flipper 2 Plus- not for PCW8256.....£26.00

WORDPROCESSING (see also Books below)

PROTEXT - THE FULL SYSTEM:£33.00 includes a very fast wordprocessor, a spell-checker and a superb mail-merge utility that is almost a programming language in itself. The latest version.

PRO-EAZE - needs Protext£15.00 a set of utilities produced especially for Protext users containing a variety of automatically generated invoice layouts, delivery notes etc. All can be customised and carry out calculations automatically. Ideal for the small to medium sized business.

It is always important to state the type of PCW you own when you order!

LocoScript II£21.70
LocoCombo-LocoScript II & Spell£27.00
LocoMail & File-for which PCW?£33.70
LocoFile - state which PCW used.....£22.65
New Thesaurus-use with LocoFile.....£12.80
LocoMail II£21.00
LocoSpell II£18.80
LocoFont I (10 fonts) for loco2£14.70
LocoFont II (6 fonts) for loco2£11.25
Keyboards Disc (inc. LocoKey).....POA
Printer Drivers Disc.....POA
24 Pin Printer Drivers Disc.....POA
LocoFont 24 - Text Set.....POA
LocoFont 24 - Display Set.....POA
NEW OUT*NEW OUT***NEW OUT***
LocoScript II + LocoFilePOA
Digita 'E' E Type-typewriter emul.....£24.15
M.A.S.S. Easy Labeller£21.00
More than a simple labeller - ideal for anything from greetings labels to consecutively numbered raffle tickets.

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc II.....£34.50
Cracker II Turbo.....£32.00
Rotate: For Sideways Printing!£17.00
excellent for any CP/M or LocoScript file in ASCII format-prints any width.

DATABASES

Cornix Card Index-£10 off offer£25.90
Masterfile 8000-best general db£28.00
dBase II-the 'do all' database.....£42.00
Prodata£47.45
Digita Datastore II.....£23.40
Camsoft Cambase.....£45.00
see LOCOFILE in wordprocessing

Books - Zero rated so do not add VAT

LocoScript II User Guide£14.95
As Above but Spiral Bound.....£19.95
LocoMail User Guide.....£14.95
LocoSpell User Guide.....£14.95
LocoFile User Guide.....£14.95
Mallard Basic Manual for PCW.....£9.95
Protext, A PCW Users Guide£9.95

To place an order by telephone we will need to know the following:

1. Today's date.
2. Your name and address.
3. Your telephone number in case of problems.
4. The name of the magazine where you saw this advert.

5. The type and number of the credit card you wish us to debit.
6. The expiry date of the card.
- and lastly:
7. The item(s) you wish to purchase making sure we know exactly which type of machine it is to work with.

Our thanks to all our splendid customers for their support so far.
Please make Cheques/P.O's payable to "W.B.B.S."

BUSINESS SERVICES

Carriage is free on orders over £10.00 net - if less please see below



ACCOUNTS PACKAGES FOR THE PCW

If you are unsure which package you need for your business please 'phone and we will describe the various packages in clear jargonless terms - but leave you to decide

CONNECT SYSTEMS - MONEY MANAGER PCW

MONEY MANAGER PCW- GREAT VALUE!£28.25
This is the very latest version from the Connect stables - a top seller!

D.R.S. - Total Accounting£68.00
Contact us for further details!!!
Meridian Stockmarket£25.00

CORNIX SOFTWARE RANGE

Not only is Cornix software amongst the best British software available we are offering a special money off deal - buy ANY Cornix product from us before the end of Oct '90 and we will deduct £10.00 (£8.70 + VAT) from our already low low prices! So just what are you waiting for - treat yourself to some quality software!!

Simple Accounts II-PCW£46.00
Invoicing£36.90
Job Estimating v2£48.50
Product Costing v2£48.50

You get a special £10.00 off voucher EVERY TIME YOU MAKE A PURCHASE from WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES which can be used against any CORNIX product purchased from us before Nov THAT INCLUDES CORNIX CARD INDEX!
*** offer open while stocks last ***

MICRO SIMPLEX

VAT made simple - A/C's System£99.00
an excellent retailers accounts pack.
Micro Pub Stock - (stock-taking)£99.00

COMPACT ACCOUNTS

We use Compact for our own accounts system. The best there is on the PCW!
COMPACT ACCOUNTS£148.00
Sales/Purchase/Nominal Ledgers plus Invoicing/Report Writer & Interfacer
COMPACT ACCOUNTS PLUS£178.00
As above plus Stock Control & Sales Order Processing.
COMPACT COMPLETE ACCOUNTS.£258.00
This new bundle provides everything you need to run a business including Payroll.
FULL DETAILS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST
FULL RANGE OF STATIONERY AVAILABLE

SAGE ACCOUNTS

Popular Accounts£54.00
Popular Accounts Plus£85.00
Popular Invoicing£40.00
Popular Payroll£40.00

CAVALIER SOFTWARE

Simple Invoicing£30.39
Instock£65.00
Intact£65.00
Inbusiness (integrated)£130.00
Hotel & Hotel Plus£130.00
Diner: Restaurant/Take Away A/C's£52.13
Homeview: Estate Agents - Prog. £169.95
Newsboy: Newspaper Del. - Prog. £52.13
Re-Chord: Music Library - Prog. £26.04

CAMSOF ACCOUNTS

PSIL - Integrated. Stock/Inv./Sale/ Purch./Nom.£149.00
PSPN - Int. Sales/Purch./Nom.£89.00
PPAY - Payroll£45.00

MAP ACCOUNTS

Integrated Accounts£89.80

DIGITA

Business Controller£44.00
Personal Tax Planner£20.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING --- DESIGN --- GRAPHICS

MICRO DESIGN II - A revolution in desktop publishing on the Amstrad PCW! £35.65

RUNS ON: the PCW8256/8512/9512 (the PCW9512 needs a dot matrix to print).
"The manual is comprehensive, immensely friendly, and will lead you where you want to go." (New Computer Express) - and it's 150 pages long.
IMPORT FILES FROM: Locoscript 2, Protex, Wordstar, Masterscan, Stop Press and other PCW software. "beats the opposition hands down." (Amstrad PCW Magazine).
PRINTING: Specialised software supports almost all 9 & 24 pin printers - there is even support for a Laser printer. "the results are superb." (The Guardian).
FONTS: "a healthy selection." (New Computer Express) There are 25 free fonts supplied with the program and if you want more you can design your own!
** TEXT EDITING : TYPESETTING : FONT DESIGN : GRAPHICS : DIAGRAMS : LOGOS **
"The Rolls Royce of PCW desktop publishing" (Amstrad PCW Magazine).
What more can we say? - Apart from.....Comprehensive details are available.

Microdesign II + Kempston Mouse & Interface (Includes Jeeves & Daatafax)£84.00
Microdesign II + Logitech/AMX Mouse & Interface (INTfce has through port)£75.00
Stop Press + Mouse & Interface£60.70
Stop Press Software Only£28.50
Desktop Publisher & Mouse£51.99
Desktop Publisher Software£17.35
Logitech/AMX Mouse + Interface£42.50
Master Paint£15.45
Master Scan£48.50
Master Pack (Scan & Paint)£54.60
PCW Draw (Drafting Program)£33.00
Kempston Mouse + Interface£54.00

INTEGRATED PCW SOFTWARE PACKS

MINI OFFICE PRO-Suits all PCW's£25.87

DIGITA SYSTEM 3 (NEW OUT!) £29.80

Consists of 3 modules:
STOCK CONTROL
INVOICING/SALES LEDGER
CASHFLOW CONTROLLER
Not a full accounts pack but rather a suite of 'tools', any of which may be implemented easily into a manual system providing:
* INSTANT MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
* PROFESSIONAL INVOICES, STATEMENTS
* EFFECTIVE STOCK CONTROL
* V.A.T. REPORTS

HiSoft Software

HiSoft Pascal80£33.85
Extremely fast with GSX graphics.
HiSoft C£33.85
Very popular integer C compiler
HiSoft Devpac80£33.85
Version 2. Very compact.
FTL Modula-2£36.80
Complete Modula-2 development-fast
FTL Editor Toolkit£29.00
Complete Modula-2 source to editor
FTL APK£29.00
Contains an enhanced linker, overlay manager and redundant code remover.
Nevada COBOL£33.85
Close to ANSI-74 COBOL.
HiSoft FORTH£17.35
Easy to use FORTH - very fast.
Knife Plus£17.35
The complete disc recovery system with sector copier and build-file option.
Essential utility for PCW.

ARNOR CP/M LANGUAGES

MAXAM II price on application
Complete PC/M machine code development system.

C price on application
Complete C development system.

BCPL price on application
Flexible, fast, general purpose programming language.

TRAINING

The old 80/20 rule states that:
"80% of computer users use only 20% of their computers capability!" Now is your chance to break the mould!!!

REELTIME

Top quality training course on disc with instructor on audio tape

RT-LocoScript II - PCW9512£29.90
RT-LocoScript - PCW8256/8512£29.90
RT-LocoScript II - PCW8256/8512£29.90
RT-CP/M-use your computer!£29.90
RT-SuperCalc II£29.90
RT-dBase II£29.90
DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR NEW USERS

WE SUPPLY EXACTLY WHAT YOU ORDER - PLEASE MAKE SURE THAT WHAT YOU ARE ORDERING IS GOING TO BE RIGHT FOR YOU! WE DO NOT SELL ON APPROVAL!!!

AMSTRAD PCW9512 DAISYWHEELS

Courier 10£6.00
Prestige pica 10£6.00
Letter gothic 10/12£6.00
Prestige elite 12£6.00
Recta 10£6.00
Script 12£6.00
Orator 10£6.00
Mini gothic 15£6.00
Thesis PS£6.00

Amstrad PCW9512 automatic sheet feeder complete with necessary software to allow the 9512 to take full control of itprice on application

PLEASE NOTE THIS ADVERT CONSTITUTES JUST A TINY PART OF OUR RANGE OF PRODUCTS (see 'Not Only But Also') ABOVE.

WE NOW HAVE A FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE LISTING THOUSANDS OF LINES OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT & OFFICE SUPPLIES (USEFUL IN THE HOME TOO). IF YOU WOULD LIKE A COPY OF THIS 576 PAGE CATALOGUE PLEASE FORWARD A HANDLING CHARGE OF £5.00 (PLUS VAT) REFUNDABLE AGAINST YOUR FIRST ORDER OVER £100.00 NET OF VAT. (COMPUTER LISTS NOT INCLUDED).

EDUCATIONAL

IANYSYST

Crash Course in Typing£16.00
Takes beginners to whizz whizz speeds
Two Fingers to Touch Typing£16.00
fingers this will convert you quickly

KOSMOS LANGUAGE TUTOR

French, German, Spanish & Italian - each course just£13.75

APEX LANGUAGE TUTOR

Business French£39.00
Business German£39.00
Business Spanish£39.00
(these tutors are aimed at getting you ready for 1992 - so no excuses now!)

It is always important to state the type of PCW you own when you order!

REACH THE TOP WITH LCL-serious stuff!
LCL: Micro Maths 8-Adult£19.90
LCL: Micro English 8-Adult£19.90
* Buy both and get £4.00 off total! *

SCHOOL SOFTWARE

Better Spelling - age 9-Adult£12.90
Magic Maths - age 4-8£12.90
Maths Mania - age 8-12£12.90
Better Maths - age 12-16£12.90
Physics - Chemistry or Biology age 12-16 (each only)£16.00

EDUCATIONAL & FUN TOO!

BOURNE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Animal, Mineral, Vegetable£11.99
World Wise£11.99

TOPOLOGIKA

*** other titles-see games***
Giantkiller (maths adv. 9-16 ys)£12.85
Yes Chancellor! (UK Economy sim)£12.85

LEISURE

GET RICH QUICK - PERHAPS?

Pro-Punter (Racing Bet Aid)£39.00
Pro-Pools (Forecasting Aid)£34.60

Although these programs are designed as serious forecasting aids we are not able to guarantee results!!!

*** ADVENTURE GAMES***

Corruption£16.00
Scapeghost!!!£12.50
Lancelot - 3 Adventures in one£13.20
Jinxter£16.00

* The Professional Adventure Writer*

* Write your own adventures *£18.00
Time and Magic - 3 games£9.90
Mindfighter£15.00

TOPOLOGIKA ADVENTURES

Acheton£12.80
Avon/Murdac£15.20
Countdown to Doom£12.80
Kingdom of Hamil£12.80
Philosophers Quest£12.80
Return to Doom£12.80

*** SIMULATIONS ***

Heathrow Traffic Control + S.B.£11.20
Tomahawk - Helicopter Combat!£12.80
Graham Gooches Test Cricket£12.80
Headcoach - American Football£12.00
World of Soccer£12.00

*** ACTION ***

Brian Cloughs Football Fortunes£9.90
Classic Collection I£12.20
Classic Collection II£12.20

*** TABLE GAMES ***

Bridge Player Galactica£19.60
Home Entertainment Centre£12.10
Colossus IV Bridge£11.80
Cold Chess 89 - very powerful£13.00
Colossus IV Chess£13.50
Trivial Pursuit£13.00
Steve Davis Snooker£10.80
Classic Games 4 - 4 Board Games£12.80
Games showing \$ not for use on PCW9512

CALLERS WELCOME BUT STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT PLEASE.

If you see anything we sell being sold cheaper elsewhere phone us before you buy - Office open 9am to 5pm. MONDAY TO FRIDAY.

Postage is FREE on orders over £10.00 net. If less than this please add £2.00 to cover postage. YOU MUST ADD VAT No export orders.

Prices and descriptions subject to availability (trading conditions available upon request). All trademarks ack.

WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES DEPT 8/10
CAPEL TOBI, FFAIRFACH, LLANDEILO, DYFED. SA19 6PR
TEL: (0558) 823782 - SALES & 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD ORDERING
OR PLACE YOUR CREDIT CARD ORDER BY FAX (0558) 823923 9am-10pm Mon-Fri.
GOVT. DEPTs / LOCAL & EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITY ORDERS WELCOMED.





SK MARKETING

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Personal callers welcome
Opposite Fulham Broadway
Tube Station - District Line

**COMPARE OUR PRICES BEFORE ORDERING FOR
UNBEATABLE OFFERS!!**

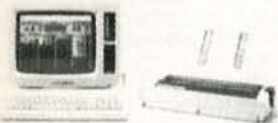
Export, Government and Educational orders welcome

**LONDON'S LARGEST
REGISTERED
AMSTRAD DEALER**

All prices Excl. VAT
Carriage Free/Mail Order
(UK Mainland)

BRITAINS BEST SELLING WORDPROCESSING RANGE

AMSTRAD PCW 8256



- Fully integrated word processor system
- 82 key Keyboard
- 256K RAM
- High res. screen
- 180K 3" disc drive
- 9 pin dot matrix printer
- 90 CPS in draft 20 CPS NLQ
- Locoscript software
- CP/M Plus with GSX & Dr.Logo
- Mallard Basic with Jetsam

£335

Free on-site maintenance on all PCW's

AMSTRAD PCW 8512



- Fully integrated word processor system
- 82 key Keyboard
- 512K RAM
- High res. screen
- 1x 180K + 720K3" drives
- 9 pin dot matrix printer
- 90 CPS in draft 20 CPS NLQ
- Locoscript software
- CP/M Plus with GSX & Dr.Logo
- Mallard Basic with Jetsam

£425

Free on-site maintenance on all PCW's

AMSTRAD PCW 9512



- Z80A processor
- 512K RAM
- 3" 720K drive
- 82 Key Keyboard
- High res. paperwhite monitor
- Wide carriage bi-directional daisy wheel printer
- 20CPS single & tractor feed
- Locoscript 2 software includes Locospell & Locomail
- CP/M Plus with GSX & Dr.Logo
- Mallard Basic

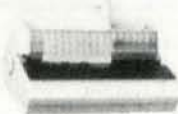
FREE SHEET FEEDER WITH PCW 9512

£445

Free on-site maintenance on all PCW's

AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER

The ASF9512 is an automatic sheet feeder for use with the PCW 9512. It will hold up to 30 sheets of paper enabling either multi-page documents or mail-merged letters to be printed unattended, thereby releasing the user for other tasks and improving productivity. The Sheet Feeder can be attached or removed in seconds, leaving the printer to accept individual sheets of paper or the standard tractor assembly.



£69 ONLY

ACCESSORIES PCW 9512

CPS 9512 AMSTRAD RS232
P/S Interface **£49.00**

SKM 256K to 512K Memory Upgrade
Kit with fitting instruction **£49.00**

FD4 Second Disk Drive 8256 **£115.00**

PCW RIBBONS

PRINTER	QTY	QTY	QTY
AMSTRAD	2+	5+	10+
PCW 8256/8512 NYLON	£4.30	£4.00	£3.50
PCW 8256/8512 CARBON	£4.75	£4.50	£4.00
PCW 9512 NYLON	£3.50	£3.30	£3.00
PCW 9512 CARBON	£4.75	£4.50	£4.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Stop Press **£29.00**

Stop Press + AMX Mouse £59.00

Micro Design II **£39.00**
Database Software **£20.00**
Database DTP + AMX Mouse **£57.00**

DAISYWHEELS FOR PCW 9512

AVAILABLE TYPE STYLES

PRODUCT CODE	TYPEFACE	
Courier	10	Prestige Pica
Recta	10	Orator
Letter Gothic 10/12	12	Prestige Elite
Script	12	Mini Gothic

Each **£6.00**

For other printer ribbons please call

MODEMS

AMSTRAD V21/V23

Features 1200/75, 75/1200, 300/300
Baud rates **£99.00**



NEW LOCOLINK

A file transfer system from PCW to PC
£19.90

3" CF2 DISCS FOR AMSTRAD

CF-2 per 10	£22.00
CF-2 per 20	£42.00
CF-2 per 30	£63.00

AMSOFT	
CF-2 per 10	£24.00
CF-2 per 20	£45.00

WORDPROCESSING

Protext	£33.00
Locoscript 2	£20.00
Locoscript 2 with Locospell 2	£27.00
Locospell 2	£16.00
Locomail 1 & 2	£25.00
Locofont 1	£16.00
Locofont 2	£12.00
Locofile	£25.00
New-Word II	£42.00
24 Pin Drivers	£25.00
9 Pin Printer Driver	£16.00
Locofile with Locomail	£39.00

ACCOUNTS

Sage Accounts	£56.00
Sage Accountant Plus	£86.00
Sage Invoicing	£40.00
Sage Payroll	£40.00
Money Manager	£35.00
Map Integrated Accounts	£90.00

EDUCATIONAL

Better Maths (Age 12-16)	£14.00
Physics (Age 12-16)	£17.00
Chemistry (Age 12-16)	£17.00
Biology (Age 12-16)	£17.00
Better Spelling (8-Adult)	£14.00
Magic Maths (Age 4-8)	£14.00
Maths Mania (Age 8-12)	£14.00

GENERAL & UTILITIES

Sage Chit Chat	£69.00
Easy Labeller	£21.00
AMX Mouse & Desktop Utilities	£47.00
Crash Course Typing	£20.00
Two Fingers Typing	£17.00
E-Type	£18.00
Personal Tax Planner	£20.00

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Star LC10 Multifont Printer **£150.00**
Star LC10 Colour Printer **£185.00**

PANASONIC PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-P1124
Draft - 160 cps, NLQ - 63 cps **£229.00**

Panasonic KX-P1180
Draft - 132 cps, NLQ - 38 cps **£165.00**

SKM SPECIALS

PCW Dust Covers (3 piece inc) **£10.00**
3" Drive Cleaning Kit **£9.50**
Margin Maker **£10.50**

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc 2 **£35.00**
Cracker II (Turbo) **£35.00**

GRAPHICS

Master Scan **£49.00**



**MasterScan and
Master Paint
£55.00**

DATABASES

Sage Retrieve **£40.00**
Master File 8000 **£35.00**
Dbase II **£60.00**
Datastore II **£29.00**
Cambase II **£32.00**

Mini Office PROFESSIONAL

Very successful - many new features
5 separate programs - Wordprocessor
● Database ● Spreadsheet ● Graphics
● Communications Interactive

OUR PRICE ONLY £27.00 + VAT

ACOUSTIC HOOD FOR YOUR 9512



**SKM'S most economic solution to
noisy printers**

- Up to 90% noise reduction
 - See through lid keeps noise in and dust out
- Hood and Stand £89.00 only**
Now available to accommodate
9512 with Sheetfeeder
**OUR PRICE
£120**

BOOKS (no VAT payable)

Mallard Basic By Amstrad	£9.95
Programming PCW By Ian Sinclair	£7.95
Step by Step Guide to Locoscript	£4.95
Locoscript 2 Amstrad PCW	£11.95
Locoscript - Mail - Spell	£7.95
Looking into Locoscript 2	£13.95
15 Hour Word Proc Amstrad PCW	£6.95
Advanced Locoscript Amst PCW	£4.50
All In One Mini Office Profess	£11.95
Amst 8256 8512 More Wordprocessor	£9.95
Desktop Publishing Amstrad PCW	£9.95
Easy Guide To Amstrad PCW	£6.50
Get Started BASIC Logo PCW Rev	£5.95
Guide to Logo (Soft 160)	£6.88
Locomail User Guide	£14.95
Locoscript 2 & Amst PCW Comp	£11.95
Locomail 2 & Mail Spell File	£10.95
Locoscript 2 PCW 9512	£9.95
Locoscript 2 User Guide	£14.95
Locoscript Locomail Locospell	£8.50
Looking into Locoscript 2 Amst	£15.95
Mallard BASIC	£9.95
Mallard BASIC PCW intro & Ref	£9.95
Mastering Amst PCW 8256 8512	£8.95
Ops Guide Amstrad CPC PCW 2 Ed	£17.50
PCW Machine Code	£13.95
PCW Supercode	£13.95
Prac Ref Gde Wordproc Ams 8256	£5.95
Program your PCW (Mallard)	£8.50
Protext PCW Users Guide	£9.95
Using Amstrad Word Processor	£9.95
Using Databases Amstrad PCW	£6.95
Using The Amstrad PCW 9512	£9.95
Wordprocess With Locoscript	£6.95

North London
13 Moneyhill Parade,
Uxbridge Road,
Rickmansworth, Herts WD3 2BE
Tel: 0923 896969 Fax: 0923 771058

South London
10 Fulham Broadway,
London SW6 1AA
Tel: 071 381 6618 Fax: 071 381 0528

SALES HOTLINE
0923 89.69.69 071 381.66.18

To order: Please send cheque/PO/Access or Visa details to
SK Marketing Ltd, 13 Moneyhill Parade, Uxbridge Road,
Rickmansworth, Herts, WD3 2BE

All prices exclude VAT and carriage is free (UK mainland)
PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR SHOWROOMS

24 hour hotline for credit card orders



All prices subject to change without notice.
All goods subject to availability
Goods are not sold on a trial basis

Script Ease

In the first of our new, regular LocoScript surgeries, Liz Bruce turns Agony Aunt as she proffers the latest hints, tips and advice on LocoScript 2 disc management

Q I keep running out of space on my discs, although there seems to be very little on them. When I try to save my work, I keep getting a Disc Full message. What am I doing wrong?

A This is a common problem, caused by a misunderstanding of how to prepare discs for working. When people start using a PCW the first thing they are told to do is to make a copy of their master disc to use. Many people then discover that if they buy new discs and try to use them, they don't work, and as they are eager to press on and haven't yet discovered how to format new discs, they continue to prepare discs by making further copies of their Master disc.

They delete the files they see on the disc and can't understand why they still seem to have very little room to store their work.

If you look at the first picture, you'll see the screen as it appears if you have made a copy of the master disc. At first glance, it does look as if there's plenty of room, especially as you can only see a small number of files. However, if you look at the second picture, which is taken from exactly the same disc, but shows the hidden files, you'll see many more files.

Just looking at the number of files on the screen doesn't actually tell you anything about how much room, or lack of it, there is on a disc. You need to look in the first of the three boxes above the lists of files.

These boxes show you the status of the three available drives. Drive A is the only drive on a PCW 8265 or 9512 and the top drive on an 8512. Drive B is the bottom drive of the 8512, or any drive added to one of the other machines. Drive M is the internal memory of the computer, but is designed to work in exactly the same way as the other drives.

Underneath the name of the Drive is a summary of the disc. Under Drive A you will see that 171k of the storage space has been used, leaving only 2k free, (yes, I know that doesn't add up to 180, see later answer) and that there are 14 files on the disc.

Where are they? If you look at the file list directly below the Drive summary, the Drive A group 0 list, it tells you at the bottom that there are 9 hidden

files, and that's where the problem lies.

If you just delete the 4 displayed files, your disc is still well filled with the hidden ones. To empty the disc you have to delete the hidden files as well, by pressing [f8] to show them, then erasing them with a command selected from the [f3] key drop down menu.

Of course the real answer is to format a blank disc rather than to copy the master. Investigate the [f2] menu if you are using LocoScript 2, or the Diskit menu in CP/M if you're using LocoScript 1. Both will give you the option 'Format Disc' as well as copying.

Q Why do you have to format blank discs before you can use them? Why does the message "Address mark missing" come up if you use an unformatted disc? And what's the difference between the top and bottom drives of a PCW 8512 and the 9512 drive?

A If you've thought about it at all, you probably imagine the information on a disc is stored in much the same way as

an LP record uses its tracks – in one continuous spiral. That would be fine if you only 'accessed' the information, but what happens when you amend or add to it? If it was in one continuous line, every time you added a bit, all the rest would have to be moved to make room for it, which is not a very practical set-up. Instead, computers split discs into sectors, each containing a certain number of tracks, and the information in a file is split around the different sectors. The address mark tells the computer how to find the bits it needs to retrieve your file.

Different computers use different sectors and tracks, as do the different PCW drives, so to stop it from becoming impossible to stock discs for all the different computers and disc drives available, discs are usually sold unformatted and computers run a special formatting program which sets up the disc for the use of that specific computer.

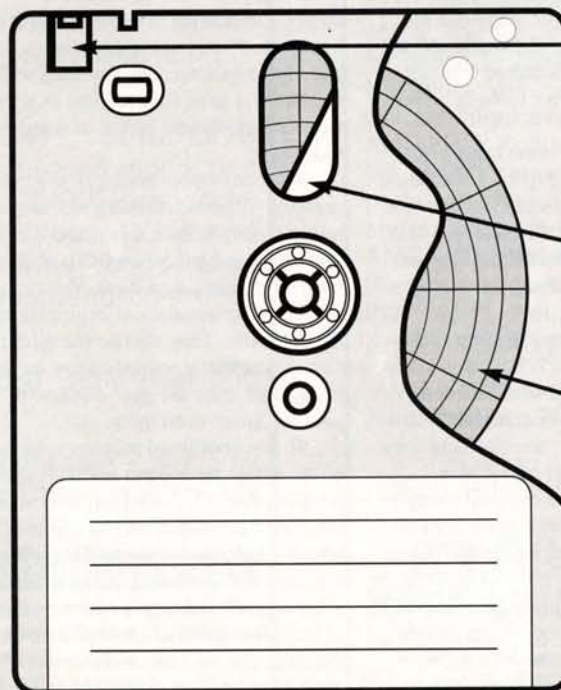
That, by the way, is what happens to the apparently missing ks of disc space, so that a formatted 180k disc only has 173k actually free for your use. The ➤

Switch glitch

You can occasionally find yourself in one of those situations where the only solution you can think of is to switch off and start again. Don't! It is switching on and off which wears the computer out, rather than the actual running of them.

Instead, press [SHIFT][EXTRA] and [EXIT] at once, and your machine will be reset.

The anatomy of a disc



The Write protection tab. When the tiny hole behind the shutter is uncovered you cannot save or write to the disc. This prevents overwriting valuable programs.

The shutter withdraws when you insert the disc into the drive; it is pulled back by the lever on the side of the case.

The disc surface is divided into a series of tracks and sectors, established when you format it. One by one these are filled with information. As the disc fills, the head may have to search through more sectors before it locates all of the code.

other ks are used to store the messages setting up the disc and telling the computer how to access the information on the disc – the mysterious address mark.

You can see from this how important the address mark is. If it gets lost or damaged, even although your data is still on the disc, the computer can't find all the bits. There are disc doctors (see margin) with special techniques for resurrecting damaged discs but it is time

bottom drive of an 8512.

If you have a 9512, you can read discs made on an 8256 and copy information from them, but you cannot put new information on the disc and take it back to the 8256. If you have an 8512 you can use both discs, and those formatted for the bottom drive are completely interchangeable with the 9512; the top drives discs are identical to the 8256.

Take out the program disc, put in a blank (formatted) disc, press [f7] and you have an empty disc ready and waiting to go.

You should never put your own information on program discs for two reasons: first, there will barely be room (the program itself will take up most of the available storage space - in some cases all of it - leaving you high and dry when you try to save your masterpiece and get the Disc Full message).

The second reason is that if you work on a program disc, you may do something to one of the program files which will alter it, either stopping the program running at all or, worse, doing something subtle which will cause some ghastly event later; you can bet it will be at the worst possible time - computers have a primitive sense of humour.

So, to recap; master discs are write-protected, and should be copied, then put at the back of your sock drawer so that they may never be used by mistake.

Program discs are write-protected and belong to the computer. You only use them to start the program. You do not start your new, epic novel on them. It is not wise to antagonise computers. Data discs are yours.

Q We keep hearing about damaged or corrupted discs. How can we stop this happening?

A There's nothing mysterious about computer discs, they're just the same as video tapes except that instead of the magnetic material being in a thin ribbon, it's a solid disc – hence the name. They don't last for ever. If you keep using the same video over and over, re-recording over what was there before, the picture quality will deteriorate and the same is true of discs, particularly as we tend to have a few we use over and over to work with. Always keep copies.

You do sometimes get a warning if something won't save or retrieve properly, but more often than not they simply fail. Because they are made of magnetic material, discs are vulnerable to anything which contains a magnet or produces a magnetic field, such as speakers, heavy motors like a vacuum cleaner, and, particularly, a ringing telephone. So don't store discs near any of these. The computer itself has a field, especially when you switch it on or off, so don't do so with a disc in the drive and don't store the discs near the computer itself. It also makes sense to store back-up copies in a different place from your working discs, so that if one lot is exposed to some strong field, the other should still survive. The easiest way to destroy information on a disc is to wipe a magnet across it. The discs are fairly well protected in their rigid covers, but bear in mind that anything such as dirt or dust on the case is going to end up in the most vulnerable part of your machine - the drive itself. Store discs in an anti-static box; treat them with respect and always, always keep copies!

Q What's the difference between master discs, program discs and data discs. And what's SOD?

A Master disc is the one which comes with software packages, or, when you buy a PCW, packaged with the machine. You know they are masters because they have printed labels on them with the name of the program – like LocoScript.

These discs are precious. If you lose them, damage them or otherwise stop them from working, you may have difficulty persuading the makers to replace them, and it will cost you in terms of both time and money.

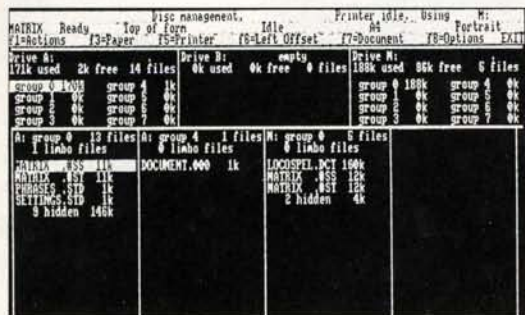
The very first thing you must do when you unwrap a master disc is to check it is write-protected. This is exactly the same as knocking out the little tab in the back of an audio or video cassette and has exactly the same effect. On a disc, though, it is reversible. Either there will be a small tab you slide down, or a tiny switch actually in the top edge which you slide over. The effect is the same: a small hole will be visible, again, just like an audio tape.

Having checked the master is write-protected, the next step is to copy it, to make a program disc.

To do this, you must have a new, empty disc to make your copy on. Unless you've just unwrapped a brand new disc, never take anyone's word – including your own, that a disc is empty. Put it in the drive and press [F7] to check. If you copy onto a disc already containing data, anything which was there is gone for ever, just as if you tape something new on top of a used video tape.

Then copy your master disc – by pressing [F2] and following the instructions. Now you have a program disc. Format some blank discs ([F2]) and you have some blank data discs. You can think of program discs as belonging to the computer. They contain the information the computer needs to carry out its tasks. Data discs are your discs, with your information on them.

To use your word processor, switch on the computer and put in (load) your program disc. This is sometimes called the SOD disc, which isn't as bad as it sounds; it stands for Start Of Day. What the computer is actually doing while it's whirring and clicking, is making a copy of the information and instructions on the disc in its own internal memory. So, once it has finished doing that, it doesn't need the disc anymore.



The disc management screen when you have made a copy of the LocoScript master disc. It looks quite empty, but beware...



...when you press [f8] and ask to see the hidden files, you'll soon discover that your disc isn't as empty as you thought.

consuming, expensive and not always successful. The answer is always, always keep back-up copies. Just as there are video tapes for different formats (even the word's the same) different types of disc drives format their discs in different ways. Although the discs themselves are physically identical, once they are formatted they can only be used in a drive running to the same format.

The 8256 drive is the same as the top drive of the 8512. It's a 180k single density drive, which works on one side of the disc at a time. Just like an audio cassette, the two sides of the disc can both be played simply by turning the disc over.

The 9512 drive is the same as the bottom drive on an 8512. This is a double density drive and works on both sides of the disc at once, so, like a video tape, you always put it in the same way round, and don't ever turn it over.

The double drive can read a single density disc, but cannot write any new information on it. So, an 8256 disc can be put in the bottom drive of an 8512, or in a 9512, and the information copied. The single drive cannot read a double disc at all. So, if you have an 8256, you cannot access information from discs prepared for a 9512, or the

Doctor in the house

Dave's Disc Doctor
Service will come to
the rescue when discs
are damaged and
your data is in dan-
ger. For assistance,
and more details,
telephone (0892)
835974.

Composit Software

SketchPad II

New Improved Version

Design and print your own pictures, letterheadings, etc., with this easy to use graphics program.

Now compatible with AMX Mouse for easier freehand drawing. Also import pages of music from the Composer's Pen II. Symbol designing, zoom edit, plus many more features.

only
£15.95
(excl VAT)

NEW

MusicPad

The Ideal Musician's Notepad

- Prints up to 4 staves
- Any key signature
- Any time signature
- Prints song words
- Easy transposition
- Simple, clear instructions

• A must for musicians of all ages.

Send for details & sample printouts or ask at your local music/computer shop

Composit Software Dept 810,
FREEPOST
10 Leasowe Green, Lightmoor,
Telford, Shropshire TF4 3BR

only
£19.95
(excl VAT)

The Composer's Pen II

Also available on IBM PC compatibles, ring for details.

"The ability of the program to handle even the most complex musical layouts is staggering... Unreservedly recommended."
New Computer Express.

only
£74.75
(excl VAT)



Features include:

- Up to 99 staves
- Up to 20 note chords
- 9 octave pitch range
- Any number - tuplets
- Seven clefs
- Transposition
- Comprehensive beaming and flagging
- Full control of note and staff spacing
- Text and standard music symbols
- 'Cut and paste' music
- Print the score and the parts
- Clear manual written by a musician

Order now! Telephone hotline

0952 595436

Cheques payable to Composit Software



MODERNISE YOUR PCW!

PCW SuperDOS is the modern environment that brings Windows, Menus and Pointers to CP/M.

It improves your efficiency and reduces mistakes by its informative graphic display and simple keystrokes.

Once loaded into your PCW*, SuperDOS continually replaces the unhelpful A> prompt. It has all the features of the popular NSWEEP program, but takes over the running of your .COM and BASIC programs and .SUB files too. It also includes disk formatting and improved control of the matrix printer.

It is designed for the experienced CP/M user and novice alike.

The new version 1.02 is now available - still only £29.95. Existing users can return their master disk with £5 (£6 overseas) for an upgrade.

ALL MODERN COMPUTERS WORK THIS WAY



Cheques only to Encyclosoft,
Hayfields Grove, Audlem,
Crewe CW3 0LB
Tel: 0270 811890

* Requires 512K RAM

Cut Printer NOISE by up to 90%

Noisy Printers are a major source of stress and will significantly reduce the efficiency of you and your colleagues.

AMGARD Acoustic Hood will cut stressful printer noise by up to 90% enabling other tasks and functions to continue during printing.

Not only will you hear the phone ring but you will actually have two-way conversations again!

AMGARD Acoustic Hood features a 'see-through lid' with 'memory hinges' for easy access plus provision for single, continuous and automatic sheet feeders where fitted.

AMGARD Acoustic Hood comes assembled ready to use with a model to suit your printer and at a price that won't make a big noise on your budget, e.g. AMSTRAD PCW9512 **£99**, with sheet feeder **£139**

AMGARD Acoustic Hood, the professional solution for all printers. Phone for price and delivery for yours.

Free delivery applies to UK mainland. Prices exclude VAT.

ORDERING: CALL our 24-hour Hotline NOW



0993-883277



PLC Gov't Educational & Dealer
Orders Welcome or send payment to:
or FAX 0993-883333

State make & model of hardware when ordering.
AMGARD is a registered trade name

COMPUTING
Rookery Court, Church Harborough
Oxford OX7 2AB 0993-881912

Plus

A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES IS SHOWN
IN OUR CATALOGUE WHICH IS AVAILABLE FREE UPON REQUEST

8000+ 10/90

PCW Texterity

Public Domain software doesn't always have to be cheap and nasty; on the contrary, it is large and fruitful. Tim Smith plumbs the depths and comes up with a cluster of easy-to-use text facilities

SIDEWAYS.COM

```

SIDEWAYS v1.01
H or ? for help as command tail

File name (RETURN to Cancel): SI_Platty

```

Text can be printed out sideways from ASCII files with SIDEWAYS.COM

routine, from left to right. All you need do is type **SIDEWAYS**, followed by the filename of the text you have saved – in ASCII of course – hit [RETURN] and bingo! The text appears going up the page.

Now this might seem pointless to the many readers who are thinking that turning the paper on its side in the printer would do the same job. Of course without a wide carriage printer, you'd lose some of the width. Aside from this quibble, you can't really argue with a program which serves a useful purpose without costing the earth.

SIDEWAYS.COM and SIDEWAYS2.COM are intended for use with spreadsheet files. No doubt some of the keener readers among you will find more uses than that.

There is little to say about these two files except that they will print files up the page instead of the boring,

How to use the disc

```

*****
*   MENU   *
*****
By John Hunt
v2.1

A = Read Instructions
B = Read Notes on Programs
C = Return to CP/M
D = Sorted Directory
E = Advantage Catalogue

```

The disc contents are listed on the opening menu

This, as with all the other Advantage PD discs, comes with an on-line menu. This is only really of use when you first access the programs. The menu (type **Menu** at the A> prompt) simply gives you a directory of the disc, using D.COM which sorts the files into alphabetical order to view them more easily. D.COM is worth copying over to your start of day disc by the way. The best thing to do with the disc is to copy its contents to a utility disc (a blank data disc used for your CP/M needs) or to separate start of day discs.

WSCLEAN.COM

This file will be of little use to the majority of PCW users, but a great boon to a few. All it actually does is to remove the control characters from WordStar files. This allows them to be read on screen by using the TYPE command. It seems rather strange that this utility is included on the disc seeing as WordStar hasn't been commercially available for the PCW for some years now. In theory it should also work with NewWord which is probably of more use to the PCW world. What existence of this file *does* prove is that, firstly, many of the utilities were written for CP/M based computers other than the PCW (and there are many of these, all of which produce PD programs compatible with your machine), and secondly, that even your PCW has history, predecessors and a place in the wider computer world. Makes you think doesn't it?

SORT.COM

Sort fills the gap between the FIND/EXCHANGE function and having to buy or program a fully fledged database. It will move through a file, which must first have been saved in ASCII, and will arrange lists of words into alphabetical order.

To SORT.COM, any string of text (line of letters to you and me) which is separated by carriage returns is regarded as a word. So, if you were to create a file of the names of the following novelists:

Charles Dickens
Rudyard Kipling
Joe-Bob Briggs
Martin Amis

it would order them with Dickens first and Kipling last. This makes it more logical to hold the names in the file, say a phone

WCOUNT.COM

```

A>TYPE M: LIST.TIM
LIST.TIM?
A>TYPE M:LIST.TIM
BOBBY CHARLTON
MARTIN CHIVERS
ALEC STEFNEY
ALAN MULLERY

A>WCOUNT M:LIST.TIM
Lines(total/command/text)      4      0
Words = 9
A>

```

WCOUNT.COM is a cheap way to fill the gap left by LocoScript's lack of wordcounter

pressed to the screen, counting each word.

Again you have to create ASCII files of your original documents. In LocoScript you achieve this from the [F1] (LocoScript 2) or [F7] (LocoScript 1) menus. In Protex simply type in **PRINTF** and then the file name. Load the file by typing **WCOUNT** (filename) at the A> prompt; the words are checked and the total is shown on screen.

Not having a word counter built into LocoScript has long been a justifiable moan at the software. This is one of the reasons that many people move over to Protex. However, this little utility saves you both the cost of a whole wordprocessing package, and the strain of going through each one of your pieces of text with your nose

TEAMGEN.COM

This program allows you to follow the football season, in fact the lacrosse, polo or Sumo season if you like, by creating a table of two team games and their scores in this form: Ipswich 7 – 1 Chelsea. All you need to do is type TEAM.GEN at the A> prompt.

You are then asked to enter a drive letter (A,B or M) without the colon. Don't add the colon. After this you are prompted for an eight-letter word to be the filename of your saved file. The suffix .TXT is added automatically. You then provide a header for the file – something like Ipswich Cup Run or Football League Division One will do, although the header can be up to 80 characters long. You are then prompted for the home team and the score (the score can only be 0 to 9 which counts rugby out). If the match was postponed or a late kick-off, you can add P or L. This produces a line which can be filled in afterwards. The away team is the same.

Once this is done you can either add more teams and scores or simply quit. The file can then be printed from a word processor. All this could be done from the word processor, and the fact that no scores above 9 can be added detracts from it. However, programmers might

This month, we give you a guided tour around a Public Domain disc packed with text processing tools.

Software in the Public Domain is renowned for its low price and easy access. Getting hold of it couldn't be simpler; most registered suppliers only require you to send off a blank disc together with the requested fee for the copying. Advantage Software have long been appreciated by PCW owners wishing to pep up their soft-

ware collections, but not wishing to deplete their bank accounts.

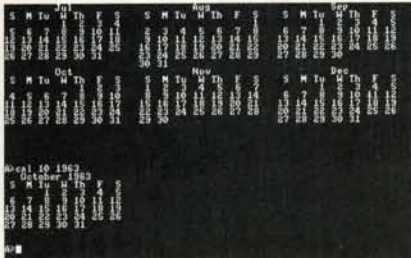
The disc we are about to look at is entitled 'Text Processing Utilities' and contains delights for any PCW owner who has craved a quick word counter or a cheap but effective way of printing large text for posters and the like.

These are two of the utilities which wait on the unassuming 3 inch disc. For the hobbyist, historian or genealogist – even for the business

person who likes to plan ahead – there is an additional, non text-based utility, which we will look at later. There's a utility to sort words within files, which will come as a boon to the untidy or plain obsessional.

There is a wealth of useful files on this disc. For information on this or any of the other PD discs available, telephone Advantage on 0242 224340, or write to them at 56, Bath Rd, Cheltenham, GL53 7HJ.

CAL.COM



An instant calendar print out is yours when you type in CAL. followed by a year

This one is for the historians mentioned in the introduction. Quite simply to use the program you type CAL followed by the year, or if you want to be more specific, the month (as in 10 for October) and then the year. Press

[RETURN] and that year in full will appear on your PCW screen, neatly tabulated and ready to dump to the page. By the way, if you press [ALT]+P hitting the [RETURN] key you will get an automatic printout. Remember to enter [ALT]+P afterwards to switch the printer off. CAL.COM is accurate from 1753 to 4001.

```
A>sort m:LIST.TIM
SORTV rev 1.3
++DONE++
A>
```

SORT.COM arranges lists of words into alphabetical order. It is the kind of function which can help you make up telephone and address lists

list, in first name last order.

The sorting process itself is invisible to the user. In fact the first you get to see of it is when a message comes up saying DONE. The actual sort procedure is done in the following order of precedence: first it looks for spaces, then for punctuation, then upper case letters, and finally, lower case letters.

All in all, a very useful little utility to have on your M: drive.

TYPE TEAMGEN.DOC



TEAMGEN.COM lets you keep a permanent record charting the performance of your favourite sports team

like to examine the coding. Unhappily, the version on this disc did not work. Advantage will replace faulty discs, and this reviewer has used the program previously on other PD compilations.

BANNER.COM / GOTHIC.COM

```
A>GOTHIC
TEXT-> HELLO FROM A UNIFIED ILFORD, THE WALL IS DOWN BUT WE'RE NOT
```

```
A>BANNER Hello out there let's party!!!
```

Reproduce text in large letters with BANNER.COM, or choose a simple gothic font for your work

large text. Its use is simple enough; all you have to do is type BANNER at the A> prompt. On the screen will come the word MESSAGE – you then press [ALT]+P followed by [RETURN]. This sets the printer on-line. Do the same to turn it off.

GOTHIC is similar in use. But don't expect writing a la Munsters; Gothic type is a fairly simple font. What you should get is a large message printed across the page. Ideally you require a wide carriage printer to get the best use from this (the program was not designed specifically for the PCW). In order to make use of your printer you need to set it to condensed mode by pressing [ALT]+P+O+P in that order. These are actually two of the weakest utilities on the disc.

Both of these files provide different print out techniques from the A> prompt. BANNER.COM allows you to print from the top to the bottom of a page in

TYPEWRITE.COM



Use TYPEWRITE.COM mid-flow to create a quick, neat memo

This is another one of those programs which is immensely useful when you're in the wastelands of CP/M and want to jot down a message or note for later use. The presence of margins and tabs make this a neater alternative than a pencil and paper

Setting the margins and tabs is simple. Two key combinations call up the relevant options; you are prompted for a number which locates the tabs and margins on the screen and page, and then you're off.

SPELL.COM

This really is handy if you are without a spell checker. The program takes ASCII files and moves through them looking for errors. Unlike its more expensive counterparts, this program does not stop at each word it doesn't already know and allow you to change, keep or ignore it. Instead of this, it creates a file with the suffix .LEX – the file is named by you at the A> prompt when you call the program up. All unrecognised words are placed in this file. You can then print it out and check through your own text for the incorrect words listed.

You must have a file called MASTER.LEX on the disc, or on the M: drive. There is already a file by this name on the disc, so there is no need to go through the hassle of creating your own. This file contains the actual dictionary itself, or at least the beginnings of one. You can add the .LEX files created while making a check by using the SPELL-ED.COM program which is also on the disc.

```
A>SPELL
Poor Person Speller (c) 1981, Alan Bonberger
Input file not specified or non-existent.
A>SPELL M:TIM.TXT (F)
Poor Person Speller (c) 1981, Alan Bonberger
0029 distinct words in text.
Enter lexicon file name (.LEX assumed) or 'return'
```

A .LEX file stores the errant words in a document, which you then check for authenticity

RSC

CORPORATE

SUMMER SALE

EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE, OR VOLUME PURCHASERS PLEASE CALL FOR

PCW RANGE & ACCESSORIES

SUMMER BUNDLES FREE WITH ALL AMSTRAD PCW COMPUTER PURCHASES

- Dustcover & spare ribbon
- Five blank CF2 disks
- On-site maintenance
- Free delivery

PCW 8256 - Single drive, 256k, dot printer £349.00
 PCW 8512 - Dual drive, 512k, dot printer £439.00
 PCW 9512 - Single drive, 512k, daisywheel printer £459.00

(FREE Sheetfeeder with 9512 whilst stocks last)

PCW ADD-ONS

FD7 PCW External 5.25" Drive £115.00
 FD4 1Mb Drive (2nd Disk Drive for the 8256/9512) £99.00
 Amstrad RS232 Centronics Interface £45.00
 PCW 8256/8512 Memory Upgrade £P.O.A.
 RSC PCW Printer/Power Extension 8256/8512 £11.00
 9512 Printer Extension £9.00

3" DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANER

The Clearhead £5.75

NEW ASF9512 SHEET FEEDER

At last a quality sheet feeder for the Amstrad 9512. A valuable addition to your 9512 printer. Includes modified software.

RSC SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE £65.00

MARGIN MAKER

A single sheet guide for the PCW 8256 & 8512 £7.50

DISKS

Why take chances with inferior disks, buy the best for your PCW, use CF-2 disks only, fully guaranteed.

Quantity Cost per box of 10

10 £19.00 20 £18.50
 30 £18.00 40 £17.50

CF2

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT



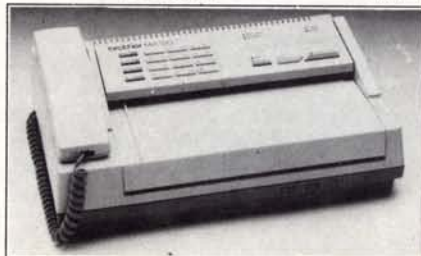
DISK STORAGE BOXES

AMS 10L (each) £5.50
 AMS 10L (x2) £10.00
 AMS 10L (x3) £13.00
 AMS 30L (each) £9.50



FACSIMILE

Amstrad FX9600T Fax £525.00
 Dialatron Faxlink £62.00
 Allows telephone and fax or modem on one line
 NEW Amstrad FX9600AT £599.00
 Fax & answerphone combined
 NEW low-cost Amstrad FX5000 £349.00



PRINTERS

STANDARD PRINTERS & THE PCW

RS232 Centronics Interface - Connect 8256/8512 & printer, 9512 & Comms peripherals.

RSC Special offer £45.00

RSC CA4 Cable (Interface to Parallel) £8.00

EPSON

LX400 80 Col £135.00
 FX850 80 Col £320.00
 EX1000 136 Col Colour £565.00
 LQ550 80 Col £275.00
 LQ1050 136 Col £579.00
 LQ1060 (Colour) 136 Col £659.00
 LX850 80 Col £195.00
 FX1050 132 Col £399.00
 LQ400 80 Col £205.00
 LQ850 80 Col £469.00

LQ860 (Colour) 80 Col £519.00

LQ2550 (Colour) 132 Col £769.00

STAR

LC10 80 Col £139.00
 LC10 (Mk II) £159.00
 LC10 (Colour) 80 Col £179.00
 LC15 132 Col £275.00
 LC24-15 132 Col £349.00
 ND10 80 Col £299.00
 ND15 132 Col £365.00
 LC24-10 80 Col £200.00
 NX15 £265.00
 FR10 80 Col £299.00
 FR15 132 Col £399.00
 XB24-10 80 Col £399.00
 XB24-15 132 Col £515.00

PANASONIC

KX-P1180 80 Col £139.00
 KX-P1124 90 Col £219.00
 KX-P1540 136 Col £440.00
 KX-P1081 80 Col £139.00
 KX-P1624 £349.00
 KX-P1695 £349.00

AMSTRAD

LQ3500 80 Col £189.00
 LQ5000 136 Col £295.00

NEC

P2+ 80 Col £205.00
 P6+ 80 Col £329.00
 P7+ 132 Col £389.00

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laserjet III £1289.00
 HP Laserjet IID £1879.00
 HP Laserjet IIP £1825.00
 Panasonic 1050 £879.00
 Panasonic 4450i £1225.00
 Panasonic 4420 £855.00



RSC Limited, 75 Queens Road, Watford WD1 2QN. Fax: (0923) 37946

SALE • SUMMER SALE

ASSISTANCE • FREE DELIVERY (UK MAINLAND) • ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

PRINTER PAPER

80 Column listing paper per box	
11"x9.5" 1 Part Plain 60gsm 2,000	£13.50
11"x9.5" 1 Part Plain 80gsm 2,000	£19.00
11"x9.5" 2 Part NCR 1,000	£21.50
A4 1 Part Plain 70gsm 2,000	£19.00
A4 1 Part Plain 90gsm 1,500	£18.50
132 Column listing paper per box	
11"x14.5" 1 Part Plain 60gsm 2,000	£17.00
11"x14.5" 1 Part M/Rule 60gsm 2,000	£17.50

AMSTRAD PCW PRINTER MAINTENANCE KIT

For 8256/8512, removes dirt and ink deposits to maintain maximum print quantity. RSC PRICE £14.00

PCW RIBBONS (Min order 2's)

QT 2	£4.00 each
QT 5	£3.50 each
QT 10 (or more)	£3.00 each
PCW Multistrike Ribbons	£5.00 each
PCW Colour Ribbons (Blue/Brown/Red/Green)	£5.00 each
PCW 9512 RIBBONS	
Multistrike	
QT 2	£3.35 each
QT 5	£3.15 each
QT 10 (or more)	£3.00 each
Fabric	
QT 2	£2.25 each
QT 5	£2.00 each
QT 10 (or more)	£1.75 each
9512 Colour Ribbons Blue/Brown/Red/Green	£5.00 each

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

DUSTCOVERS

PCW8256/8512	£8.65
PCW9512	£8.65

PRINTER STANDS

WIRE PRINTER STAND S25A	£7.50
PRINTER SUPPORT YU-518	£9.50
PRINTER STAND 80 COL. S25A	£25.00
PRINTER STAND 132 COL. S25B	£29.00

LABELS

1,000 1 Across	£6.00
2,000 2 Across	£8.65

NEW RSC BUYERS GUIDE OUT NOW
CALL FOR YOUR COPY

SOFTWARE

DESK-TOP PUBLISHING

Micro Design II	£38.00
Masterpack	£51.00
Masterscan	£44.00
Desk Top Publisher	£18.00
Desk Top Publisher with AMX mouse	£52.00
Stop Press	£28.00
Stop Press with AMX mouse	£65.00
Fleet Street Editor Plus	£29.00

GENERAL

Mini Office Professional Plus	£27.00
Mini Office Professional	£23.00
Bibliotec - Bible & concordance	£CALL
Easy Labeller	£19.00

ACCOUNTS

Sage Popular Accounts	£54.00
Sage Popular Accountant Plus	£85.00
Sage Popular Invoicing	£40.00
Sage Popular Payroll	£40.00
Stockmarket	£24.00
Money Manager	£30.00

NEW Locolink file transfer utility, allows you to transfer files from your PCW to a PC £15.00

DATABASES

Sage Retrieve	£40.00
Master File 8000	£28.00
Dbase II	£42.00
Locofile with Locomail	£32.00
Locofile	£23.00

WORDPROCESSING

Prospell	£20.00
Protex	£33.00
Locoscript 2	£19.00
Locoscript 2 with Locospell 2	£25.00
Locospell 2	£16.00
Locomail 2	£25.00
Locofont 1	£16.00
Locofont 2	£12.00
New-Word II	£39.00
Spellchecker & Thesaurus	£14.50
Locoscript PC	£65.00

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc 2	£29.00
Rotate	£16.00
Cracker II (Turbo) RSC Special Price	£32.00

GAMES

RSC TOP 10 GAMES

Arnhem	£14.00
Brian Clough's Football	£10.00
Bridge Player 2000	£15.00
Complete Home Entertainment	£15.00
Clock Chess '89	£12.00
PCW Challenge	£10.00
Steve Davis Snooker	£12.00
Time and Magic	£10.00
Tomahawk	£13.00
Trivial Pursuit	£12.00

TUTORIALS

lankey crash course typing	£16.00
lankey 2 fingers typing	£16.00

BOOKS

15 Hour Word Processing AMS	£5.95
All In one Mini Office Professional	£11.50
Desktop Publishing Amstrad PCW	£9.50
Locoscript 2 and Amstrad PCW	£11.95
Locoscript 2 PCW 9512	£9.95
Locoscript/Mail/Spell	£8.50
Locoscript 2 User Guide	£14.95
Mallard Basic PCW Introduction & Reference	£9.95
Mastering Amstrad 8256/8512	£8.95
Protex PCW Users Guide	£9.95
Step By Step Guide to Locoscript	£4.95
Using the Amstrad PCW 9512	£9.95
PCW Machine Code	£13.95

FURNITURE

RSC T-302X Low Back Gas Strut Chair	£49.00
RSC T-302AX Low Back Gas Strut Chair With Arms	£59.00
RSC T-601AX High Back Gas Strut Chair	£69.00
RSC T-2001 Computer Workstation (Grey)	£79.00



Telephone: (0923) 243301. E&OE

First Class Mail



Can a spreadsheet smoothe out the creases in your administrative nightmare? Karen Donaghay transforms Cracker into a database ...

Mail order

LocoMail is a mailmerge program produced by Locomotive software and the retail price is £29.95. The number to call for further information is 0306 740606. Beware, though, it only works with LocoScript 2.

Mivor Smallbusiness is in a panic. It's that time of the year again: 500 bills to send out, and a mountain of other work piling up on his desk. If it wasn't for the fact that he's been using the Cracker II spreadsheet to work out his accounts for the past couple of months, he would probably panic. But, since he has, he can turn, instead, to the October issue of 8000 Plus to find out exactly how he can use his spreadsheet to carry out even the most stressful of mailout operations.

Let's take a closer look at Ivor's situation. The main panic factor for him is that he simply doesn't have the time to write out 500 envelopes. But what Ivor doesn't yet realise is that he has unknowingly picked an excellent choice of spreadsheet. Cracker II may be the hot favourite when it comes to financial

	Name	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Bill (£)
1	J. Jones	15 Jeremy Grove	Hartilton	Hampton	17.12
2	T. Stevenson	37 Osaston Road	Brislig	Knowle	56.55
3	P. Shallot	25 Latimer Road	Turnley	Mythall	43.00
4	M. Fisher	32 Floret Street	Hemley		9.00
5	D. Trick	86 Valley Road	Rodditch	Birmingham	123.33
6	S. Richmond	1 Munton Road	Fairfield	Buxton	674.30
7	G. Antell	43 Phillip St.	Headington	Oxford	37.00
8	M. Fisher	12 Thurston Ave.	Morely	Exeter	67.21
9	R. Marks	90 Park Square	Rylands	Lancaster	45.62
10	R. Owen	7 South Rd.	Suasea		66.60
11	S. Francis	5 Queen Street	Nottingham		45.00

Ivor Smallbusiness already keeps the details of his customers' accounts on a Cracker II spreadsheet. A mailout is now simply a case of adding a few standard columns.

juggling, but it can also do a fairly convincing imitation of a database. That means that Cracker can handle some of the tasks that you would normally require of a dedicated database; it can, for example, print out address labels

directly from the spreadsheet. Let's take a look at a small section of Ivor's spreadsheet - shown left - more carefully. We are not really interested in all the intricacies of his customers' money matters. The actual balance is worked out elsewhere; here we have just the results. Ivor has had the foresight to include the addresses of his customers in his billing list. It is going to be, as a result, quite a simple affair to produce address labels for his impending mailout. The next task would then be to write the letters. He already has a copy of LocoMail, and he knows that this can be used to send out a series of standard letters to various customers. With the help of Cracker, he can take a list of customers along with the amount they each owe and use it, with LocoMail to produce all of his standard billing requests. Read on to find out how.

Producing the labels

The first thing is to decide how to lay out the labels. This is straightforward enough: each label will begin with the customer's name. The value in the column marked 'Address One' is printed on a new line, then the 'Address Two' value is on yet another line, and then finally the city.

Let's concentrate on the new lines first of all. These have to be written into the spreadsheet; you can't just rely on Cracker to know where they are. Luckily, a whole column of carriage returns can be added in one fell swoop.

The first column of carriage returns will go after the first line, which in Ivor's case is the customer names in column B. To insert the new column, move the cursor to column C and type in the sequence [I]nser [C]olumn 1 [RETURN] [RETURN] [C]arriage return [RETURN]. This will insert a new column after the B column, with a carriage return included as an integral part of the column. Exactly the same type of column needs to be put in after the two address columns and, finally, after the city column.

Now we have the question of the labels. Labels to fit your PCW printer come in all shapes and sizes. The simplest to use are those which come as a single strip, but you can also print labels two or even three abreast. This is an excellent time saving tip for people who have very large address lists.

Let's assume for now that Ivor wants to print his labels out in a single strip. He needs to have a rough idea of how many lines can fit on each label. So far, there are four lines accounted for: the name, two address lines and the city line. If

they are 9-line labels he will have to add 5 more carriage returns, in exactly the same way, after the last line of the address.

This is so that, after printing each label, the printer will be properly aligned to print the first line of the next label in the correct place. If it isn't exactly right first time, then you can experiment by taking out or adding lines.

Stick with it

The PCW printer is not particularly fussy about what it prints on, and labels can be loaded onto the printer in just the same way as ordinary computer paper. The right hand printer spool is first moved inwards so that it is at the correct width for the labels. The top of the first label should be in line with the bail bar.

A trial run is usually wise before printing out the whole series of labels, particularly if there are lots of them. To print out the first three addresses in Ivor's spreadsheet, we would need to print out this section of the spreadsheet only. Cracker II refers to a section of the spreadsheet as a block. To define a block in Cracker, the location of the top left hand corner (in this case A3) and the bottom right hand corner (in this case M5) are entered. So, to print out these three addresses onto the labels, first type in [C]opy then [B]lock A3 [.] M5 [RETURN] [M]ail label [RETURN].

If the printer remains stubbornly silent, check that it is on-line by pressing the [PTR] key. The first word should be 'on-line': if not, move the cursor until it is over that word and press either the [+] or [-] key until it changes. Then press [EXIT]

	Name	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Bill (£)
1	J. Jones	15 Jeremy Grove	Hartilton	Hampton	17.12
2	T. Stevenson	37 Osaston Road	Brislig	Knowle	56.55
3	P. Shallot	25 Latimer Road	Turnley	Mythall	43.00
4	M. Fisher	32 Floret Street	Hemley		9.00
5	D. Trick	86 Valley Road	Rodditch	Birmingham	123.33
6	S. Richmond	1 Munton Road	Fairfield	Buxton	674.30
7	G. Antell	43 Phillip St.	Headington	Oxford	37.00
8	M. Fisher	12 Thurston Ave.	Morely	Exeter	67.21
9	R. Marks	90 Park Square	Rylands	Lancaster	45.62
10	R. Owen	7 South Rd.	Suasea		66.60
11	S. Francis	5 Queen Street	Nottingham		45.00

For the time it takes to add a few extra columns, those labels could save a great deal of writer's cramp. Producing labels from a Cracker II spreadsheet really is as easy as this.

and it should begin printing.

The next thing to look at is the printout. If the first line of each address, is aligned properly, but the next address is printed slightly further down the label and so on, then you need to delete the last carriage return from your spreadsheet. To do this, position the cursor over the column and use the [Z]ap [C]olumn option. Alternatively, of course, if the addresses are printed progressively higher, you will need instead to add another carriage return column.

Once you have set up the spreadsheet with the correct number of carriage returns, so that the labels are printed out correctly, the whole sequence of labels can be printed out by typing in [C]opy [A]ll [RETURN] [M]ail 1 [RETURN]. Now all that is needed to complete the mailout are the envelopes, letters and stamps.

Preparing letters

Even Cracker isn't clever enough to help out with the envelopes and the stamps, but it can do something about the letters. No, there isn't a cleverly concealed command that miraculously transforms Cracker II into a wordprocessor. It can, however, produce files which are compatible with wordprocessors such as LocoScript.

To demonstrate this, let's go back again to Ivor's customers. What would be needed in a letter to the customer is the name and amount each customer owes. This information can all be saved to a file. The name of the file must end in .TXT because this ensures that it is saved in a textual form which a wordprocessor, such as LocoScript, can understand. To really use this information fully, Ivor needs to use a mailmerging program such as LocoMail, a program which can put individual names, and other information, into a standard letter.

To save the names and bills of each customer into one file, they must be situated next to each other in the spreadsheet itself. Create a new column for the 'bill' information, next to the names, by moving the cursor to column C and typing in [I]nser[C]olumn 8 [RETURN][RETURN] OF [RETURN]. Then move the information into this column by moving the cursor to column G and typing in [C]opy [C]olumn [RETURN] [J]ump C1 [RETURN]. This copies the information into the new blank column. The result can be seen in the screenshot and is ready to save to a .TXT file.

To save the name and bill columns, type in [C]opy [B]lock A2 [.] C13 [RETURN] [F]ilename

In Name	Bill (£)	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3
J. Jones	17.12	15 Jereng Grove	Hartilton	Hampton
T. Stevenston	55.65	37 Osaston Road	Brislig	Knowle
R. Shailot	42.00	25 Jaltiner Road	Turnley	Mythall
F. Fisher	5.80	22 Flret Street	Hemley	
D. Trick	129.33	86 Valley Road	Redditch	Birmingham
R. Richmond	674.30	1 Munston Road	Fairfield	Buxton
M. Atwell	37.00	42 Phillip St.	Headington	Oxford
F. Fisher	67.21	12 Thurston Ave.	Morely	Exeter
S. Marks	45.62	30 Park Square	Rylands	Lancaster
B. Owen	66.80	7 South Rd.	Sunsea	
S. Francis	45.00	5 Queen Street	Nottingham	

The information needed for a mailmerge is taken from the billing list in Cracker II.

1st October, 1990.

Dear N.G. James,

Thank you for your custom and support over the previous six months. Your account now stands at £17.12 .

Cheques should be made out to 'The bits and bobs company', and sent to the above address. Alternatively, payment may be made in person at our offices in Bristol.

Our new pricelists are enclosed. Thank you for using our services.

Yours faithfully,

I. Smallbusiness

The Cracker II spreadsheet and LocoMail can join forces to produce this standard letter.

letter.txt . Once you have saved this information, the new column can be deleted by moving the cursor to that column and typing in [Z]ap [C]olumn [RETURN].

Using LocoMail

Now over to LocoMail - a program well worth investing in for anyone who sends out lots of identical letters. To load the information into LocoScript, first change disc, putting one which contains your new file letter.txt into the drive. Create a new document called Letters. Then choose Actions from the menu followed by Insert Text. LocoScript allows you to choose a file, so you must first put a disc containing your new file into the drive, then select the letters.txt file which you saved from Cracker.

The file appears on the screen, not surprisingly, as a list of names and numbers. The data is already in an understandable format as far as

LocoMail is concerned; it merely needs the addition of a template at the top of the data, to let LocoMail know what to expect. Type in name, bill [RETURN] / [RETURN] at the top of the page, and / [RETURN] at the bottom of all the data, and then save the file and exit .

The standard letter written in LocoMail is shown in the second screenshot. The list of names and numbers can be merged with this standard letter by using the program's [M]erge option. If you have installed LocoMail, then this is one of the options on the main Disc Management Screen. Letters is given as the name of the data file, and LocoMail happily churns out a letter for each name in the data file.

If you don't have LocoMail, a simple list of names and bills can still be printed from Cracker. Armed with this list, you can then simply edit a standard letter manually. It takes longer but is still a fairly reliable way sending out the bills.

```

: group 0 DATA .LOC Editing text.
ayout 1 Filz LSI CK40 LP6
l=Actions f2=Layout f3=Style f4=Size f5

```

```

name, bill
/e
J. Jones, 17.12 e
T. Stevenston, 55.65 e
R. Shailot, 42.00 e
F. Fisher, 5.80 e
D. Trick, 129.33 e
R. Richmond, 674.30 e
M. Atwell, 37.00 e
F. Fisher, 67.21 e
S. Marks, 45.62 e
B. Owen, 66.80 e
S. Francis, 45.00 e
/e

```

The information is soon transformed from spreadsheet columns to a LocoMail data file.

1st October, 1990.

Dear (Mailmerge(CMail)),

Thank you for your custom and support over the previous six months. Your account now stands at £(Mailmerge(CMail)).

Cheques should be made out to 'The bits and bobs company', and sent to the above address. Alternatively, payment may be made in person at our offices in Bristol.

Our new pricelists are enclosed. Thank you for using our services.

Yours faithfully,

I. Smallbusiness

The standard letter written using LocoMail can be used to produce a letter for every customer.

Red Letter Day

This has solved a large part of Ivor's problem. His bills have gone out and he can breathe a very large sigh of relief, put his feet up, and wait for the money to start flooding in. But can he?

In Ivor's case it isn't always that easy. There are those troublesome Richmonds for example. They owe him a hefty £674, and as Ivor knows, they always need at least two reminder letters before they cough up. So how can those labels be printed out again in a month's time, just for the customers who haven't yet paid their bills?

At this stage, Ivor should think about adding another column to his spreadsheet. It needs to be just 1 character wide and will simply contain a 'Y' for yes, or a 'N' for no. A 'Y' will indi-

cate that the bill has been paid, whereas a 'N' means the reverse. To add this new column, move to the first column of the spreadsheet and type in [I]nser[C]olumn 1 [RETURN] [RETURN] [T]ext [L]eft [RETURN]. Each location is filled initially with 'N'. When a customer sends in payment, their name is found, and the 'N' is changed to a 'Y'.

To make life easier when trying to find a particular customer, the names can be sorted alphabetically by typing in [S]ort C3 [.] C13 [RETURN] [I]nc.

Separating the non-paying customers from those in the clear can also be achieved by sorting. To sort the new Y/N column into alphabetical order by typing in [S]ort A3 [.] A13 [RETURN] [I]ncreasing [RETURN]. The 'N' customers will end up on the top of the pile,

as you can see from the screenshot. The section of customer you want to send letters to only extend down to row 5.

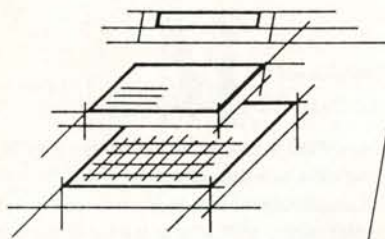
To print out the labels, simply type in [C]opy [B]lock A3 [.] M5 [RETURN] [M]ail 1 [RETURN] . ●

In Name	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Y/N
D. Trick	86 Valley Road	Redditch	Birmingham	N
R. Richmond	1 Munston Road	Fairfield	Buxton	N
F. Fisher	12 Thurston Ave.	Morely	Exeter	N
B. Owen	7 South Rd.	Sunsea		N
S. Francis	5 Queen Street	Nottingham		N
J. Jones	15 Jereng Grove	Hartilton	Hampton	Y
T. Stevenston	37 Osaston Road	Brislig	Knowle	Y
R. Shailot	25 Jaltiner Road	Turnley	Mythall	Y
M. Atwell	42 Phillip St.	Headington	Oxford	Y
S. Marks	30 Park Square	Rylands	Lancaster	Y

The Cracker II sorting option can soon find out which customers haven't paid their bills.



pcw TOOLKIT



PCW-ToolKit has long been the leading disc recovery tool available for the PCW. Specially designed, it makes full use of the PCW's screen and keyboard to allow *anyone* to recover damaged discs and lost data easily.

Now, **Version 2** is available! Both the program and the manual have been improved to make recovering all of the most common types of damage even easier.

Would you wait for a fire before buying an extinguisher? Of course not! Buy ToolKit *now*, and discover what it can do *before* you next get that "Missing Address Mark"!

PCW-ToolKit still costs just £24.95

How much is YOUR data worth?

Other Disc Utilities :

MFU - Use other CP/M formats, PC and BBC discs on the PCW! **£49.95**

2in1 - Transfer files and discs easily between your PCW and PCs! **£49.95**

External Disc Drives - NEW LOW PRICE! ONLY £99.95

3.5" Drive 'B' for PCW8256 and PCW9512. Complete with simple-to-fit cables and full instructions. Works with all software.

Please write or phone for further details and our full catalogue of PCW Software and Disk Drives. All prices shown *include* V.A.T. and delivery within the U.K. Foreign enquiries are welcome. E&OE

MOONSTONE

COMPUTING

Strathclyde Business Centre

Clyde Street

CLYDEBANK G81 1PF

Tel. 041 - 941 - 3120

Dunning

COMPUTER SERVICES

Dept 8, Unit 13c Sunrise Business Park,
Blandford Forum, Dorset DT11 7TE

All prices **INCLUDE DELIVERY** -
Just add VAT at 15%. Cheques/PO's with order
or phone using our credit card hotline
before 3pm for same day despatch
(subject to availability)



(0258) 480660

Access



RIBBONS

ALL RIBBONS TOP QUALITY AND GUARANTEED

		£ per ribbon		
		1	2+	5+
AMSTRAD				
8256/8512 longlife	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
8256/8512 Colours	F	4.30	4.09	3.87
8256/8512	MS	3.44	3.27	3.10
9512 longlife	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
9512 Colours	F	4.30	4.09	3.87
9512	MS	2.95	2.80	2.66
DMP2000/3000/3160	F	3.34	3.17	3.01
DMP4000	F	4.70	4.47	4.23
LQ5000	F	5.28	5.02	4.75
Colours=Blue, Red, Green, Brown (Fabric only)				

...AND ALSO

Brother M1009/1224	F	3.47	3.30	3.12
Brother M1509/1709	F	4.95	4.70	4.46
Citizen 120D	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
Citizen Swift 24	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
Commodore MPS801	F	3.34	3.17	3.01
Commodore MPS1230	F	3.43	3.26	3.09
Epson MX/RX/FX100	F	3.95	3.75	3.56
Epson LX80/86	F	2.47	2.35	2.20
Epson FX/MX/RX80	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
Epson LQ800	F	3.64	3.46	3.28
Epson LQ2500	F	4.73	4.49	4.26
Epson LQ2550	F	5.30	5.04	4.77
H.Packard D/Jet Cart		14.80	14.06	13.32
NEC P2200	F	4.95	4.70	4.46
NEC P6+/P7+	F	5.34	5.07	4.81
Olivetti DM100/200	F	3.43	3.26	3.09
Panasonic KXP1080-83				
1090-92, 1124, 1180-90	F	4.00	3.80	3.60
Panasonic KXP1524-40	F	6.90	6.56	6.21
Seikosha SP1200	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
Star LC10	F	3.44	3.08	2.92
Star LC24-10	F	3.50	3.33	3.15
Star ND/NR/NX15	F	5.71	5.42	5.14

F=Fabric MS=Multistrike
We have ribbons for 1000's of printers - if yours isn't listed, give us a call!

Need it next day? - please ask

DISKS

3" MAXELL CF2
5.....£9.90 10.....£18.90

3" DISK STORAGE BOXES

Quality lockable boxes, smoke
coloured top, anti-static and lockable
30 capacity.....8.48
60 capacity.....10.96

SOFTWARE

	£		£
Locoscript 2	20.95	Locofont 1	16.95
Locofile	24.95	Locofont 2	12.45
Locospell 2	18.95	P/wheels disc 9512	12.45
Loco 2/Locospell	28.95	9 pin driver	16.95
Locomall	26.45	24 pin driver	20.95

**REMEMBER TO SPECIFY WHICH PCW YOU
ARE USING WHEN ORDERING SOFTWARE**

.....AND ALSO

	£		£
Copy Holder	from 9.90	Mouse mat	4.30
Printer Stands	from 8.95	Mouse house	2.58
Screen filters	from 12.45	Ribbon Refresh	7.78
3" Drive cleaner	4.30	Envelopes	POA
Dust cover 8256	11.26	Dust cover 9512	13.00

* Dust covers are 3 piece, pro. quality, machine washable
and treated with an anti-static inhibitor - the best!

CONTINUOUS PAPER

Top quality fanfold paper.

(M)= Microperforated		£ per box		
		per box	1	2+ 5+
11 x 9.5	Qty			
60GSM (M)	2000	16.38	14.88	13.40
70GSM (M)	2000	17.65	16.15	14.91
80GSM (M)	2000	19.30	17.80	16.96
90GSM (M)	1000	13.72	12.22	10.54
2 Part NCR	1000	21.14	19.64	18.20
11.66 x 9.25 (A4)				
70GSM (M)	2000	19.78	18.28	17.20
80GSM (M)	2000	23.38	21.88	21.04
90GSM (M)	1000	15.37	13.87	12.19
2 Part NCR	1000	32.45	30.95	29.87

COMPUTER LABELS

AVERY LABELS - The best!

Fanfold with tractor feed holes.

AVAILABLE 1, 2 or 3 ACROSS - PLEASE SPECIFY

	Price per 1000		
	1000+	5000+	10000+
	£	£	£
2 3/4 x 15/16	4.25	3.04	2.68
2 3/4 x 1 7/16	5.18	3.79	3.37
3 1/2 x 15/16	4.55	3.26	2.88
3 1/2 x 1 7/16	5.64	4.56	3.87
3 1/2 x 1 15/16	8.18	6.00	5.44
4 x 15/16	5.34	3.49	3.10
4 x 1 7/16	6.39	4.50	4.05
4 x 1 15/16	8.19	6.05	5.47

We also have a wide range of other labels
including disk labels, small labels and laser
labels

Sound Investment

David Frost looks at the upgraded version of Stockmarket 2

Stockmarket 2
£49.95 ● Meridian Software
081 850 7057 ● All PCWs

Stockmarket 2 is the latest version of Meridian's software designed to help plan investments and check their progress. More than 4000 people use the earlier versions which have clearly found a niche, both among the established investor and the newcomer attracted by the privatisation of major nationalised industries. Investment can be made easier, though not necessarily more lucrative, by a logical and organised approach.

Stockmarket 2 can help in two ways through its sub programs. The accounts program is used for keeping track of a portfolio while the prices program records share prices. The two programs can be used separately or linked together. In the latter case, share prices entered in a portfolio will automatically be transferred to the corresponding prices file, but not vice versa. Typically, you would use this for your own portfolio or perhaps for an imaginary portfolio you are using as a test for whether to invest. Unlinked prices files can be used for plotting the prices of shares not in a portfolio but in which you are taking an interest. The program will also keep a check on cash accounts.

Scripting and saving

The type of PCW places some restriction on portfolio sizes. 512k machines will handle 50 shares, 150 transactions, 100 dividends, 5 cash accounts and 150 cash entries. 256k machines are limited

to 40 shares, 110 transactions, 100 dividends, 5 cash accounts and 110 cash entries. Price files are limited to 50 shares (40 for 256k machines) and 260 prices.

Stockmarket 2 comes with a good manual and there is a useful help file available. The program is very user friendly. Installation on floppy discs is covered in the manual, but the program will run on a hard disc (see box below).

The accounts and prices programs run from separate main menus and the [F7] key toggles between the two. Usually one would start with the accounts program which is where all the records of transactions in a portfolio are kept. Shares are bought and sold using the transactions menu. The share name, date, price and number are entered and the program will automatically calculate the costs according to one of ten default values set in the housekeeping menu.

Most shares are bought at the market price through a stockbroker, but the program will cope with other methods of purchase. Privatisation issues are often sold in several instalments and are known as 'part paid' until the last payment is made. Stockmarket 2 will adjust price records so that they do not 'jump' each time a part payment is entered.

Scrip issues are made by companies who wish to reduce the cost of their shares for administrative or other reasons – the shareholder receives extra shares but the value of each is reduced so the overall value of the holding remains unchanged. A rights issue is one where the company wishes to raise more capital and offers existing share-



The main menu from which the accounts program is run. A similar menu exists for prices and is accessed by [F7].

holders the chance to buy at a discount. If you don't take up the rights entitlement, you will usually get a small sum of money when your entitlement is sold in the market. Scrip and rights issues are usually made on the basis of one new share for every X shares held and are entered in the program in this way.

Scrip dividends, which enable holders to take their dividend in shares rather than cash, are becoming popular and, for the purposes of entry in the program, should be treated as a purchase with no purchase costs. Rights issues and scrip dividends are a useful way of increasing the value of an investment without paying dealing costs. Some privatisation floatations include the incentive of what's known as a bonus issue; they should be entered as a rights issue where the price equals the market price on the day of the bonus. Once ➤

Fair exchange

One of the bugbears of any database is the effort required to enter the raw data in the first place. Meridian can help with this, and for £24.95 will supply a data disc containing five years' worth of weekly price information.

Installation on a hard disc

Stockmarket will run happily from a hard disc and this review was carried out using an expanded PCW 8256 with a 32Mb Diamond disc. The manual does not cover hard disc installation but the procedure is quite simple. Use PIP or COPYDISK to copy files from the installation disc to the hard disc. The six Stock.xxx files are essential and you will need the two Demo.xxx files if you want the demonstration program. The two Install.xxx files are necessary if you have previously used an earlier version of Stockmarket and want to convert the old files, but not otherwise.

Files for conversion must also be on the hard disc as Stockmarket 2 only

recognises drives a: and b:. Conversion of files on a floppy disc and simultaneous transfer to the hard disc is not possible. Before starting the copying process check there aren't already files with the same name for another program on the disc.

Making space

Even hard discs reach saturation point eventually, so delete the Demo and Install files using ERA once you have finished with them. It is worth making the program files disappear so they don't clutter up the directories in CP/M or LocoScript. Do this by using SET (eg SET Stock.*[sys]). The files will still run but

are now invisible to a simple DIR command and will not show in group 0 of LocoScript unless you select the "Show hidden files" option. PIP will not copy system files unless you use the [r] option and the hidden files will not clutter up your back up floppy. Irritatingly Stockmarket 2 will not recognise data files or the "help" file if the archive tag has been set. If you copy using PIP's archive function (eg c:=a:.*ac4[a]) then you will have to turn the archive off before further use (eg set a:.*ac4[archive=off]). Stockmarket can only be run by typing STOCK at the a>. It cannot be run direct from Diamond's file manager.

Sound as a pound

If you're thinking of investing, the easiest way to start is through one of the Government's privatisation schemes; these are specifically geared to the newcomer and both the price and method of payment are pitched to make the whole business as painless as possible.

you have entered the details of your share purchases and sales, you can enter the price/earnings (P/E) ratios and yields. These are a useful way of checking on the health of a share. Valid comparisons of P/E ratios can only be made

for companies in the same line of business. The yield shows how much income you would get per £100 invested at the current price, based on the last dividend declared. It doesn't guarantee you'll get the same next time.

The program will automatically update P/E ratios and yields when you update share prices. However, earnings and dividends will change from time to time, so you will occasionally need to check the values against information in the financial pages of your newspaper.

Prices will need to be updated regularly if you are to manage your portfolio properly. Professionals do this daily but most people will find a weekly update represents a reasonable compromise. Even if you don't bother to use the graphs as a buy/sell indicator, it is worth copying price information to a prices file – it takes no effort and may come in handy one day.

Dividends should be entered as they are received in readiness for producing an end of year statement to go with the income tax return. Don't forget to enter scrip dividends here, as well as in the share purchase menu, as they must be declared for tax purposes. Stockmarket 2 also enables you to keep up to five cash accounts. Deposits and withdrawals are easily entered and can be linked to share transactions and dividends if appropriate.

To enable you to make use of this information, there are various options for listing the account. The main differences between them are the way capital gains are expressed and whether P/E ratios and yields are shown. A third option is the gains listing which, as implied, emphasises the potential gain.

Stockmarket 2 calculates its gains on a strict mathematical basis and takes

no account of inflation. For capital gains tax purposes, inflation is taken into account by the Inland Revenue and your taxable gain will almost invariably be less than the potential gain shown in the listings. Some newspapers (*The Daily Telegraph* for one) publish indexation factors to apply to purchase prices when calculating tax liability.

The price is right

Some investors will be perfectly happy with the facilities so far covered, but the more adventurous may wish to use the prices files for working out what to buy and sell. Theoretically, share prices should reflect the underlying profitability of a company but, in practice, many other factors affect share price movements. Technical analysis attempts to predict when prices are likely to rise or fall. Stockmarket 2 only handles the moving average method of doing this.

When share prices are plotted there is the option of overlaying a moving average on the basic price plot. The average can be for any period, but 13 weeks is one commonly used. In very general terms, if the 13-week average starts to turn up, it indicates a signal to buy, while a turn downwards suggests it is time to sell. The serious analyst will compare different moving averages and possibly use point and figure graphs and the nine week low before deciding what to do. Neither of the latter are available in this program. It is also worth taking a look at one of the books on technical analysis before embarking on it as a method of deciding what and when to trade.

It is worth pointing out that although, historically, the stock market has been a good long term investment there have been spectacular crashes, either of the market as a whole, or of individual shares. Profits are not guaranteed!

Overall, this is a competent piece of software which will satisfy the needs of most investors. Serious technical analysts will prefer a wider range of analytical features and the ability to overlay price graphs for comparison purposes. ●



The housekeeping menu is used to alter default values and make changes to system parameters. In this illustration, share dealing costs are being set.



Logarithmic plot of the Bath Water price since privatisation. The smooth curve, starting in mid March, is the 13-week moving average plotted on a lagged basis.

Upgrading from earlier versions of Stockmarket

If you already have an earlier version of Stockmarket, it is well worth considering an upgrade especially if yours is the original program dating from about 1986. The original version is identified by the accounts files which have a .acc tail. From 1987 onwards, the tail is .ac2 and the program contained some significant improvements; it is, notably, much faster to run and has the ability to list dividends for tax purposes.

If you don't know which version you have, the easiest way to find out is to insert the data file in a drive while in LocoScript and the files with their tails will appear in group 0. CP/M's DIR command will achieve the same result. Stockmarket 2 boasts 50 further improvements which make it easier to use and increase considerably the range of facilities. Upgrades cost £29.95, plus the return of your old master disc and instruction manual.

Link about it

Probably the biggest benefit of the new program is the linking of accounts files and price files which avoids the tedious business of having to enter the same prices separately in the two parts of the pro-

gram. Scrip issues, rights issues and part payments now have their own entry mode and are added direct to the original holding. The requirement to use the old merge facility has mercifully sunk without trace.

This version also sees the end of the default options that always said 'no' when what you really wanted was 'yes'. There is a wider range of options for the way in which information is listed and you can sort the data into whatever order you wish. Another useful bonus is the ability to transfer data from one account to another.

The overall feel of the new program is similar to its predecessors but it seems faster to use and the menus are laid out in a much better way. Anyone familiar with the old versions should be able to master the new one in half an hour or so. Either of the old types of data file can be copied to the new format using the INSTALL program. A little planning is needed when you do this as portfolios in Stockmarket 2 take up as much as 51k, more than twice the size of earlier ones whose comparable upper limit was 19k. PCW 8256 owners with a lot of portfolios will need several data discs.

Stockmarket 2

Pluses

- ▲ Records share holdings, dividends and cash accounts
- ▲ Price movement analysis by moving average method.
- ▲ Useful range of report options

Minuses

- ▼ Dividend printout suitable for tax return
- ▼ Capital gains calculation doesn't allow for indexing

Ease of use	5/5
Documentation	5/5
Range of features	4/5
Performance	5/5

8000 PLUS value verdict 19/20

IF ONE PICTURE IS WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS
THINK WHAT YOU CAN SAY WITH

Pro Scan

"The major hardware release of the year"

Pro Scan is a Professional Hand Scanner from Creative Technology for use with MicroDesign 2. A 'stand alone' product that supports 9 pin, 24 pin and Laser printers, it can be used with Stop Press and Newsdesk International in low resolution. Almost any flat image can be scanned, giving high quality reproduction at up to 400 dpi, with control of brightness, contrast, grey tones and texture (dither & stipple). Compatible with Flipper.

"Sets the PCW up as a Serious DTP tool." "Excellent value, excellent product." '8000 Plus' who awarded ProScan 20/20.

ProScan Hand Scanner for any PCW (£155.65 + VAT) = £179
COLOUR BROCHURE ON REQUEST. Large SAE appreciated.

Micro Design 2

★ TYPESETTING ★ TEXT EDITING ★ PAGE LAYOUT
GRAPHICS ★ FONT DESIGN ★ PRINTING

Runs on the PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512. Fully compatible with files from LocoScript 2, Protext, Wordstar, AMX Stop Press. The Desktop Publisher, Mini-Office Professional, Rombo Vidi Digitiser, MasterScan and other PCW software packages. Supports most popular Mouse systems and 9 pin, 24 pin and Laser printers, including the Star LC-10 Colour Printer.

Huge range of fonts (25 built in), Typestyles and Typesetting functions. Extensive range of Graphic Art and Design facilities.

MICRODESIGN II **£41**
(£35.65 + VAT) =

With PCW Mouse and Through Interface (£76.09 + VAT) = £87.50

COLOUR BROCHURE ON REQUEST. Large SAE appreciated.

Flipper

Flipper 2 Plus (v1.1) is fully compatible with all PCW Memory Expansions up to 2 MegaBytes and will allow you to flip between most programs such as ProScan and MicroDesign 2 (£26 + VAT) = £29.90

OTHER SOFTWARE

Last Chance!

Locomotive increased the prices of most of their software on 31/8/90. This may be your last chance to buy at these low prices!

These prices only apply to goods we had in stock at 31/8/90. Please note that all programs are latest versions and complete!

LocoScript PC
For IBM PCs and compatibles. With transfer s/w (£64.35 + VAT) = £74
LocoLink. Cable plus PCW transfer s/w (£13.87 + VAT) = £15.95
LocoLink PC Transfer s/w for use without Loco PC £21.50

BOLD Prices include VAT

For the PCW 8256/8512
NEW! LocoFile and LocoScript 2 Combo £37.95
LocoFile + Locomail £39.95 LocoScript 2 + Spell £27.50
LocoFile £22.50 LocoScript 2 v2.28 £20.95
LocoMail £23.95 LocoSpell 2 £17.25
Printer Drivers Disc £17.75 LocoFont Set 1 £16.50
24 Pin Printer Drivers £20.75 LocoFont Set 2 £12.50

For the PCW 9512
LocoFile £22.50 Printer Drivers Disc £17.75
For all PCWs: LocoFont 24 Pin Printer Drivers £20.75
24 Text £21.50 LocoFont 24 Display £21.50

Minimum order £10. Next day Courier Delivery £8.
Bold prices include VAT and UK post. Normally by return
Send cheques/money orders: or Pic/LA/Govt orders to:



SILICON CITY

Dept 8, Wheal Rose,
Redruth, Cornwall TR16 5DR

Access/Visa orders: Telephone 0209 891141

(Coolchance Ltd)



NEW 3 1/2" Disc Drive NEW

An additional, external, 3.5" B Drive, for PCW 8512, or 8256 with two internal drives. Can also be used with single drive PCWs but not yet suitable for the PCW 9512 with second internal drive.

Switches electronically between internal and external B drives when you insert a disc. No unreliable mechanical switching! 1 megaByte capacity, 720K formatted, or 704K under LocoScript.

We only supply high quality TEAC Drives, fitted in a proper case and supplied with FREE PD SOFTWARE to transfer your data to and from a PC compatible.

FD3.5SW Drive with PD Software (£100 + VAT)

£115

OTHER PCW DRIVES

3" Brand New AMSTRAD/PANASONIC internal fitting 1mb (720K formatted) drives using CF2 discs, with simple instructions for DIY. Just "Plug in & Go"

★ FD2 Second drive for PCW 8256 (drive B) (£84.35 + VAT) = £97
★ FD4 Second Drive for PCW 9512 (drive B) (£93.04 + VAT) = £107
★ FD1 Brand New 500K replacement Drive A for PCW 8- - - (£68.70 +) = £79
★ FD4A Brand New 1MB replacement drive A for PCW 9512 (£86.09 +) = £99

5 1/4" PACE external 40/80 track self-powered drive B for data transfer between PCs and single drive PCWs using TDOS software supplied (£115.65 + VAT) = £133
Save £5 on any drive when purchased with any Memory Expansion

RamPac

The SCA RamPac is the first successful Memory Expansion above 512K that does not invalidate any PCW warranty. Only RamPac is approved by Locomotive Software. RamPac simply plugs onto the back of any PCW and immediately increases the capacity of Drive M by either 512K, or 768K. It is compatible with MicroDesign 2, Flipper 2 Plus 1.1 and most PCW programs. Existing owners of SCA 512K RamPacs can expand their memory to 768K themselves with our DIY Kit, or return it to us for expansion at nominal charge.
Now you can copy a 720K disc in one operation!

RamPac 512K Memory Expansion (£99 + VAT) = £113.85
RamPac 768K Memory Expansion (£119 + VAT) = £136.85
DIY 256K RamPac Expansion Kit (£22.56 + VAT) = £25.95
RamPac returned to us for expansion (£30.39 + VAT) = £34.95

256K MEMORY UPGRADE

Upgrade your PCW 8256 memory to 512K with our best selling kit. Almost an essential for MicroDesign II and LocoScript 2 + disc copying.

Our simple instructions assume no prior knowledge, experience, or skills. We supply TOP QUALITY chips which are jig preformed for ease of insertion. NO BENDING REQUIRED, plus a 'Practice' chip. Simply 'Plug in & Go'
★ PCW 8256 256K Memory Upgrade kit to 512K (£21.70 + VAT) = £24.95

PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

EXTERNAL PRINTERS

PCW 8256/8512 owners who purchase a printer will also need an Interface and printer cable. We also strongly recommend LocoScript 2. For all PCWs we recommend Locomotive's Printer Drivers Disc and/or the 24 pin Printer Drivers Disc for maximum compatibility with LocoScript 2.

PRINTER CABLE for PCW 8256/8512 (interface required) £9.95
NULL MODEM CABLE Data transfer Computer to Computer £14.95
"DONGLE" Adapts Export PCW to interface. RamPac etc £19.95
RIBBONS (including VAT, P&P) LC-10 £4.60 5+ £4.30. LC 10 Colour £6.90 5+ £6.20 (also takes black for economy) LC24-10/15 £5.75, 5+ £5.25
BBD DUST COVERS (incl VAT P&P) PCW 8256/8512 (grey 3pc) £11.45
9512 (Ivory 3pc) £13.45. 9512 with auto cut S/F (Ivory 3pc) £13.45
STAR LC-10, LC-10C, LC24-10, LC24-15 (state grey or ivory) £4.95
INTERFACES Serial/Parallel for PCW 8256/8512 printer connection and all PCWs Data Transfer (also see LocoLink)
SCA Professional, highly regarded, full featured (£42.61 + VAT) = £49.00
SCA Professional Plus. As above + Real Time clock/calendar (£51.30 + VAT) = £59.00
PCW MOUSE AMX type, with Interface and through connector (NB The Kempston Mouse does not have a through connector) (£43.04 + VAT) = £49.50
DISC STORAGE AMS 10 (ten 3" discs) while stocks last £5.95

Perfect Pitch

Music Pad is the abridged version of Composit Software's Composer's Pen. Alec Rae staves off all interruptions as he prepares to put this potted adaptation of an old favourite through its paces ...

Music Pad

£22.94 ● Composit Software
0952 59543

To be able to produce music neatly, quickly and cheaply is the dream of many ordinary people, not just the creative genius. Therefore the move to bring out MusicPad, a less sophisticated, less expensive version of The Composer's Pen would seem to be the right one. There is a presumption in the MusicPad manual that the program will only be used by composers. In fact there would be an invaluable role for a music writing program in every choir, chamber group, music club or brass band – or any other group of people who read music. Music teachers and students, singers and/or accompanists would all find it useful. And there are certainly more of them than there are composers.

The Composer's Pen was written to cover all eventualities. Modern composers who change the key signature every three bars and the time signature twice a bar would have a field day. They would end up composing music just to use some of the more obscure features.

Many software packages have been created like this. An enthusiast lists what he considered his basic needs for a program. Bits are added, with a lot of complicated programming, to provide features that the average user wouldn't know how to implement.

This pushes up the price and makes the program less accessible to the beginner. For example the entire documentation for MusicPad is contained in a booklet about the size of the tutorial booklet for the Composer's Pen. The big program also has a reference manual three or four times larger.

Certainly all the documentation for

both programs is well produced and well written in a chatty, non-computerese style. They assume a fair amount of musical knowledge, but you probably wouldn't want to use the program unless you had a reasonable grasp of the basics of notation.

But the interesting question is when you are cutting back a sophisticated program, how do you decide what to cut? You have to be absolutely certain that MusicPad still does enough to cater for the needs of the average musician.

The differences

There are two ways of approaching a music writing program. The simple way would be to simply produce a modified graphics package with pre-drawn staves, clef signs and notes. Then you simply place the notes on the correct line or space.

The way Composit have tackled MusicPad is to approach it from the musician's point of view – making the computer do the computations that are so time-consuming and troublesome.

For instance, given the time signature, it is relatively simple for the computer to work out where the bar lines should come. This also provides an effective check on your work. The easiest thing in the world is to put in a crochet instead of a quaver. By checking the bar lines against other staves you can see where you have gone wrong.

But of course life isn't as simple as this. While MusicPad will work out where the bar lines should come, it also allows for instances when bar lines come at unexpected places.

So you have to build in the ability to enter unexpected bar lines. MusicPad is particularly good at this kind of thing, allowing for all the possible eccentricities of musical notation.

However the method does put restrictions on the way you work. Many times it would seem simpler just to use the 'graphics package' to get the music exactly the way you want it.

This is the first disappointment in MusicPad. The Composer's Pen can produce files compatible with Micro Design, Sketchpad II or Stop Press.

Some of the features that Composit have excluded from MusicPad are the sort of things you could add relatively easily with a graphics package.

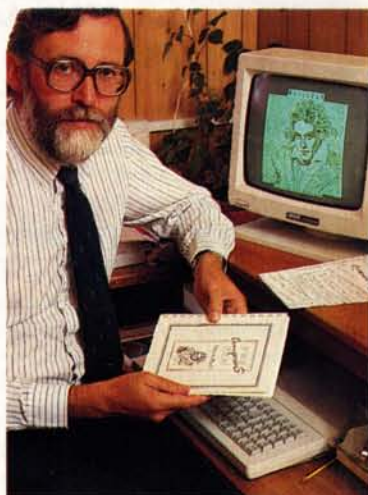
Waxing lyrical

Stuart Arnold from Melksham in Avon has been using MusicPad on his expanded PCW 8256 since it first made its appearance on the market at the beginning of July. When we asked him for his personal value verdict, the reply was unequivocal: "We're absolutely thrilled to bits with it."

Stuart went on to explain that although he had, in the past, been tempted to seriously consider The Composer's Pen, he had been somewhat put off by the price. Now he's glad that he waited a little longer for MusicPad matches his musical needs perfectly.

Religious Studies teacher

Stuart is an active member of his local church, Queensway Chapel. He is responsible for organising the concerted sounds of the small fleet of clarinets, flutes and trumpets which regularly participate in the Sunday services there. He finds that the program's rather sophisticated transposing facility constitutes one of its most important functions. He went on to briefly explain the principle of transposing: "If you have a piece of music written in the key



Stuart Arnold: no longer missing out bars with Composit's new Music Pad

of D for the trumpet or clarinet, it will sound the same as the key of C on the piano."

What MusicPad then goes on to do, if required, is to rewrite the same piece of music a note higher or, alternatively, lower, to accommodate other instruments. "Changing one note accurately and reliably across a whole piece of music is pretty difficult; inevitably, you make mistakes," said Stuart. He would hand round photocopies of handwritten transpositions to his players before the service and wonder why they were finishing before him; invariably he had missed out a bar.

Stuart reckons that the advantages of using MusicPad are exactly the same as those you get from using a normal word processor. "You can check things through on the screen before printing out; it's easy to mark blocks, copy them onto other staves and then transpose them. MusicPad is ideal; it's got just enough features for the type of work we're doing. The Composer's Pen has too many facilities we wouldn't even use."

Crescendo and decrescendo marks or phrasing could easily be added like this, and facilities such as horizontal displacement (the ability to move a note from side to side in the bar) could be simulated.

Of course it is possible to live without phrasing. Or you could write in crescendos manually once the music is printed out. It would still make for a far neater and quicker way of producing musical notation than writing the whole thing manually.

Serious omission

Perhaps a more serious omission is the inability to put notes of different lengths in the same chord. This has obviously been a bit of a problem to Composit. The Composer's Pen got round it by an ingenious method using two separate staves which were then merged.

Obviously it was not thought right that the penny-pinching MusicPad user should have the advantage of this ingenuity. But it is surprising how often that sort of thing comes up in reasonably straightforward music. And without the 'merging' facility you just cannot reproduce that music using MusicPad.

The lack of 'tuplets' may, or may not, be vital to you. MusicPad does allow you to handle triplets, but get into the quadruplets and quintuplets (which the Composer's Pen caters for of course) and you just can't do it.

The other main restriction is in the number of instruments you can include. The Composer's Pen was written to allow you to score even the most ambitious symphonies with up to 99 different instruments. MusicPad gives you four staves and that's that.

This is enough for most simple music, although it obviously wouldn't allow you to score for a four part choir and the piano part, for example.

How it works

The most obvious thing about MusicPad is that it is strongly influenced by LocoScript. The screens, the use of the function keys and the use of the Plus and Minus keys (on either side of the Space Bar) will all be familiar to LocoScript users.

Before you start you go into an instrument set-up screen, an area of the program far more logical in the more complicated Composer's Pen, where you can have dozens of different instruments. This screen seems eerily empty compared to its complicated bigger brother. A mere four staves to name and a mysteriously named Anacrusis function key.

This is where the problems of designing a music writing program become obvious. Anacrusis is where composers can't get organised enough to start the music at the beginning of a bar. Instead they have a fraction of a bar at the start.

However there must be an easier way of entering the number of beats needed here than in hemi-demi-semi-

quavers (a technical term for a really short note).

You then flip to the screen where you enter the notes. A part of the keyboard is set up to adjust the length of each note, turn the stem up or down, specify what octave it is in and enter any accidentals (sharps, flats or naturals). This is quite logical and simple to remember. If you do put a note in the wrong octave, a keystroke will adjust it to the right place.

With the other hand you place the note on the staves. This, it must be admitted, is more difficult. The keys QWERSDF are set up to enter the notes CDEFGAB. After a while you begin to start entering notes without reference to the manual but you can't help feeling that there could have been a more natural way to organise this.

The manual tells you that this is simply an exercise in fingering and as a musician you should easily be able to learn it – a sort of musicians' equivalent of "Pull yourself together, man." Where this leaves singers is difficult to say.

Rests are entered by adjusting the length and pressing the Space Bar. There are opportunities to enter text all over the place either for instructions or for libretto (that's what musicians call the words) and it can produce all manner of double bar lines, bowing and pedal marks – in fact every musical symbol you can think of.

What's the score?

Beaming, the process of putting the little line along the top of several quavers (or smaller), is achieved by a simple, effective method although it is possible for things to break down under some circumstances.

Perhaps the two most valuable features are the ability to copy great swathes of music (composers always repeat themselves) and the chance to transpose pieces into another key.

The Composer's Pen has better copying facilities, in that you can copy music from another composition, but the copying command in MusicPad is very useful.

Transposing music into another key is a boring, thankless task. To be able to achieve it accurately, in seconds, could well be worth the cost of the program to many singers or accompanists.

Printing out is either in full size (visible on a music stand) or condensed (say for the conductor's score). It can either be draft or high resolution printing. But be warned – high resolution does take a bit of time. As the PCW only takes A4 paper, smaller than most sheet music, you don't get very much on the page. This means, effectively, that when the music is going fast you have a page to turn every four to five seconds.

MusicPad has its difficulties, and is a little complicated to get to grips with. But it does so much, so efficiently that any PCW owning musician will find the effort worthwhile.



The eerily empty instrument screen with the mysterious request to enter the Anacrusis in hemi-demi-semi-quavers. Don't worry. It all makes sense really.



Entering the notes is easy and logical as long as you remember to press W for a D and D for an A.



How it looks. Handel's famous whoop-de-doo-dey chorus as printed out in high resolution.

MusicPad

Pluses

- ▲ Easier to get to grips with
- ▲ Well priced package
- ▲ Includes the ability to transpose

Minuses

- ▼ No phrasing or crescendo marks
- ▼ Only four staves.
- ▼ The method of entering keys is quite difficult to learn

Ease of use	2/5
Documentation	4/5
Features	3/5
Performance	5/5
8000 Plus Value Verdict	14/20

On the mend

London copywriter Ian Pemble finds out how to survive when the chips have gone down - and the guarantee has expired

There I was, sitting at my desk one afternoon printing out some advertising copy I'd just written on my PCW 8512, when a minor glitch occurred - the machine decided to print everything in bold. I swore and checked the codes [f1] to make sure I hadn't left a spare (+Bold) lying around in the copy, and tried again.

Once again it printed out in bold. This was getting serious. I went back to my original system disc and tried printing something from that. Still bold, only this time with a subtle variation - the printing head refused to cross more than half the page before returning. I tried once more and the head managed less than a two inch track before stuttering back to the left margin and beginning to chew the ribbon. I began to tear my hair.

I am a freelance copywriter specialising in recruitment advertising, which is to say an ad agency comes to me when a client company needs to fill a glaring vacancy in the corporate hierarchy and the ad has to appear last week. So I cut my losses and faxed the first (bold) print-out to the ad agency - with apologies for the delay. Then I checked the guarantee on the 8512, discovered it had run out four months previously and decided it was high time I had a good panic.

This accomplished (and pausing only to wonder how I would explain all that screaming in the toilet to my neighbours), I phoned Amstrad.

Service guaranteed

You see, I know all about this 'after-sales service' lark. I have written ads for photocopier companies, for instance. They have whole departments full of people who advise customers over the phone and ask a series of questions designed to identify the fault before sending in the engineers. Surely Amstrad would not be found wanting in such a crucial area.

Oh yes they would. The man I spoke to explained that photocopiers are usually hired, so after-sales service was all part of the contract. In my case it all depended on the guarantee ...

"Has it really? What a shame, and only four months ago? Well, well, it's a funny old world, isn't it." I asked about getting a replacement printer.

"No, Amstrad don't actually do replacement parts because we sell the 8000 series as a dedicated package, that's how we can do it so cheap, you see?"

I didn't, but never mind.

"I suppose a parallel printer might help," he went on. "But no, that wouldn't be any use because of course you need to have the original printer still in the circuit, don't you."

Did I? And what's a parallel printer anyway? My original printer used to print lines that were pretty parallel. What is this bloke on about?

My attention slowly drifted while he drivelled on. It was beginning to look as if my best bet would be to find another duff 8512 and cannibalise the printer.

"... Dictaphone's the answer," insisted the Amstrad man.

I've got a busted printer and he's trying to sell me a Dictaphone? The man was clearly raving. I politely disengaged from the conversation and rang off. Poor chap.

Carriage returns

I would have had another panic at that point only Terry, my flat mate, had just come home from work. When you work at home, sharing a flat isn't always a good idea. And although it wasn't his fault, Terry had been getting under my feet a bit recently. He was sharing my TV because his had blown up and been carted off for repairs three weeks ago. Furthermore, being an Engineer, he was bound to come up with some perfectly fatuous advice couched in deeply patronising tones. I told him the problem and winced in anticipation.

"Why don't you use your old typewriter?" he asked. "You stored it in my room because you didn't have enough space, remember?"

Of course! Good old typewriter: tried, trusty and true. Something to fall back on when hi-tech is brought low. And good old Terry for remembering. He fetched it, an Imperial 65 that was probably older than me. Sitting on the table it looked comfortably solid yet somehow different.

Terry made another trip and returned with the carriage, which he'd had to take off in order to fit the machine into his cupboard.

Neither of us could get it back on properly. I spent a sleepless night.

Tentative enquiries

First thing in the morning I phoned the shop, Wagstaff Office Equipment.

"We don't sell those," they said, "you must have bought it somewhere else - Dixons most likely"

I checked the receipt and phoned them back.

"Did we really? Fancy that! What? After sales service? With an Amstrad? Ho ho, that's a good 'un, Sir. That's made my day that 'as, har har."

Oh well, if Dixons are the experts why not ask them? I rang up but they too started talking about Dictaphones - like the man at Amstrad. Slowly the message got through. It seems Dictaphone is also the name of a Service & Repair outfit. Soppo name, if you ask me - but I phoned them anyway.

"Do you have a contract with us, Sir? Oh dear, in that case there will be a special charge for the call out ... unless you'd like to join ... and then there's VAT ..."

This was beginning to look expensive, but



"I checked the guarantee on the 8512, discovered it had run out...and decided it was time for a good panic."

what choice did I have? It was Thursday afternoon. I had to have something to produce words with by Monday morning or I'd have to turn work away. Who else was there besides Dictaphone? Hang on, someone I had talked to had mentioned a company called Mastercare ...

Doctor in the house

Their man arrived promptly at 8.30 the next morning. He checked that there were no hidden (+Bold)s gumming up the works and agreed with me that the printer was at fault.

"Almost certainly the driver mechanism, Sir."

"Okay. Fine. Um. Would you like a coffee?"

"No thank you, Sir."

I made some anyway. He beavered away like billyo and emerged from the machine clutching the driver mechanism.

"I've got an 8256 driver in the van, but I'm not sure about an 8512. Still, it's worth a try."

I nodded eagerly and banged my front teeth on my coffee cup.

He paused. "There's something else I can try while I'm at it," he said mysteriously, and disappeared through the door.

Ten minutes later and my 8512 was as good as new. "While I'd got it stripped down I thought I'd check the motherboard," he said proudly. "I knew I had one in the van and, well - it seems to have done the trick."

"Gosh, good job you thought of that," I enthused.

"It's good news all round for you, Sir. A new driver's fifty six quid, whereas a motherboard's only twenty."

In fact it was £20.25. He took 95 minutes and charged £45 for labour. Including VAT that came to a very reasonable £75.04. More to the point, I was once again able to earn my living and it was still only a few minutes past 10 o'clock on a Friday morning - about the time I usually get up.

That evening Terry arrived home to find me happily tapping at my keyboard.

"Got it fixed then?"

I beamed. "I remembered somebody mentioning an outfit called Mastercare, so I called them in. All fixed in record time. No expensive contracts or joining fees. Magic."

Terry gave me an old-fashioned look. "I think I was the one who mentioned Mastercare," he said. "They're the useless pillocks who've had my telly for the last three weeks."

NEW FROM SOFTWARE IMPERATIVE:

FOREWORD

THE WORD PRE-PROCESSOR

● FOREWORD is the new program from Software Imperative, the people who brought you FLIPPER. It's a tool for writers: not just authors (though they'll certainly want a copy) but letter writers, report writers, sermon writers – in fact, anyone who works with words.

FOREWORD bridges the gap between ideas and finished pieces of text. It helps you put your thoughts into words, without worrying where those words will fit on the page or what typeface they'll be in.

"BUT I'VE ALREADY GOT A WORD PROCESSOR."

FOREWORD isn't a word processor, nor is it intended to replace one. Word processors are tools for presenting text on paper, and most of them do this very well. FOREWORD is designed for the stage before this, the creative stage of writing where your ideas are still too vague or unstructured for normal word processing. That's why we call it a "word pre-processor".

FOREWORD is specially designed to stop you getting bogged down in detail as your document grows. With a word processor, as soon as your text takes up more than a screenful you start losing that all-important "big picture" – the overview of your work that's the key to good writing. FOREWORD's powerful "Hide" and "Show" functions give you back that overview. Even when you've typed in thousands of words you can still get a clear picture of your piece at the press of a key, collapsing the on-screen document down to its bare bones.

FOREWORD also shuffles ideas around far better than a WP can. The "Move" function lets you pick up an idea and move it wherever you like within the document, regardless of how much text the idea comes with. There's no block-marking involved: whether it's one sentence or a hundred, you can pick an idea up or put it down again with a single keypress.

"SO WHAT HAPPENS WHEN I'VE CREATED MY TEXT?"

Because FOREWORD doesn't deal with typefaces or layouts, you'll need to get your finished text into a word processor or DTP package before you can present it attractively on paper. Normally, transferring data from one program to another is a fiddly, time-consuming business, but FOREWORD makes the task quick and easy.

For one thing, there's no need to quit FOREWORD to use your word processor. FOREWORD is a pop-up program: it can share

memory with Locoscript 2 or CP/M, hiding "in the background" until you summon it. Just hit SHIFT-ALT-EXTRA and in 1 second you'll be looking at the FOREWORD editing screen. Hit SHIFT-ALT-EXTRA again and 1 second later you'll be back in CP/M or Locoscript 2, exactly where you left off.

Also, you don't have to save ASCII files in

FOREWORD and import them into your word processor. FOREWORD's "Transfer" function can force your text directly into a word processor document as if you were typing the words yourself. (Of course, if you find Transfer's 150-200 words per minute a little slow, FOREWORD is quite happy to save your text as ASCII:

it supports two different kinds, plus a special format for WordStar and NewWord users.)

SOUNDS COMPLICATED?

Don't worry: FOREWORD has a carefully designed menu system you'll be able to master in minutes. What's more, FOREWORD supports all those

special-purpose keys you're used to, like UNIT/PARA, WORD/CHAR and LINE/EOL. CUT and COPY trigger lightning-fast block operations, EXCH/FIND gives you speedy search and replace functions, and PTR summons the Printer menu. (We couldn't find anything for the RELAY key to do: FOREWORD reformats its paragraphs

automatically, as fast as you can alter them.) FOREWORD's even easy to install: it comes on a self-booting disk you can back-up and use immediately. No need to copy files or fiddle with PROFILE.SUBS – just switch the machine on, pop FOREWORD in the drive and it'll load automatically.

VITAL STATISTICS: FOREWORD has a fast, accurate word-counter, can edit up to eight documents at once, and has no maximum file size. It takes a minimum of 112K of RAM, and a maximum of 2 Mbytes – the most a PCW can be fitted with.

FOREWORD is fully compatible with Locoscript

v2.16 onwards (including LocoSpell, LocoFile etc), and with all legal CP/M programs. To run FOREWORD you'll need a PCW with at least 512K of memory. FOREWORD supports all SCA and Isenstein memory add-ons. For use with FLIPPER 2 PLUS, and with non-legal CP/M programs like Mini Office and Microdesign II, extra memory is essential. (FOREWORD won't work with earlier versions of FLIPPER, but you can upgrade these for free if you order FOREWORD at the same time.)

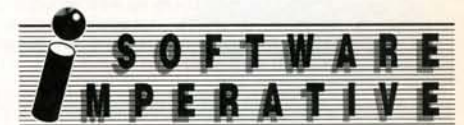
FOREWORD DOES NOT SUPPORT:

- File passwords and file time/date stamping;
- Foreign-language keyboards;
- Hard drives;
- Printers on external serial/parallel interfaces (though the 9512's built-in parallel port is fine);
- Single-density or single-sided B: drives (though 720K 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" drives are okay).

DON'T FORGET:

We still sell the absolutely essential FLIPPER 2 PLUS. This is the only utility that lets you split your PCW between CP/M and Locoscript 2 (or between two lots of CP/M – or even between two lots of Locoscript 2, if you've got the memory).

In as little as two seconds FLIPPER 2 PLUS can whisk you from one side to the other, without losing your place. Why reboot every time you need to get between CP/M and Locoscript 2? FLIPPER 2 PLUS can do the job quicker and better. (FLIPPER 2 PLUS requires at least 512K of RAM, and is fully compatible with SCA and Isenstein memory add-ons.)



Software Imperative, 11 Chapel Row, Queen Square, Bath, Avon, BA1 1HN, proprietor A.J. Wilton, tel (0225) 425315.



● A carefully designed menu system makes FOREWORD easy to learn and use.



● Writing for print? Then you'll appreciate FOREWORD'S fast, accurate word counter.

Please send me:

- ☐ FOREWORD – I enclose a cheque/PO for £39.95
- ☐ FLIPPER 2 PLUS – I enclose a cheque/PO for £29.95
- ☐ FOREWORD AND FLIPPER 2 PLUS – I enclose a cheque/PO for £64.90 (save £5)

Please upgrade the enclosed FLIPPER/FLIPPER 2 master disk to FLIPPER 2 PLUS:

- ☐ I enclose a cheque for £5.00
- ☐ I've ordered FOREWORD above, so I'm entitled to a free upgrade

Prices include UK postage and packing and VAT. Please make all cheques payable to Software Imperative.

Name

Address

Postcode

Mail this coupon to:

Software Imperative, 11 Chapel Row, Queen Square, Bath, Avon, BA1 1HN



"MARGIN MAKER - MM3"

Loads paper! NO GUESSWORK, FIDDLE or SKEWING! Just SPEED & ACCURACY! For PCW 8256/8512 printers. Improves print-out QUALITY & Rate! Permits use of 100gms, letterheads, forms, etc. SAVE paper & time. Easy to fit, adjust, use.

'MM3' Only £12.50

"THE best add on for the PCW!" "Don't know how I managed without MM3!" "Superb product, exceptional value!" "Best buy I have made!" "Excellent!" "Totally invaluable!"

"MaxaFit", for PCW 9512 and 85% of all impact printers is the 'Office/professional model'. Phone for details. **£35.50**

"Invaluable aid!" "MaxaFit is of the highest quality." "Extremely delighted!" "Very accurate, an excellent accessory!" "Immediately impressed!" "A real boon!"

SOFTWARE ALSO AVAILABLE

Money Manager PCW (all models) Great features! Very easy! **£39.95**

Micro Design 2 (all models) Impressive DTP package! **£42.50**
Prices Incl. VAT & p+p. Buy two+ items & get 5% off the total!



(0784) 452677



Service 0900 to 2100 hrs. Seven days.

"Simpell Solutions"

Dept. 8 Box 121 Gresham Rd., Staines, Mx. TW18 2AJ. England.

"Simpell", 'Margin Maker' and 'MaxaFit' are Trade Marks of C. Erik Andren

PCW SUPPLIES

PRINTER RIBBONS

	MULTISTRIKE		NYLON	
	1-11	12+	1-11	12+
PCW8256/8512	£3.10	£2.75	£2.60	£2.35
PCW9512	£2.20	£1.99	£2.20	£1.99

PCW 9512 PRINT WHEELS £5.25 EACH

COURIER 10, PRESTIGE PICA 10, RECTOR 10, ORATOR 10
MINI GOTHIC 15, LETTER GOTHIC 10/12, PRESTIGE ELITE 12
SCRIPT 12, THESIS

3" MAXELL CF2 DISKS £1.79 EACH

CLEANING PRODUCTS

PCW 8256/8512	CLEANING RIBBON	£5.00
PCW9512	CLEANING RIBBON	£4.50
CLEANHEAD	3" CLEANING DISK	£5.00

PROFESSIONAL ACOUSTIC HOODS UP TO 95% NOISE REDUCTION

PCW9512	WITHOUT CUT SHEET FEED	£85
PCW9512	WITH CUT SHEET FEED	£109

FREE CARRIAGE - JUST ADD VAT @ 15%

NOVATECH

PAYMENT BY CHEQUE PO
ACCESS OR VISA

UNIT 7, THE ADMIRAL PARK,
AIRPORT SERVICE ROAD,
PORTSMOUTH, PO3 5RQ

(0705) 664144

STOCK MARKET 2

THE MORE COMPREHENSIVE INVESTMENT PROGRAM!

STOCKMARKET 2 will help you plan your investments, keep a close and careful watch on their progress and manage the paperwork. It is a development of the original Stockmarket program which has sold many thousands of copies worldwide. We have added over fifty new features. We have listened to our users and have incorporated a number of their suggestions to make the program even more comprehensive and easier to use.

STOCKMARKET 2 enables you to record full details of all your share transactions (and unit trusts, gilts and other securities). You can enter dividends as you receive them as well as cash transactions in saving accounts. Enter items in any order, the program will sort them out. It is easy to input the latest share prices, instantly revalue your portfolio, produce a summary statement and chart your shares' progress. You can also record values of indices, exchange rates, etc for plotting. It will list over fifty different summary and detailed reports of your portfolio. You can see the percentage gain. List a year's dividends for the tax man. List all transactions or just purchases or sales for every share or just one share.

The program can be used for your real investments and for learning and practising investment techniques. It is easy to use and comes complete with a comprehensive manual and demonstration files which include real price information going back several years for a number of shares (inc FT 30 index, FT-SE 100, British Telecom, Marks & Spencer) so that you can plot graphs straight away. More share prices are available separately on disc.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

- Up to fifty shares per folio. As many folios as you like
- Record full details of your portfolios of stocks, shares, unit trusts etc.
- Practise buying and selling and accurately record your progress
- Buy and sell shares with automatic calculation of dealing costs
- Ten sets of dealing costs which you can alter as necessary
- Record dividend yields and P/E ratios. Record tax credits, dividends
- Update prices and automatically recalculate share and folio values
- Store prices automatically for plotting charts
- Sort alphabetically, by date or manually into any order
- Keep records of your cash as you buy and sell
- List your folio summary, transactions, dividends and cash accounts
- Easy to use, menu driven program

PRICE ANALYSIS

- Up to fifty shares per file. As many files as you like. 260 prices / share
- Enter prices daily/weekly/randomly. If weekly will store 5 years' prices
- Copy prices automatically from a folio or enter separately
- Chart anything (share prices, unit trusts, indices, exchange rates, etc.)
- Sort into any order for easy data entry. List all the prices for each share
- Plot prices and moving averages of any period on a log or linear scale
- Automatic scaling of graphs so they always fill whole screen
- Easy to read scales/grid for prices and dates (not just week numbers)
- Comes with real weekly prices for several shares for the last few years
- Use curves as a guide to the best buying and selling opportunities
- Sets of share prices may be purchased separately on disc
- On screen help line and pop-up context sensitive help messages

Comprehensive sixty page manual. Complete with demonstration account and prices.

Amstrad PCW 8256, 8512, 9512

£49-95

MERIDIAN
software

Also for IBM PC (inc. every Amstrad PC)

£49-95

Prices are all inclusive worldwide. Send cheque or phone any day (including weekends) from 8am to 9pm and quote credit card number for immediate delivery by first class post.

38 Balcaskie Road, London, SE9 1HQ. Tel: 081-850 7057



Comic Relief

Publishing, thank goodness, isn't always about being sensible all of the time. Nick Vandome takes some time off and shows you how you, your PCW and a spot of DTP can liven up your local club bulletin

Since writing is one of the world's more unpredictable occupations this may seem rather a rash claim, but I promise unconditionally that every reader of 8000 Plus is capable of getting their priceless prose into print. No, don't worry, this is not some dubious deal which involves you sending me vast sums of money (I wish) but rather a writing outlet that is

available to everyone: producing a fanzine for your local sports club or social organisation.

Fanzines come in all shapes, sizes and styles and by their very nature the content can include virtually anything about the organisation involved. This may be a major football or rugby team but equally there is enormous scope for producing fanzines for any club no mat-

ter how small, be it the local darts team or the All Star Village Dominoes Squad. If you are involved with a club of any sort there is the potential for producing a fanzine.

Although fanzines do not exactly rate alongside the Nobel Prize in literary circles they are widely read and the one I have been producing (for our local American Football team) has given me as much pleasure as any of my writing projects. But beware; if you undertake this seemingly simple task you will not only be a writer, but also a photographer, a designer, a printer, a salesman and a model, to name but a few. You have been warned.

In the editor's chair

If you are beginning a fanzine from scratch you will soon notice the first dramatic change from your normal writing life: instead of writing humble, obsequious letters to editors imploring them to accept your latest offering you are now the editor yourself. You are the boss. You are in charge. You have POWER!

After the initial wave of meglomania has worn off you will soon realise that editors are in fact a much maligned breed. True, you will be able to decide what goes into the fanzine and use your red pencil to banish certain ideas but you will also be responsible for chasing up contributors who have fallen behind their deadlines, you will have to explain to others why you are not going to use their masterpiece which they have spent their entire summer holidays writing, and, worst of all, you will be responsible for actually making sure that your publication appears as promised. Having done this for a few issues, and gained a few grey hairs in the process, I now have the utmost respect for editors and never again will I curse them, under my breath or otherwise.

With this in mind it is a good idea to gather a group of like-minded people around you, go down to the pub with them and call yourselves an editorial committee. This has a number of advantages: first, it splits up the workload, and second, it provides an opportunity to share the blame if things go horribly wrong and you are sued for millions. Finally, it is a good excuse to go for a drink. (This is not as frivolous as it

Mad dogs and Englishmen

One of the great benefits of being involved with a fanzine is that it allows you to do certain things for which you would normally be locked up. This recently manifested itself in the entire editorial committee of Sunday pacing the streets of Edinburgh wearing only shower caps, dark glasses and shirts with black stripes down the front. This produced an award-winning photo for our back page and proved that being involved with a fanzine is not only satisfying, but a hell of a lot of fun!

Bits 'n' pieces

Fear not, those of you who, like me, are slightly deficient in the whizz kid technology stakes, because a very reasonable-looking fanzine can be produced with the trusty PCW, the equally trusty LocoScript, a pair of scissors, a tube of glue and a photocopier for producing a fanzine (eat your heart out Blue Peter).

The first thing to decide is page size: I choose A5 because it is easy for people to handle and because when one page of A4 is folded over it gives four sides of A5, thus reducing your costs. For the text I use LocoScript in Pitch 17, with the margins and page length adjusted accordingly. Bold and Italics are useful for a bit of variation, as is using Pitch 15 when I need to fill some extra space. Once the text is written, I cut it out and glue it onto a page of A5. For the headings I use the public

domain program Printmaster G101.

This has a function for printing headings for stationery which is ideal for my purpose. It has a variety of fonts and also over fifty graphics from which to choose.

For the photographs I use black and white prints (colour can be used but don't photocopy well) and just stick any headings and graphics over the top. There are also sections that are partly hand-written - a style that you can easily get away with in a fanzine. For printing purposes photocopying is the preferable method in terms of both speed and cost. If you have access to a photocopier which collates and staples too, then so much the better. Once you have printed your fanzine it is a case of crossing your fingers and taking your masterpiece to your adoring public.

Sunday Bloody Sunday

The Fanzine of the Edinburgh Phoenix
Volume 1, No 2, Part 1, Spring 1.
End of season all singing, all dancing issue.



Sunday, Bloody Sunday: "Our fanzine has not only been a focus for the supporters; it has also created interest among the American football team that we write it about."

Sunday Bloody Sunday

The Fanzine of the Edinburgh Phoenix
Volume 1, No 1, Part 1, Spring 1.



Never heard of it!

'Fanzine' is a word commonly banded around in computer circles. Hesitant newcomers tend to nod knowingly at one another, often totally ignorant of the definition. Well, basically, a fanzine is a more modern, informal word for a society or group newsletter; it is a magazine, put together by a like-minded bunch of enthusiasts, often, in the past, of science fiction or pop music, funnily enough. So there, now you know..

may seem because a pub atmosphere and a couple of drinks is usually extremely conducive to generating ideas of a fanzine nature).

Words for your creation

The writing side of a fanzine is in some ways the easiest part and one of the great advantages is that it can be a pleasant break from your other writing projects: if you are busy writing a thesis on the impact of electromagnetics in the development of orbital satellites it can be quite relaxing to write something just for the sheer fun of it.

Although everyone will have their own ideas about the content of their fanzine, my own experience suggests that there should be a reasonable balance between serious and humorous material, and between straightforward text and 'space-fillers'. The serious content is usually in the minority but it gives you a good chance to deal with various aspects of the club including, results, team news, general developments in the relevant sport and any other burning issues of the day.

Despite the need for some news, the main reason people read fanzines is to be entertained and it is here that you can really let your creative hair down and release all your *Punch/Private Eye* instincts. Every budding Alan Coren will have their own views as to what is

funny but for a starting point I like to include a few features that connect the team, or individual players, to topical issues in the news. This not only provides you with a variety of opportunities (just look at some of the country's MPs and you have enough satirical material for a few volumes); it also enables you to connect the team with the rich and famous, a combination that the players always enjoy.

Writing send-ups of national institutions is another rich source of material but in this case it is best to take your starting point as something relatively serious: we once considered writing a send-up of the Sunday Sport but after examining the newspaper/comic (yes, contrary to popular belief it does occasionally have recognisable words and sentences) we found that it was impossible to make a send-up any more outrageous than the original.

In addition to feature length articles, humorous fillers are both fun to read, fun to write and good for presentation as they break up pages of solid text. These can take the form of virtually anything, including; lists, jokes, problem page, horoscopes, adapted pop charts and a humorous letters page.

Although in our first editorial we promised to be as unashamedly biased and frivolous as possible I believe that there does need to be certain self-

imposed guidelines to avoid upsetting too many people and generating massive libel actions. While we do occasionally poke the tiniest bit of fun at opposing teams we try to do this in as entertaining a way as possible and so far we have had no complaints or threats to our personal safety.

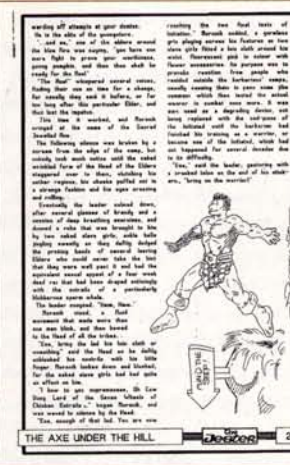
When the writing is over

Once you have written the text for your fanzine you can sit down, lie back and put your feet up - for about thirty seconds. The next of your seemingly unending tasks is to get illustrations to bring your potential Pulitzer Prize winning periodical to life, as even the most dedicated of fans can tire of reading page after page of solid prose. I favour a *Private Eye* type front cover with a heading and a caption and for this I use a photograph connected with the team and an added bubble of comment. To get these pictures you can either take them yourself or if there is a team photographer in any shape or form it is worthwhile pleading with, bribing or blackmailing him/her into using some of their photographs. Once you have your creation hot off the presses you are still faced with one more decision: whether to sell the fanzine or give it away free. Having done both I have come to the conclusion that it is best to sell it for a small sum, say, twenty pence. This not only gives you an income towards production costs but people tend to take something a little bit more seriously if they have paid hard cash for it.

Last word of advice

Alan Cunningham, who used to run a shop in Edinburgh that sold fanzines and sports programmes, believes that each fanzine is very personal to the club involved and that this is reflected in both content and style: "I have seen some fanzines that have been produced very professionally and others that have been handwritten," he said. "Since there is no set format you can set your own parameters. You usually find that fanzines can be critical of certain aspects of the club, but they are also very protective and will be extremely put out if anyone else voices the same criticisms." Alan also said that it was best to produce each issue only when you had enough good material. "I have seen a lot of fanzines that come out at regular intervals and sometimes it seems that they have had to put in sub-standard material just to fill it in time." This is well worth noting, but it should not be used as an excuse to put things off indefinitely. Whatever else your fanzine does it will keep you up to all hours of the morning, it will run up your phone bill, it will make you do some very uncharacteristic things, it will affect your family, friends and career prospects, and it will age you by at least ten years. But despite all this you will feel as though you have written a world-wide bestseller

Many a true word ...



Role-playing fanzine, The Jester, is bi-monthly, costs 60p and sells loadsa copies. And it's all prepared on a PCW 8512, using LocoScript 2 and MicroDesign II. Want to take out a subscription? It'll cost you £1.50 for three!

For the last 18 months, Staffordshire sixth former Alex Moseley has been co-editing The Jester, one of the largest (42 pages) and most design-conscious fanzines we've ever seen.

"It's written on good old LocoScript 2, then designed and printed on MicroDesign II; all the page formats, typesetting layouts, headline sizes and so on are stored on a disc so that each issue conforms to a set layout pattern. I print it on the good old PCW 8512 printer (I designed some of my own fonts which stretch the printer to its limits in terms of neatness!). Black rectangles are used within MicroDesign in place of artwork, so that the text flows around them. The black rectangles are then removed and the artwork added after printing."

We asked what, exactly, The Jester was all about. "Well," laughed Alex, "it's all about using your imagination to act out different characters in different situations - usually of a mythical nature." Ah, so that would account for the vaguely Tolkienesque, Dungeons and Dragons flavour of the whole thing.

Surprisingly, each bi-monthly issue of The Jester takes only two or three days' solid work to put together, relying on the input of five regular contributors (two editors, an artist, cartoonist and two writers. "There's always enough material to keep us going for up to 4 to 5 issues in advance," says Alex. If you'd like to find out more, write to Alex at 23 Dawes Close, Armitage, Rugeley, Staffs WS15 4BE.

visit our trade counter. . .

cost effective computing starts here. . . .

Unit 2A,
Sterte Industrial Estate,
Sterte Road,
POOLE, Dorset
BH15 2AF

OPEN 9 to 5pm MON/SAT

fax: 0202 - 668208

PAPER

BEST QUALITY white, wood free - LOW DUST specification

11x9.5"	60gsm	FANFOLD LISTING	2000	£13.95
11x9.5"	70gsm	MICROPERFORATED	2000	£15.95
11x9.5"	85gsm	LETTER QUALITY	1000	£10.95
A4 size	70gsm	MICROPERFORATED	2000	£19.95
A4 size	85gsm	LETTER QUALITY	1000	£11.95
11x9.5"		NCR 2-PART PLAIN	1000	£21.95
11x9.5"		NCR 3-PART PLAIN	700	£24.95
...and of course there's our own UNIQUE A5 continuous paper				
A5 size	80gsm	LETTER QUALITY	1000	£11.95

LABELS

TOP QUALITY FANFOLD LABELS FROM **AVERY**

ADDRESS SIZE: 3.5 x 1.5" available 1 or 2 across

2.75 x 1.00"	£2.75	4.00 x 1.00"	£3.40
2.75 x 1.50"	£3.70	4.00 x 1.50"	£4.50
3.50 x 1.00"	£3.15	4.00 x 2.00"	£6.50
3.50 x 1.50"	£3.75	5.00 x 1.00"	£3.95
3.50 x 2.00"	£6.30	5.00 x 1.50"	£5.95
		5.00 x 2.00"	£7.50

LABELS ALL PRICES ARE per 1000 ENVELOPES

ENVELOPES

HIGH QUALITY WITH KEEN PRICES - OFFICE STANDARD

3.5 x 6.0"	Manilla gummed	£7.95
3.5 x 6.0"	White gummed	£11.95
DL size	Manilla gummed	£12.95
DL size	White self seal flaps	£18.95
DL size	White self seal with window	£21.95
DL size	is A4 folded in three - 110 x 220mm	

CARRIAGE - Paper and Labels/Envelopes are subject to an extra charge towards delivery.- PLEASE SEE BELOW

DISKS

THE VERY BEST - **maxell CF2 3" HIGH GRADE DISKS**
suits all 3" drives, single or double density

5 for just **£11.50** 10 for just **£21.95**

20 for just **£43.90 plus FREE....**

LOCKABLE DISK BANK (holds 20+) WORTH £9.95

ACCESSORIES

RIBBON REFRESH still only. . . £8.95

DUST COVER SETS: -protect your computer from lifes little mishaps - Coffee/Children/Pets/Dust
Machine washable 3-piece sets. . .

9512 * 8256 * 8512 **£4.95**

THE DESK TOP STRIPPER I -strips the perforated edges from fanfold paper. VERY USEFUL our price. . . £9.95

RIBBONS

MADE IN THE UK BY **SWALLOW**

8256	Black fabric std	2741FN	£3.95	Band B
8256	Fabric LONGLIFE	2741LL	£4.95	Band C
* 8256	Fabric colours	2741Col	£4.95	Band C
8256	Multistrike films	2741MS	£3.95	Band B

8256 ribbons also suit the 8512

We recommend FABRIC ribbons for these printers

9512	Black fabric std	2746FN	£3.95	Band B
9512	Fabric LONGLIFE	2746LL	£4.95	Band C
* 9512	Fabric colours	2746Col	£4.95	Band C
9512	Multistrike films	2746MS	£3.95	Band B

Multistrike films are the kind supplied with new 9512's but FABRIC ribbons can be used with Re-ink, to further increase the printing life of the ribbon.

LIFETIMES: Multistrike Films 100K chars

Fabric std 400K chars

Fabric LONGLIFE 750K chars

* COLOURS AVAILABLE 8256/9512: - Blue/Brown/Red/Green

Buying more than one ? 2 - off 5 - off

Price Band B	£7.45	£16.95
Price Band C	£8.95	£19.95

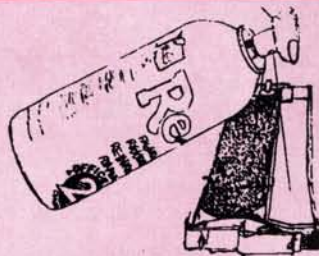


CASPELL computer

☎ order line: 0202 - 666155

introducing **Re-ink**

FABRIC
RIBBON
RE-INKING
FORMULA



still throwing your
old ribbons away?

simple, easy
re-inking
at home



Here it is . . . new **Re-ink**
an OFFICE 21 product
for the 1990's

ONE CAN WILL Re-ink UP TO 30 PCW RIBBONS

Completely ozone friendly
contains NO propellants or
harmful solvents.
Recyclable aluminium can

**only
£12.95**
inc vat

All fabric ribbon cassettes have lift off tops.
Just lift off the top, spray a little ink and
leave to dry. **CLEAN, CLEAR BLACK PRINT**
again and again and again. . . .

SOFT SPOT

PLEASE STATE WHICH PCW YOU HAVE WHEN ORDERING SOFTWARE

*** special offer ***

PCW DRAW a full function drafting program RRP . . £39.95 our price. . . **£29.95**

Arnor Maxam Assembler	£39.95	MAP Stock Control	£49.95
Arnor C Compiler CP/M	£39.95	Master Scan/Paint Combo	£69.95
Cornix Card Ind PCW 8000	£29.95	Masterfile PCW 8000	£35.95
Cornix Card Ind PCW 9000	£29.95	Micro Design II	£49.95
Cornix Simple Accounts	£79.95	Micro Design II/AMX Mouse	£89.95
Cracker II Turbo Spreads't	£36.95	Micro Design II/Kempston Mouse	£99.95
dBase II	£49.95	Mini Office Pro	£29.95
The Knife Plus	£18.95	Mini Office Pro Plus	£39.95
LocoFile/Mail Combo 8000	£44.95	Money Manager PCW	£39.95
LocoFont 1	£17.95	Pocket Protex	£28.95
LocoFont 2	£14.95	Protex	£44.95
LocoScript/Spell Combo	£32.95	D. Rogers Total Accounting	£79.95
LocoFile PCW 8000	£28.95	Sage Payroll	£54.95
LocoFile PCW 9000	£28.95	Sage Popular Accounts	£74.95
LocoMail 2	£28.95	Sage Popular Accounts Plus	£109.95
LocoScript 2	£24.95	Stockmarket	£29.95
LocoSpell 2 PCW 8000	£19.95	Stop Press	£39.95
MAP Integrated Accounts	£109.95	Stop Press/Mouse Combo	£79.95
MAP Payroll	£49.95	Super Calc II	£39.95

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT
same day despatch + 1st class delivery

ALL ITEMS FREE DELIVERY except Paper Labels and Envelopes

HOW TO ORDER

order by **FREEPOST**

CASPELL COMPUTER

Dept 8K

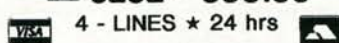
FREEPOST

Poole

Dorset BH15 2BR

order by **PHONE**

☎ 0202 - 666155



4 - LINES * 24 hrs

order at the **COUNTER**

See top left for address

order by **FAX**

☎ 0202 - 668208

24 hrs

PAYMENT

CHEQUES - made payable to CASPELL COMPUTER VISA and ACCESS POSTAL ORDERS

DELIVERY

UK MAINLAND

3/5 DAY SERVICE:

NEXT DAY SERVICE:

(orders placed by 3:00pm)

OVERSEAS: (optional insurance)

Surface shipping at cost

PAPER
ENVELOPES
(any quantity)

£5.00

£10.00

LABELS
(any quantity)

£2.50

£10.00

EVERYTHING
ELSE
(any quantity)

£ FREE

£10.00

PERSONAL CALLERS
Free of Charge (of course!)



COPIES OF OUR TERMS OF TRADING ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. ALL OFFERS ARE VALID FOR 28 DAYS

Arnor's 1990 PCW Software Sale

PROTEXT ... The Word Processor

Protext is firmly established as the alternative to Locoscript.

All the features you would expect from a good word processor - many text editing commands, print commands, spell checking and mail-merging. The refinement and thought that has been put into the program - logical keystrokes and commands, clear layout, speed and power ... all go towards making Protext ideal for the novice or the experienced user.

* On-screen help * Typewriter mode * Insert or overwrite typing mode * Word count * Undelete feature * Move/copy/delete/print blocks of text * Box manipulation * Configuration * Personal dictionaries * Exec files * Two file editing * Keyboard macros * File conversion * Comprehensive Find & Replace * Foreign languages and accents * Program editing mode * Proportional printing, right justified * Conditional printing and loop constructs * Print any number of copies * Works with any printer * Calculator * Print labels * Use the maths/string functions to produce personalised invoices etc *

* Compatible with PCW 9512 * Enhanced spelling checker - larger dictionaries, dictionary on drive M or on program disc * Many improvements based on customer feedback *

"Protext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged ... a superb product" YOUR COMPUTER

"The great strength of this package is its ease of use" CWTA

"Protext is the solution to all Locoscript's drawbacks" PCW

"Makes Locoscript look like a snail" 8000 PLUS

"Simply the best word processing program to date for the PCW ... Locoscript is effectively dead" PUTTING YOUR AMSTRAD TO WORK

Protext is also available in German at £59.95 (Prowort)

... The Book

This is an independently produced book about Protext, written by Rob Ainsley.

The book features a large section of tips for easy reference and is well illustrated with screen shots and printouts.

It also includes a section written to help the Locoscript user to 'convert' quickly to Protext.

It is an essential purchase for any current or potential Protext user whatever their word processing experience.

Protext...A PCW User's guide

246 pages, illustrated paperback

Price £9.95 + £1 post/packing (Post/packing is free if buying a piece of software)

Special Offer - Save £20

Buy Protext together with the book for £49.90 and save £20 off RRP. (RRP £59.95 + £9.95 = £69.90)

Protext + Book £49.90

CP/M languages and PC Protext

MAXAM II

Complete CP/M machine code development system

* Macro assembler * nested conditional assembly * file inclusion * textual substitution of macro parameters * repeat loops * Full expression evaluation * Error listing to screen/file/printer * 8080 mode * Linking facility * Create object files for use with C *

Window based monitor, with:

* line assembler * disassembler * memory editor * find string * relocate * move memory * compare memory * fill memory * bank switching * symbolic debugger * single stepping * set memory limits for stepping * stack checking * conditional breakpoints * trace mode * edit registers * Editor is program mode of Protext (as for C) *

"Maxam II - now the best gets even better" CWTA CPC

"A really excellent piece of software which, given the speed with which debugging can be done, will pay its way very quickly" ACU

"The thing that struck me ... was the amount of thought and effort that has gone into this product" CWTA CPC

"Maxam II is stunning ... the most complete and competent programming package around. Simple, speedy and sophisticated" AMSTRAD ACTION

RRP £49.95

Sale price £24.00

C

Complete C development system

* Full implementation of K&R standard * * Optimising compiler * Floating point arithmetic * 32 and 16 bit integer arithmetic * I/O and maths libraries * Conditional compilation * File inclusion * Macros * Linker accepts C and assembler (with Maxam II) * Stand alone generator produces COM files

Protext compatible editor:-

* fast and easy to use * on screen help * two file editing * keyboard macros * fully configurable * powerful find and replace * exec files * compile from inside editor

"Very good value for money" AMSTRAD PCW

"Streets ahead in terms of programming power" AMSTRAD ACTION

"In typical Arnor fashion, they've taken their time and got it right" AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

"All the facilities necessary to write complete applications programs" POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

RRP £49.95

Sale price £24.00

Upgrading to a PC?

Protext v5.0 is now available for the PC at a special upgrade price of £110 (inc. VAT) for all PCW users. Send us your original *Protext* or *Locoscript* disc with your order.

Protext has been designed as a PC program, not as an imitation of a PCW program and thus complements other PC software much better than Locoscript PC.

Features include justification and centring of any mixture of different printing fonts, including proportional; extensive language support including Eastern European languages; multiple file editing; split screen editing; index and contents; footnotes and newspaper column printing.

For further details please contact Arnor. Protext 5.0 is available for IBM PC and compatibles, Amiga, Atari ST and Acorn Archimedes.

All programs run on PCW8256/8512, 9512, CPC6128

Releasing your micro's potential...



Arnor Ltd (EP), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909

All prices include VAT, postage and packing. Access/Visa/Cheque/Postal Order.

Fax: 0733 67299

That's Entertainment

The smell of the greasepaint, the roar of the crowd – it's all happening in Guildford with the help of a starstruck PCW. A hard act to follow?

Sophie Lankenau went along to investigate

Paul Wilson and his family share the living room of their Guildford home with a massive hi-fi unit, a keyboard, a synthesiser, a vast collection of cassettes, records and compact discs, a couple of guitars – and a PCW 8256. If this strikes you as the kind of overcrowding which has led to prison riots and inner city unrest, then you'd not be far wrong. And the reason for this excess? It's all down to showbiz.

Paul Wilson is an entertainer. Three or four nights a week – or more in the busy season – he packs up his guitars, amplifiers and backing tracks, and goes to pubs and clubs in the vicinity of London, Surrey and Middlesex. There, he sings, plays the guitar and tells the odd joke to the audience, then drives back home to Guildford.

The nocturnal existence which the entertainment business imposes on its representatives is a tiring but rewarding state of being. For Paul, after four years' experience as a solo performer, it is also a way of life. The successful solo artist, it seems, relies upon himself, and himself alone, to survive.

Not only must he be talented, he must also possess substantial business acumen. The only other thing to get in on Paul Wilson's act is his PCW, the tool of the trade which now, he feels, is as vital to his profession as his electric guitar and his repertoire of golden oldies.

Applausible choice

The PCW made its mark on Paul's business early on in the entertainer's career. Knowing nothing about computers, but enough to recognise their potential to add a professional touch to a steadily expanding enterprise, Paul obtained his 8256 by answering an advertisement in a London newspaper. He got it home, complete with the packaged LocoScript manual, and within a few hours had created his very first TEMPLATE.STD.

Now, there are few applications which Paul has not put to use on his PCW; from word-processing and accounts, to databases and desktop publishing – the PCW practically runs his business for him. "If it could play the guitar, sing and tell a few jokes, I could sit at home and count the profits!" he laughed.

The small businessman, whatever his trade, has to be as self sufficient as possible in order for those profits to start materialising. Paul has no manager or road crew, no secretary or accountants.

"There is nothing which either myself or the PCW cannot do to keep the business afloat," he told us. "I prepare my performance contracts in LocoScript, together with all the general correspondence which a business necessitates – I even have a couple of discs with all my jokes on them!"

Paul's stage act is a very polished, professional affair. He plays his guitar and sings to the accompaniment of backing tracks, which he records himself at home. He takes along more than enough material for an evening's show, so that he can adapt his performance to the audience present. "You never know what is going to go down well at a show," he says. "Sometimes people want all the slow, romantic songs, while

others want to hear rock and roll or hits from the Sixties. When you are in this business, you have to forget about what you like musically – it's all about what the audience want."

Doing the rounds

The lure of the greasepaint attracted Paul some fifteen years ago, when he joined an already established local band. "In those days, you could probably get about £30 each for an evening playing down the local. Obviously, the fewer there are of you in a band, the more money you can earn. As a soloist, you're in the best possible position, providing the bookings are constant," he commented.

Thanks to the PCW, the bookings are coming in at a rate of knots. "Having the machine has enabled me to project myself as a professional. I've designed my own logo and letterhead using MicroDesign and Masterscan ➤

Book now!

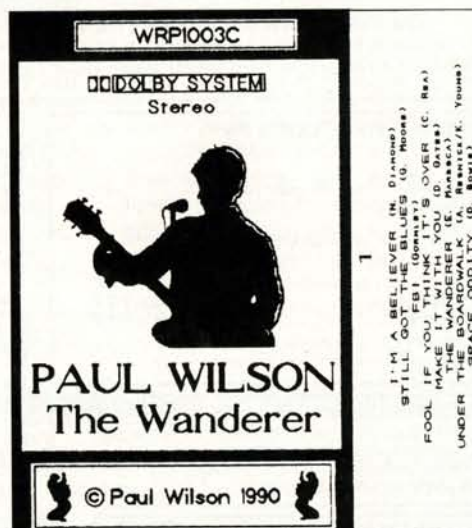
Paul Wilson will travel anywhere, within a reasonable distance, to entertain. He will consider most kinds of functions, so why not get in touch and order an evening of good music, popular songs and the odd joke or two?

Contact Paul at 75 Northway, Guildford, Surrey, or phone him on (0483) 578789.

Artistic impressions

One of the first things which made Paul decide to invest in his PCW was the need to produce professional looking personalised stationery. 'I realised that as good as a typewriter was, it was time to move on to something more powerful.' Paul bought The Desktop Publisher to assist him in his experiments with design on the PCW, but he didn't find it very satisfactory. 'It was OK, but then I discovered MicroDesign II, and things really began to take off.'

Paul produced his letter heading and logo using MDII and Master Scan. He sketched the figure out himself ('I'm quite handy with a pencil!') and then used Masterscan to scan the image. MicroDesign took care of the editing, and the logo was complete. 'I designed the cover for my cassette boxes in much the same way' Paul told us, 'only using LocoScript to reproduce the track listings. I am



Paul has combined MicroDesign with Masterscan to produce letter heads and cassette box sleeves

a great fan of cutting and pasting to get a complete image.'

Although Paul is delighted with the results from his efforts at desktop publishing, he has a minor gripe about Masterscan. 'It can be very tricky to operate' he explained, 'because the cable is so short. It could also have done with having a switch to turn off the light source – I'm not sure how easy it would be to replace the bulb if it ran out.' Other than that, the design tools from Creative Technology are more than adequate for Paul. 'The MicroDesign manual is

superb, very easy to understand', he added.

Creative Technology's new handscanner is something which interests Paul. 'I have heard a lot about it, and I'm amazed at the price. I was expecting it to be sold at well over £200, but as with CT's other products, the cost has been kept down. I expect I will buy it in a few months' time,' he told us.



A Complete Service in Computers & Software.

Miles Better Software
219/221 Cannock Road,
Chadsmoor, Cannock
Staffordshire, WS11 2DD
Telephone:
(0543) 466577/8/9

Word Processing

Protext Office	£27.95
Locofont 24 Text Set	£21.95
Locofont Set 2	£13.95
Locokey	£14.95
Locoscript 2	£24.00
Locoscript 2 + Locospell 2	£33.00
Locospell 2	£18.70
Locomail 2	£27.00
Locofont	£17.50
24 Pin Drivers 8256/8512	£21.00
24 Pin Drivers 9512	£21.00
Tasword 8000	£17.95
Tasspell 8000	£11.95
New Word II	£74.95

Desktop Publishing / Graphics

Kempston AMX Mouse	£69.95
AMX Mouse	£55.00
AMX Stop Press	£36.40
AMX Stop Press + Mouse	£70.00
AMX Desktop + Mouse	£62.00
Desktop Publisher + Mouse	£62.00
Micro Design II	£47.95
Master Scan	£93.00
Desktop Publisher	£24.95
Master Pack	£67.00
TAS Sign	£14.95

Integrated Packages

Mini Office Professional	£29.95
Plan II	£15.00
Business Controller	£54.95

Hardware

Star LC10 Printer	£175.00
Star LC10 II Printer	£199.00
Star LC10 Colour	£225.00
Star LC2410	£290.00
Agenda Hand Held	£199.00
Atari Portfolio	£199.00

Spreadsheets

Supercalc 2	£52.00
Cracker II	£39.00
Hands On Supercalc	£19.95

Just a selection from our vast range of computer software.
All goods sent within 24 hours. All prices include VAT and Delivery.
Please make cheques, postal orders payable to:

"Miles Better Software"

Access/Visa orders please phone for immediate dispatch.
Visitors Welcome.

Databases

Condor 1 Database	£49.95
Masterfile 8000	£30.00
Datatore II	£27.00
Locofile 8256/8512	£27.00
Locofile 9512	£27.00
Locofile + Locomail	£46.00
At Last Plus	£24.95
D-BASE II	£69.95

Utilities & Program Development

Datafax plus free stationery	£32.95
Easy Labeller 8256/8512	£29.00
Easy Labeller 9512	£29.00
Hisoft Pascal 80	£32.95
Hisoft Devpac 80	£32.95
Hisoft Knives Plus	£16.95
Locolink	£22.95
Super Type	£19.95
Mallard Basic	£9.95
Pascal MT Plus	£29.00

Agenda

32K Agenda	£195.00
64K Agenda	£245.00
32K Card	£35.00
Parallel Lead	£25.00
Serial Lead	£35.00
ABC Basic	£25.00
English/French	£35.00
English/German	£35.00

Special Offer

Amstrad PC2286 HD 12 Mb	£1148.00
Inc Locoscript PC FREE	

Accounting

Vital Income Processor	£32.95
Pocket Cash Trader	£18.95
Accounts Plus	£102.00
Popular Accounts	£69.00
Invoicing	£48.00
Payroll	£48.00
Money Manager PCW	£34.95
Personal Tax Planner	£18.95
Stockmarket	£29.95
SBA Cash	£45.00
Moneyware Accounting Plus, Vol. 1, 2	£225.00

CLIP ART FOR DTP

HD1 CLIPS & FONTS: 60 CLIPS & 12 FONTS
HD2 DESKTOP MAGIC: CLIP ART AND BORDER DESIGNS.
HD1&2 ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL EXCEPT THE DESKTOP PUBLISHER: GRP
FORMAT - SEE CLIP PACK

NEW SAMPLER DISK AVAILABLE

HD3 IMAGE KIT: 44 LARGER ILLUSTRATIONS.
HD4 POSTER KIT: LARGER CUT AND PASTE LETTERING.
HD5 PAGE MAGIC: 70 GRAPHICS-SPORTS FIGURES
DIGITIZED PICTURES AND FRAMES.
HD6 CARTOON FUN: 85 CARTOONS
HD7 PICTURE BOX: A SELECTION OF GRAPHICS AND
LETTERING CONVERTED FROM OUR PC RANGE.
CLIP PACK: A SELECTION OF 280 GRAPHICS FROM HD1&
HD2 IN GRP FORMAT FOR THE DESKTOP PUBLISHER.



ALL DISKS ARE £13.50 EACH INC. PLEASE SPECIFY
WHICH DTP SOFTWARE YOU ARE USING WHEN
PLACING AN ORDER. FAST DESPATCH->>>

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW
HD SAMPLER DISK: 77 GRAPHICS SELECTED FROM
OUR RANGE OF ACCESSORIES: SPECIAL PRICE £9.95

AVAILABLE FOR: MICRODESIGNII: STOP PRESS: NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL: THE DESKTOP PUBLISHER

WRITE OR PHONE FOR OUR FREE INFORMATION SHEET

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME



HD DESIGN
3 ROUNDTOWN WAY, GOLDSWORTH PARK,
WOKING, SURREY GU21 3ON
04867-81394



BRITISH AEROSPACE • TIE RACK • TSB • BRITISH GAS

BEAT THE STOCKMARKET

If you own or invest in equities, do you...

- o Consistently buy and sell shares profitably
- o Monitor share price charts on a daily basis?
- o Agree that timing and selection are essential?
- o Consider PE ratios, result dates and Yields?
- o Account for Press comment and Stockbroker tips?
- o Believe that predictive algorithms really help?
- o Want maximum gain from an investment portfolio?



We do. Stockmarket professionals and lecturers from two leading establishments designed it for us;

MARKET MERLIN FOR AMSTRADS AT £29.95 INCLUSIVE.

BURNCASTLE
— LTD —
EST. 1978

For information and immediate
despatch contact Helen Hodges:
30 Gordon Road, Emsworth,
PO10 8AZ Tel: (0243) 374279

BRITISH TELECOM • AMSTRAD • ROLLS ROYCE • BRITISH STEEL

ACCOUNTS

Easy to
understand!
Easy to use!

DOWN TO EARTH SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR PCW BOOK-KEEPING PROBLEMS

All systems offer full, versatile, high volume, complete book-keeping with Nominal Sales and Purchase Ledgers, statements, payment advices, aged balances, up to 500 Nominal ledger analysis codes, multiple coding of prime entries, easy view access, random or sequential, to any ledger account, twin bank accounts, all necessary VAT information. Optional formats, with or without narrative

BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS

- 3 ledger Module system
- Facility to use up to 3 data discs
- Unusual postings eg Bank Payment to Sales Ledger as single posting
- Up to 999 each Sales and Bought Ledger accounts
- Optional historic mode
- Trial balance split between capital and revenue permits profit or loss assessment at trial balance level

Version 1 - Book-keeping only.....£69.00 inc P&P
Version 2 - with integrated invoicing.....£80.50 inc P&P
Version 3 - with invoicing and stocks.....£92.00 inc P&P

"The best system for the 9512" Chartered Accountant
"Easy to understand and operate" Book-keeper

INDEPENDENT INVOICING

£29.00

A very versatile system offering three means of producing invoices, catalogue based and two freestyle types. Invoice summaries and analyses including VAT information.
Based on A4 paper and 80 columns

STOCKS/INVOICING

£34.50

The same invoicing system plus stock records for sale goods, at three levels: simple, simple plus dues in, simple plus dues in and out. Employs a register of entries and creates a Stock Ledger plus summary and evaluation of stocks on hand.

GOLF HANDICAP RECORDS AND REVISIONS

£29.00

A complete implementation of the Standard Scratch Score and Handicapping Scheme (1983) as amended (Male only) Created in response to popular demand. Quick, simple and effective.

CLUB ACCOUNTS

£69.00
inc P&P

- Similar to Book-keeping and Accounts
- Members ledger and journal
- Deals quickly and effectively with annual subscriptions
- Includes Bar Takings control

"A gem of a system. Three alternative quotes for a system to do the job were each over £5000" Financial Advisor
"Ideal for the job" Golf Club Secretary

DDE ACCOUNTS (DIRECT DOUBLE ENTRY)

£69.00
inc P&P

- Single module system means freedom to post to any account from any source
- Allows narrative in nominal ledger
- Speeds up and simplifies operation

"I'd recommend it to anyone" Chartered Accountant

INDEPENDENT STOCK RECORDS

£29.00
inc P&P

An all-purpose comprehensive system offering an immediate view FIFO based Stock Ledger, showing, base and selling prices, balances on hand at cost prices, Dues In, Dues Out, Re-order level, Re-order signal and calculation, plus priced analysis of issues and a complete stock list with valuation at cost prices. A sure winner.

With monthly Charge Account Invoicing and/or Job Invoicing.

£39.60
inc P&P

TELEPHONE HELPLINE DIRECT TO AUTHOR - JUST ASK FOR GEORGE CLOUGH.
GENUINE AFTER SALES ADVICE LINE AND SERVICE
MANX TAPES, GAREY VEG, GLEN AULDYN, RAMSEY, ISLE OF MAN.
TELEPHONE (0624) 813071



(see box), and because I've got the full suite of Locomotive's software, I can mailshot agencies and individual venues by the hundred at any one time. Using MIDI to record my backing tracks has really improved things, but having the PCW has made a great contribution to the efficiency of the business."

Although several of Paul's friends have computers, none of them own a PCW. "I get tired of computer snobs who run the PCW down, or don't take it seriously. You know if you've met someone who knows what he is talking about computer-wise when he appreciates the PCW. He might not own one himself, but he knows enough to realise the significance of the machine for home computing. It was a revolutionary piece of kit," he laughs, "as revolutionary as most things which Amstrad have produced, because it is simple to operate, looks good, and is still cheap. My nine year old daughter uses the 8256, and she's even had a go with MicroDesign."

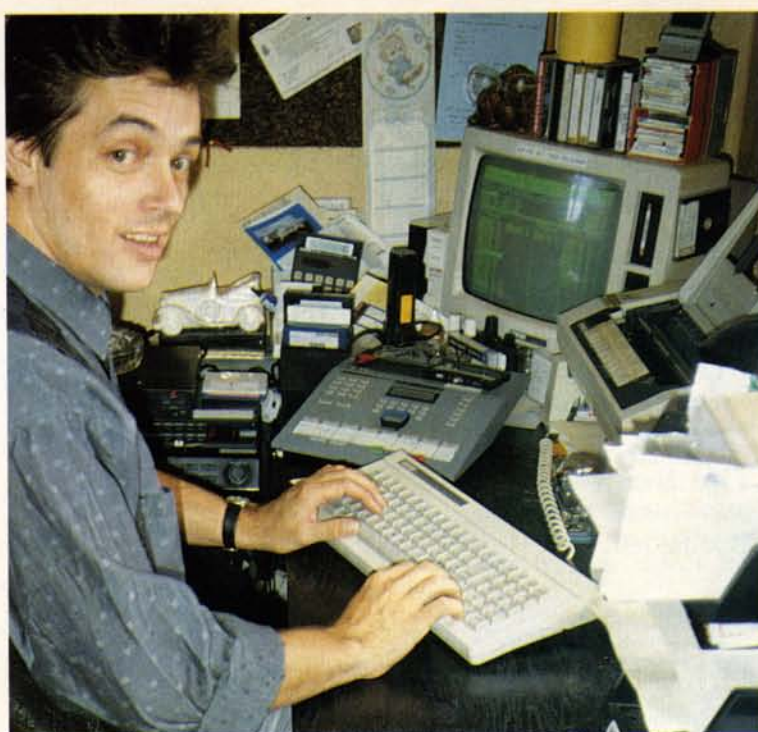
Good impressions

The MIDI equipment which Paul uses to record his backing tracks is able to reproduce the sound of almost any instrument. The 'piano' which Paul let us listen to produced a purity of sound almost indecipherable from the real thing. "When synthesisers of this kind started being used more universally, people became very sceptical," Paul told us. "The way I see it is, if you are an author and you use a PCW, does that make you any less of an author? Well no, it doesn't – it's a tool of the trade, and as such, makes itself indispensable."

Paul is quite clear about what makes people in his line of work successful. "First you have to be a businessman, and your talent as a musician must be second in your line of priority. I have always been self employed, so I knew a fair amount about business when I began, but the PCW has enabled me to learn even more."

Paul no longer needs to employ an accountant. "I use Money Manager for all the accounts now. In the old days, doing the books at the end of the tax year was a nightmare – three or four hours of scrabbling about with receipts and scraps of paper with calculations on them – it was terrible. Now all I do is load Money Manager and press a button. There it all is, done and ready." Had he considered using the upgraded version of the popular accounts package? "There's nothing much extra which the new one could do for me – I can live without bar charts and fancy diagrams!" he told us.

Paul's somewhat unconventional working hours mean that he is free in the daytime. But still he doesn't have time for any hobbies. "Basically, I use the time to sort out all the admin for the business, and I am always thinking about new material for the show," he told us. "The only thing I do which could be described as my hobby is play-



Entertainer Paul Wilson relies heavily on his PCW to help him run his business. He has exploited its potential in a variety of applications, from accounts to DTP. "If it could play the guitar, sing and tell a few jokes, I could sit at home and count the profits!" he laughed.

ing about with the old green-eyed monster there," said Paul pointing to the PCW in the corner of the room. "That thing keeps me occupied for hours. I love trying new things on it – I write the odd LocoMail routine, experiment with MasterScan and MicroDesign, and I go to computer fairs and shows whenever possible. I'm really hooked on it now!"

The yearn to learn

There are few things which Paul feels could improve his PCW. "If someone handed me a shiny new PC, I wouldn't take it. I know the PCW inside out, and to be honest, I don't think I would want to start learning a new system all over again. I'd rather improve on what I've got. I plan to buy a RAM pack for the 8256 because I could really use the extra memory space. I'm going to add a 3.5" drive as well, when time and money permit!" he told us.

The entertainment business is where Paul intends to remain for a few more

years. At 33, he describes himself as 'a bit long in the tooth' and says that he's 'a long way off from being in the Wogan league', but neither of these factors are about to deter him from his career. "Everyone in this business is looking for a break, just one lucky chance which will make them famous. The better the venue you play, the better chance you've got of being noticed by someone who counts," he explained.

Paul would like to concentrate more on writing new pieces of music and experimenting with record production. In the meantime, however, he is happy to continue as he is. "A lot of people believe that unless you get that big break, then there's not much to be made from this business. I don't agree. You have to be prepared to swallow your pride a bit, and just get on and play the music and sing the songs which the audience want. I love what I do, and I earn a comfortable living doing it. What could be better?"

Satisfactory arrangement

In case any of you are sitting out there, scratching your heads and wondering exactly what all this MIDI business is all about, well we're pleased to say that it's got nothing whatsoever to do with skirt hems.

The MIDI interface is a box which clips onto your PCW's expansion port at the back of the machine. It acts as an intermediary between the MIDI instrument of your choice (this could be a synthesiser, guitar-like instrument or drum machine, for example) and your PCW. The general idea is that these instruments, with the help of the appropriate MIDI software, work as extensions to your PCW. It's just like having a recording studio in your own home because

you can then go on to store the music that you make on disc on different 'tracks' just like a multi-track tape recorder.

It probably won't come as a surprise to learn that all this is available at quite a hefty price. MIDI synthesisers start at around two hundred pounds. Then there's the interface (£89.90) and the PCW Performer (ie, the software) for a further £59.90. These are available from Electro Music Research (0702 335747). EMR's ingenious system will only work with MIDI-approved instruments.

MIDI, incidentally, is an acronym for Musical Instrument Digital Interface.

The software: the facts

Money Manager costs £49.95 and is available from Connect Software (081 743 9792); MicroDesign costs £59.95 from Creative Technology (0889 567160); Master Scan (£69.95) from Database Software (0625 859333); this is only for 8000 series models. LocoScript (24.95), LocoMail (£29.95) and LocoFile (£29.95) are all available from Locomotive (0306 740606). Database Software have discontinued The Desktop Publisher.

Joining The Jet-Set

When your dot matrix printer just isn't enough, what difference can an inkjet printer make to your printed output and is it worth the money?

Karen Donaghay takes the Hewlett Packard DeskJet Plus for a test run ...

The price is right!

If £769 sounds like a small fortune, then how about a knock down price of £599 + VAT. Hewlett Packard are aiming to tempt the prospective deskjet market even further with the advent of the DeskJet 500 - a similar model to the DeskJet Plus, we're informed - with added enhancements. Sounds interesting? Read our Stop Press box at the end of page 49 for more details.

Laser days

The key to browsing around the laser printer market is to think 4 figure-numbers! Just for the record, the cheapest laser from Hewlett Packard is the LaserJet 2P which comes in at an eye-opening £1,199.

The DeskJet Plus

£769 + VAT ● Hewlett Packard
0344 369369

"Laser quality at a dot-matrix price...". Strong words indeed, but this is exactly what Hewlett Packard claim to be providing with their inkjet printer, the DeskJet. If these claims are true then the PCW owner now has the possibility of obtaining high class results without

having to take out a second mortgage.

That is not to say that a DeskJet printer is cheap - it isn't. When buying any major item such as a new printer, the pros and cons should be weighed up carefully; so when the DeskJet Plus arrived in the 8000 Plus office, it presented the perfect opportunity for further investigation. What we really wanted to know was how the DeskJet would perform with some of the best known PCW programs. To put it

through its paces, we linked the DeskJet Plus to one of our trusty PCWs and went about comparing its output - across a number of different programs - to that of the temporarily overthrown dot matrix.

First impressions

A cursory inspection of the DeskJet is sufficient to reveal that this is no cheap, tacky printer. The attention to design details, such as a recess for the cable so that it fits snugly against the wall, all help to inspire the user's confidence.

As far as the performance of the DeskJet goes, it is helpful to bear in mind that here is a printer which works in a completely different way to all 9- and 24-pin dot matrix printers. While dot-matrix and daisywheel printers produce their respective output through repeated impact against a printer ribbon, inkjet printers work by shooting ink droplets onto the paper from a cartridge. The only thing to hit the paper is a jet of vapourised ink. This results in virtually no noise; just the gentle swish of ink rather than a metallic clatter.

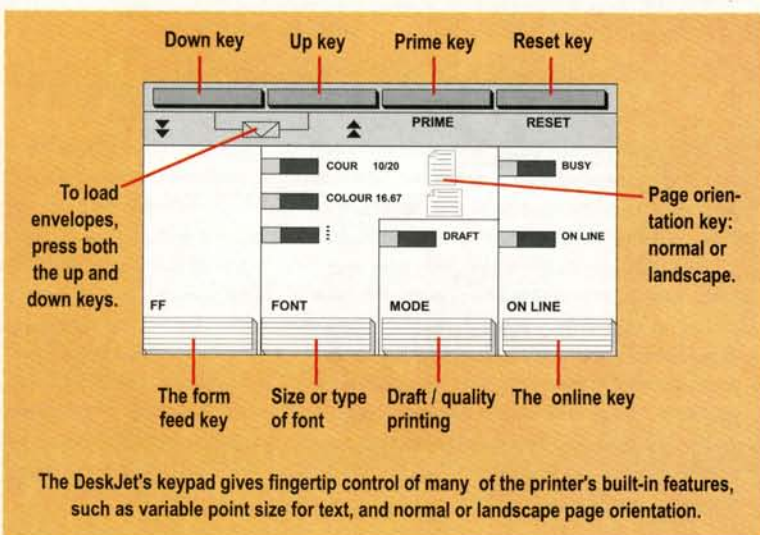
Quality is, of course, the most crucial factor when assessing the relative virtues of any printer. This is largely affected by the resolution (or dots per inch) produced. The more dots per inch, the higher the quality of the end result. The DeskJet works at 300 d.p.i., which is the same resolution as most laser printers, and quite sufficient - as you will no doubt notice - for producing professional looking pages.

Although basic print quality is the most important thing, the DeskJet does have other features which could be very useful to the PCW user. These can be accessed by using the keypad on the right hand side of the printer. For example, text can be produced in any one of three available sizes at the push of a button. The DeskJet's built-in font is Courier. In addition to this Courier font, there is a wide range of additional fonts available on optional font cartridges. These are slotted into the space behind the keypad and cost from £42.10 to £72.80 each. For the latter price, you can expect to get a particular font or typeface - there's a choice of 10 - over a wider range of point sizes.

Page orientation is also easily altered by using one of the buttons on the keypad. You can make your choice



A fairly up-market, impressive-looking piece of kit, we're sure you'd agree. Smooth lines, silent running - and nowhere near as heavy as it looks.



The DeskJet's keypad gives fingertip control of many of the printer's built-in features, such as variable point size for text, and normal or landscape page orientation.

from *page* orientation which prints down the page as normal or *landscape* orientation which prints sideways across it.

The printing debut

The first stage in the setting up of your printer is to attach it physically to the PCW. Since the DeskJet is endowed with both the parallel and RS232 interfaces, this should really be no problem. See our boxout (Crazy drivers, page 49) for further advice on how to persuade your PCW to talk to strange printers.

Preparing the DeskJet itself is a no problem. The ink cartridge slots neatly into place, and that's really all there is to it. In line with the professionalism of this product, there is also a brief self-testing routine. Switching on the printer, while holding on to the font button, will result in the printing out of a page of

text, demonstrating the different sizes and styles of the resident Courier font. This little exercise also performs the reassuring task of demonstrating that the printer does actually work.

The DeskJet paper-loading mechanism is well suited to an office environment as it's simply a case of sliding the paper into the tray. No special paper is required, and something like good quality photocopier paper should produce good results. The DeskJet can print on all kinds of different sizes of paper: A4, what HP call US letter size (8 1/2" by 11"), US legal (8 1/2" by 14") or even directly onto envelopes. The bad news is, however, that it won't accommodate A5-sized paper.

Unfortunately these changes cannot be made from the keypad but involve fiddling around with the function switches underneath the paper tray. Like

everything else, this is extremely well covered in the excellent manual which comes with the printer. These switches can also be used to allow the use of a completely different character set, allowing mathematical symbols, European characters and accents and all sorts of other oddities.

To start using your DeskJet, any software needs to be kitted out with a new printer driver. Thanks to the popularity of this product, all of the programs we used in our tests had either specialist printer drivers written for the DeskJet, or an acceptable alternative.

But the ultimate test for any printer is to see it in action. We ran the DeskJet with three PCW programs: the ever popular LocoScript II, the well-known DTP system MicroDesign, and the new handscanner, ProScan. See overleaf for the results. ➤

The Creative approach

For the Creative Technology team, producing graphic images is a vital part of the daily working routine. From their offices in Staffordshire came the popular MicroDesign desktop publishing program and, more recently, a handscanning package called ProScan which we reviewed in last month's issue of 8000 Plus. Consequently, it came as no surprise to hear that their main criterion when looking at printers is to obtain, first and foremost, a good quality graphics printout.

In the early days of the company, when MicroDesign was first developed, the team used a Star 9-pin printer. But, as Nik Holmes, one of Creative Technology's founder members commented, "The issues which later drove us to the DeskJet hadn't really arisen by then." Three years later, they have an array of printers at their disposal, and tend to use different ones for different tasks. Their original trusty Star 9-pin is still there, but now they also have a laser printer, and the Hewlett Packard DeskJet Plus.

The DeskJet first arrived in their midst on loan from the manufacturers. Creative were, at that time, busy developing their printer drivers, and this was just one of the models which they looked at. Having a printer on loan is obviously the ideal situation for a potential buyer, and the DeskJet subsequently emerged as one which could fit the specialised needs of the company.

Creative Technology were interested in investing in a "good, high quality printer, which was more reliable than the laser." They describe their laser printer as a workhorse: it can produce a large number of identical pages very quickly and very cheaply. The DeskJet



"We were desperate for a good printer," said Nik Holmes, founder member of Creative Technology.

cannot compete in this area, but they did find it far more reliable in producing a perfectly finished page. There are times when the extra ten minutes it takes to reprint an image can become devastatingly important. The more you work with images, the more often this is likely to be.

Black is black

The dot-matrix printers were found to be less than ideal for the requirements of the team. A major concern for their busy working offices was that they are far from silent. When more than one printer is running, the sound levels can become quite high and – as Nik pointed out – it is easy to underestimate the stress that a noisy workplace can create. In comparison, the DeskJet was a positively peaceful addition to their environment.

One area where the DeskJet came

into its own was in producing the ProScan manual. For a company in the DTP market, well-designed documentation is a necessity, particularly when it is produced in-house. The ProScan manual has a leading page which states that not only was the entire manual laid out using their own product, Micro Design, but that it was also printed using the Hewlett Packard DeskJet Plus printer. Nik explained that the DeskJet proved especially useful for the manual, thanks to its ability to produce a solid black.

Most printers are not capable of 'real' blacks, producing instead a dark grey. In order to create blacker blacks, an extra process is involved, called 'shooting to bromide'. This basically produces a new image which can then be sent

to the printers. Creative Technology can now skip this stage in the printing process altogether. As Nik Holmes told us, "Because the DeskJet produces a blacker black you can actually miss out the bromide stage." This was a particularly relevant issue for Creative Technology. "We now use it to generate master art work. It produced the ProScan manual and, and it will certainly be used to produce the next Micro Design manual." This was in fact one of the major factors leading to their purchase of the DeskJet.

But what about the more mundane aspects of printer purchase, such as on-going maintenance and after-sales support? Hewlett Packard do, after all, have quite a good reputation for this sort of thing. The previously garrulous Nik was, for the first time, lost for words. "I can't comment on that," he said. "Nothing has ever gone wrong with it."

The problem with Protext

Protext has a tailor made printer driver for the DeskJet Plus.

Unfortunately, no matter how hard we huffed and we puffed, we couldn't get it to work. Now, we'd like to make it clear that we're not saying Protext will never work with a deskjet printer. It seems far more likely that there was something wrong with the disc Arnor provided for our use. For the time being, we'll have to say that we'll get back to you on that one.

Coming soon-ish!

The next release of Micro Design will, we are assured, have a special printer driver for the DeskJet printer along with various other goodies.

A day in the life of the DeskJet Plus ...

DeskJet

Sumptuous Villas,
Pricey Street,
Upmarket,
Kent.

Dear Mr Bank Manager,
Thank you for your recent letter informing me that my account is rather overdrawn. I realise that 2,000,000 pounds may be a little excessive, but first there was that unfortunate ransom demand for my pet goldfish, and then, after enduring the trauma of that incident, my specialist recommended that I take a short holiday in Hawaii because, as you already know, my nerves are very delicate.

I hope to be able to pay off some of this debt in the near future. Luckily it is my birthday next week. I do hope you don't intend to cancel my pin number, as I like to go shopping late at night sometimes.

Yours faithfully,

Mrs Pendthrift.

Mrs Pendthrift

Dot matrix

Sumptuous Villas,
Pricey Street,
Upmarket,
Kent.

Dear Mr Bank Manager,

Thank you for your recent letter informing me that my account is rather overdrawn. I realise that 2,000,000 pounds may be a bit excessive, but first there was that unfortunate ransom demand for my pet goldfish, and then, after enduring the trauma of that incident, my specialist recommended that I take a short holiday in Hawaii because, as you already know, my nerves are very delicate.

I hope to be able to pay off some of this debt in the near future. Luckily it is my birthday next week. I do hope you don't intend to cancel my pin number, as I like to go shopping late at night sometimes.

Yours faithfully,

Mrs Pendrift.

Mrs Pendthrift

The resulting page of LocoScript 2 printout is immaculate on the DeskJet. The printer's major benefit, however, is its quiet and speedy efficiency

LocoScript

The DeskJet printer has a standard printer driver in LocoScript which can be obtained on disc from Locomotive. What the manual doesn't tell you is that LocoScript has a variable pitch size

which, if it does not coincide with the pitch sizes built into the printer fonts, will produce some strange results.

The answer is quite simply to make sure the point size within LocoScript is set as closely as possible to that which

is available on the DeskJet. The pitch sizes available through the keypad on the DeskJet are 10, 16, 67 and 20 characters per inch.

If you have still not abandoned LocoScript I for the superior charms of



The ProScan-produced image is altogether clearer, cleaner and more professional after DeskJet treatment. Look, no splodges anywhere

ProScan

ProScan, as we saw in last month's issue, is a handscanner used to scan in images so that they are reproduced on the screen and paper. These images can then be printed, either independently or as part of a page produced, using a desktop publishing system. As a

sophisticated and extremely adaptable method for producing images, it is an ideal test for the graphic capabilities of the DeskJet.

ProScan has a DeskJet driver built into the original program, so there are none of the hassles of sending off for extra discs. The printer type can be set

by simply choosing the DeskJet printer and either the Serial232 or Centronics interface from the options menu.

The Results: The printing menu has a set of options for altering the way the image is reproduced. Through setting these correctly, the quality of output on



On the 1st October Mr Thatcher of Downing Street in London, came home to find that his house was no longer there. His former residence, had become one of the first to be taken over as part of the controversial Countryside Reclamation Scheme. The chief planning officer was

not available for comment yesterday, but the department did inform Mr Thatcher that the plans had been on public display in the Westminster Council Planning Department for some time. "I know the house was not actually our own", said Mr Thatcher, "but we have been there

for some years now, and I do feel that it has become our home." All that remains is a strip of earth. It is thought that the land will now be used to grow cabbages, although the tractor driver was not able to confirm this. "Err, I'm just following orders", he commented. The scheme will be reviewed in May.



On the 1st October Mr Thatcher of Downing Street in London, came home to find that his house was no longer there. His former residence, had become one of the first to be taken over as part of the controversial Countryside Reclamation Scheme. The chief planning officer was

not available for comment yesterday, but the department did inform Mr Thatcher that the plans had been on public display in the Westminster Council Planning Department for some time. "I know the house was not actually our own", said Mr Thatcher, "but we have been there

for some years now, and I do feel that it has become our home." All that remains is a strip of earth. It is thought that the land will now be used to grow cabbages, although the tractor driver was not able to confirm this. "Err, I'm just following orders", he commented. The scheme will be reviewed in May.

Similarly with MicroDesign output. There's really no comparison between dot matrix and deskjet results

MicroDesign

The task of producing a page from MicroDesign using the DeskJet was no problem, thanks again, to the hassle-free inclusion of an alternative printer driver within the program. There is not

a printer driver specifically for the DeskJet, but the LaserA option functions perfectly well.

The Results: Choosing the 'Quality' option to print out a page will produce

a resolution of 300 d.p.i. which is the same as the resolution available on the DeskJet. As with ProScan this gives an high quality, detailed image.

The DeskJet is so quiet that the noisy and irritating clatter of the PCW

LocoScript II, then this printer could be the thing to push you to the edge. The printer driver can only be installed onto a LocoScript II disc.

The Results: The final results are immaculate, but, having said that, the PCW printer already produces good quality printouts in LocoScript, especially with the 9512 daisywheel printer. The advantages to using a DeskJet printer for wordprocessing have more to do with its hassle-free performance and an increase in reliability and speed. The other major selling points as far as wordprocessing goes, are the DeskJet's ability to print directly onto envelopes and to print longways down the page. Its automatic paper-loading combined with a lack of paper jams and high reliability mean that it can be left overnight to churn out a mailshot or even the latest answer to War and Peace. Just make sure there's enough paper!

the DeskJet can be maximised.

9-pin printers, such as the PCW dot-matrix, print at a resolution of 240 by 108 dots per inch. (A ProScan page will be reproduced as an A4 page when printed at this resolution.) However, the DeskJet is able to produce a greater resolution than this – 300 d.p.i. to be precise. This enables the DeskJet printer to print a much sharper image. The page produced will be smaller in size (just over A5 size) giving an excellent quality image with good detail. To choose to print out in this way the ProScan "High-Q" print option should be chosen.

The fact that the DeskJet prints at 300 d.p.i. also enables perfect one-to-one scanning. The handscanner itself can be set to scan in an image at 300 d.p.i. It is then possible to print out this image, at the same size, on the DeskJet, by using the High-Q printing option within ProScan.

dot matrix printer can soon become just a bad memory. When printing out graphics this is no small advantage. It is also extremely reliable. Printing out a full page from MicroDesign is a long winded process for any printer, but at least once the DeskJet is set up properly, a perfect image can be more or less guaranteed every time. No splodges or other annoying flaws from this one.

The DeskJet is reliable enough to print a whole series of pages, while you go and do something completely different. In general a far easier printer to use than the dot matrix, and producing more professional-looking results.

Crazy Drivers

Setting up your PCW and your new printer so that they can successfully communicate with each other is one of the more problem-prone areas of printer technology. It can in fact be broken down into two distinct tasks. The first is to physically connect your printer to your PCW. The second is to persuade all of your software packages – including LocoScript – to send information to the new printer rather than the original, native one.

The first step is fairly straightforward. The new printer should have either an RS232 serial port or a centronics parallel port. The same applies to your PCW since the cable running between the two has the same connectors at both ends. Both types were supplied with the DeskJet that we reviewed so we chose the latter, the centronics parallel. Unfortunately, this is not an in-built feature of your PCW which has only an expansion port on the back of the machine onto which you must attach either an RS232 or a centronics interface.

The soft touch

The next part brings us to the thorny topic of printer drivers. The range of PCW-compatible printers available is huge and their character sets and style options – among others – are controlled by codes which vary from model to

model. This means that within whatever software you are using, specific information about what the new printer expects in order to function intelligibly needs to be included. This information is written into a part of the software known as the printer driver which is often located on a separate disc to the main program. You then need to install the printer driver onto your program disc.

There are several standards available so that software producers do not have to write printer drivers for literally every printer on the market. For example, a non-Epson printer is often said to be Epson-compatible: this means, in effect, that it will work effectively with a standard Epson printer driver.

The manual of the software you are using – whether it is a word processing, desktop publishing or database program – should give information on how to load a new printer driver; the process differs from package to package. Not surprisingly, since the PCW, as we all know, already has its own native printer, these drivers are often not included in the software. In such instances, a 'phone-call to the company in question will be the answer.

Locomotive Software for example will charge you £19.95 for their disc containing the deskjet printer driver.

And so to conclude ...

So what about that original claim that the DeskJet gives laser quality at a dot matrix price? Well, to be honest, it would have to be a pretty expensive dot-matrix, but that doesn't mean that this is altogether an unjustified claim. The DeskJet offers many of the advantages, while still falling well below the price of a laser.

The reason for the desire to buy a new printer is usually quality results. Well the DeskJet will certainly give you that. The tests opposite show that with a desktop publishing program such as MicroDesign the results are hard to beat. In a word processing environment, it also does well, although quality is not

a particularly motivating force here.

As upgrades go, this printer represents a fairly large step up the ladder. The satisfying thing is that in the case of the DeskJet, unlike many other inkjet printers, the PCW software producers have recognised its importance. If for you time is money, or even just in short supply, a DeskJet is going to be a boon with its paper loaded in seconds and its ultra reliability. If we are talking about an office environment, the whisper quiet printing operation is a definite bonus. Go for it.

The DeskJet allows you not only to produce more professional results, but work in a far more professional way.

Stop Press ...

Since we have begun writing this article, we've heard from Hewlett Packard that they will shortly be releasing a supersedant to the DeskJet Plus called the DeskJet 500. Basically the DeskJet 500 will be the same printer – good news for those of you who still require laser printer quality on a dot matrix budget – but with various enhanced features. It will come, for example, with four internal typefaces: CG Times, Letter Gothic and portrait and landscape Courier. Each typeface has medium, bold, italic and bold italic treatments. The use of kerning (the reduction of space between certain pairs of characters in display type so

that they print in an aesthetically pleasing manner) will improve the proportionally spaced CG Times typeface.

Other developments on the DeskJet front is the planned release, in January, of a new Hewlett Packard product scheduled to be available throughout Europe for use with all HP DeskJets: water resistant ink, would you believe? We're surprised that they haven't come up with this rather welcome innovation sooner.

The DeskJet 500 retails at £599 and comes with a 3-year warranty. Please call the HP Customer Information Centre on 0344 369369 for further information.

8000 Plus Value Verdict

Pluses

- ▲ Can leave your novel to print out overnight
- ▲ Very quiet and reliable
- ▲ DTP printout dramatically improved
- ▲ Easy to use once software is set up

Minuses

- ▼ Installing Loco 2 printer drivers was tricky
- ▼ Won't work with Loco 1
- ▼ Won't print out on A5 paper
- ▼ Comparatively expensive investment

Ease of use	3/5
Documentation	4/5
Features	3/5
Performance WP	4/5
Performance DTP	5/5

8000 Plus Value Verdict	19/25
-------------------------	-------

Com-Stax

THE ULTIMATE SPACE SAVER

"Interesting solution thoughtfully designed" says 8000 Plus

The new Com-Stax 8 Series is a unique stand that will stack your PCW 8256 or 8512 plus your keyboard and printer in under a quarter of a square metre of floor space. Its reclining monitor position and angled keyboard make the PCW even more user friendly. The Com-Stax is 98 cm high, 41 cm wide and beautifully finished in durable grey, white or black lacquer, the unit comes to you as a flat pack kit which is easily assembled in minutes with the allen key provided



THE PRICE: £35.00

PLUS VAT £5.25 and P&P £4.70
TOTAL £44.95

TO ORDER:

Post your cheque for £44.95 together with your name and address and choice of colour grey, white or black to:

T.F.S COMSTAX LTD, FREEPOST
CHALFONT, ST GILES, BUCKS HP8 4BR
TELESALES: 0240 73031
FAX: 0240 771190

Please allow 28 days for delivery. The Com-Stax is a copyright design patent applied for

PCW 9512 and PC15 Models and
Add-Ons now available. Phone or
write for brochure & prices.

NEW

Caster Packs now available
for all Com-Stax units.
£12.95 including P&P

VISA



RDI

Now into our third year and still not one single complaint from any of our customers from our 2 years!

QUMA:

Enthralling multiple-choice-of-answers game for either one or two players. Supplied categories are history, general knowledge, languages, geography, etc. or YOU can set up your own categories - define your own questions and from two to four answers to each question. Great family fun, or use it as a learning aid for GCSE, music lessons, fund-raising via quiz evenings, etc. Ideal for teachers - print multiple choice question papers. Ideal for children - learn keyboard skills.

"The programs are very good for use, either with children or adults who are trying to overcome learning difficulties" (from Popular Computing Weekly)

CARA:



Are you concerned at your child's progress in reading and doing sums? Then CARA and CASA could be just the answer! Helps your child to gain initial confidence and skill at reading - from a single word on the screen chosen at random from your choice of categories (such as 'Animals' or 'Food') for the very young, to as many as nine words per screen for the more experienced child. Also supplied are sentence categories such as 'A day at the seaside' and one about Puddle Lane characters. If you can't see the category you want them make up your own, it's very easy! Adults: use it to learn the French, German, Italian or Spanish vocabulary which is supplied. Interested in Swedish, or any other language using English letters? - then make up your own category!

CASA:

Your child from four to fourteen years old and beyond will enjoy gaining confidence and ability in a wide range of topics in mathematics at different levels of complexity! From simplest addition for the very young child, via shopping bill sums, to algebra, areas of triangles and volumes of brick walls for GCSE studies!

If you like the educational programs on the BBC micro, you'll love CARA and CASA!

"A very interesting and stimulating program" (from Your Amstrad PCW)

SARA:

Special introductory version of both CARA and CASA on one disc! Includes addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions and percentages at various levels of difficulty.

All products are supplied on 3" discs for Amstrad PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512 computers, and are fully and clearly documented. They are sold exclusively by RDI - we don't use agents - and don't come in gimmicky and expensive packaging! Hence they come to you at sensible prices! Read the reviews in 'Your Amstrad PCW'! Further details of these and our other products and services via 01-441 1064 (including evening and weekend).

Price £14.00 per product or any two for £25.00 (delivered next day, including VAT, postage and packing). Cheque payable to RDI Ltd, please, and state which type of PCW, to:

RDI Ltd, 11 Gloucester Road, New Barnet, Herts EN5 1RS

PCW - PC FLOPPY DISK DRIVE KIT

Following the release of LocoScript PC, Amstrad PCW users wishing to upgrade to a PC or compatible are asking
Can I transfer my existing data from my PCW computer to my new PC compatible?
THE ANSWER IS YES!

TIMATIC SYSTEMS offer a unique kit which will allow you to connect a standard Amstrad FD4 second 720K disk drive to your PC or compatible and allow transfer of data from the full range of Amstrad CP/M - LocoScript machines.

The simple to use kit allows you to connect the drive (as if it were a Standard external floppy disk) to most machines that have a normal PC type floppy controller and suitable cables.

If your machine already has its full complement of floppy disk drives, TIMATIC SYSTEMS can still help. We can provide a disk controller card that will enable connection of a further four floppy disks. The card is flexible enough to allow most types of drives to be connected, including high density 3 1/2 and 5 1/4, even on a standard PC.

This includes such machines as the Amstrad 1512/1640/2086 and most true compatibles.

Software is provided with all versions of the kit to allow AUTOMATIC DETECTION of which Amstrad disk format you are reading, making the kit very simple to use. The kit will allow you to READ and WRITE files from both CP/M and Locoscript.

The versions of the kit available are:-

FD4 board only - FD4 board and Cable kit - FD4 board, cable kit and controller card - FD4 cased drive, inc.cables etc.

Formats supported by the software provided include:- Amstrad 464, 664, 6128, PCW256, PCW8512 and PCW9512

Access

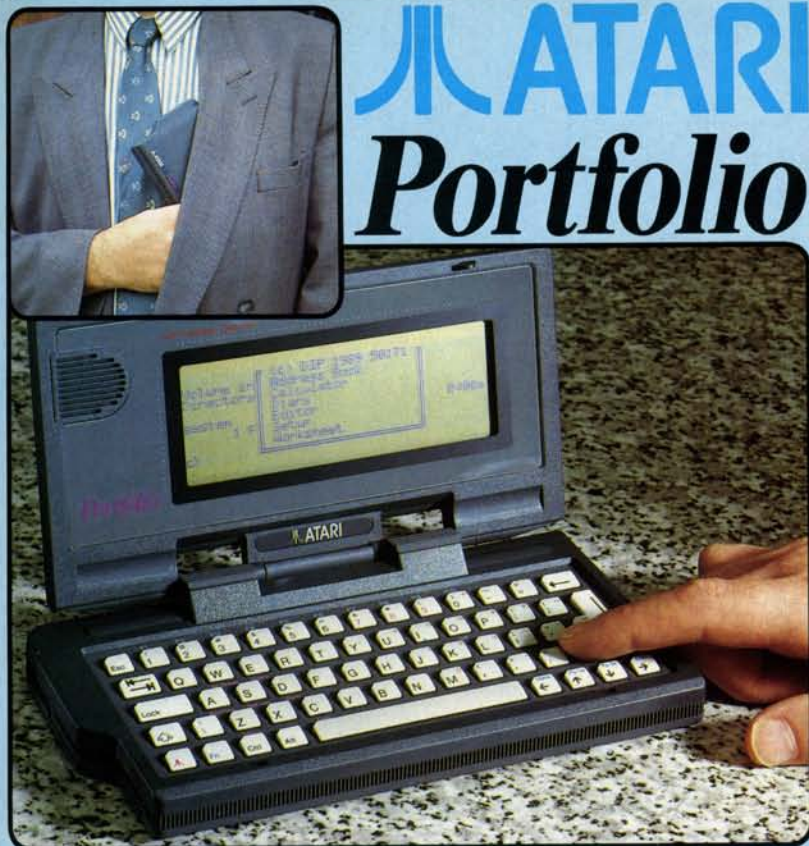


Timatic Systems Ltd., 7 Palmerston Business Park,
Newgate Lane, Fareham, Hampshire, PO14 1DJ.

Telephone (0329) 239953 - 236727 Fax (0329) 237051 for Sales and MasterCard/Visa Orders.

VISA

★ POCKET SIZED ★ PC-COMPATIBLE ★ PERSONAL ORGANISER ★



THE PC IN YOUR POCKET

The new Portfolio from Atari is the world's first pocket-sized electronic organiser that is also a powerful PC compatible computer, with a full QWERTY keyboard and scrolling 80x25 character display.

Portfolio includes everything you would expect from an electronic organiser - an address and telephone book, time manager, diary and sophisticated calculator.

Portfolio also includes several functions that you would not expect - a spreadsheet for your personal budget and expense records, as well as a text processor for typing memos and letters.

And, because Atari's Portfolio is PC compatible, it can communicate with your desktop PC at home, or in the office. You can transfer files from one to the other, to enable you to update your reports and figures with the Portfolio while you are on the move.

FOR ONLY **£199** INC VAT

SPECIFICATION

- ★ **Processor:** Intel 80C88 at 4.9152Mhz.
- ★ **Operating System:** Compatible with MS-DOS 2.11.
- ★ **Internal ROM:** 256K containing BIOS, operating system and applications suite.
- ★ **RAM:** 128K with an internal RAM disk, configurable from 8K. Externally expandable to 640K RAM.
- ★ **Keyboard:** 63 keys, QWERTY, IBM PC BIOS compatible. Buried numeric pad and function keys. Optional key click.
- ★ **Character Set:** Extended IBM ASCII (255 characters).
- ★ **Mass storage:** credit card sized memory cards (32K or 64K or 128K RAM).
- ★ **Display:** Graphics LCD, supertwist technology, MDA compatible, 40 columns x 8 lines, 240 x 64 pixels (with the option to window a full 80 x 25 character display). Keyboard controlled contrast.
- ★ **Peripherals:** 60 pin expansion BUS to take serial and parallel ports and memory expansion units.
- ★ **Size:** 8" x 4" x 1" (200mm x 105mm x 29mm).
- ★ **Weight:** 495 grammes (with batteries).
- ★ **Applications:** calendar and diary, address and phone book, Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet, text processor, communications software.

COMING SOON!

In addition to the excellent software built-in to the Portfolio Free of Charge (see right), other software and peripheral products, such as the sophisticated Pocket Finance package and serial/centronics interfaces are available. And it doesn't stop there. Many manufacturers have recognised the potential of the Portfolio and have already started to design new peripherals and software. Products currently under development include: Serial interface with built in mini modem, Apple Macintosh interface, business, utility and programming software plus a range of adventure and battle strategy games. For further free details on the Portfolio range, fill in the coupon below and return it to Silica Systems now.

5 BUILT-IN APPLICATIONS TO GET YOU ORGANISED!

To get you started, Portfolio comes with a suite of five useful functions built-in, all accessible from a simple menu display.

TIME MANAGER

More than just an electronic diary, the Portfolio Time Manager enables you to plan your appointments via a comprehensive calendar and diary. It can even be programmed to sound an audible alarm at specific times to remind you of important appointments.

CALCULATOR

Your Portfolio will be invaluable in the office or at home as a powerful pocket calculator. It has a full range of functions, including factorial,

power and root calculations, all with multi display formats and memories.

ADDRESS BOOK & DIALLER

Portfolio has a complete address book facility that allows you to store hundreds of addresses and phone numbers. And, at the touch of a button, you can retrieve any one of them, or search for a specific grouping, such as "all Italian restaurants". And, when you are ready to book your table, hold your Portfolio to your telephone mouthpiece and use its special built-in tone dialler to dial the number for you.

TEXT PROCESSOR

The Portfolio's built-in text processor program

includes word wrap, line and column count, string search, in fact most of the functions you would find in a word processor. It handles printer and word processor control codes and allows easy transfer of files between Portfolio and your desktop PC.

SPREADSHEET

For real calculating power, Portfolio has a Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet built-in. It has 127 columns x 225 rows and reads/writes Lotus V1.0 and V2.01 files, so you can transfer data to and from Lotus 1-2-3 on your desktop PC. The Portfolio's 256K ROM includes MS-DOS and PC BIOS compatible systems software.



MEMORY CARDS

Portfolio can store and retrieve data and programs from its own RAM, or from small credit card size memory cards, that slot into its built-in card drive. The cards are available in three sizes, 32K, 64K and 128K, so you can carry a library of data in your pocket. The card drive also accepts ROM cards, which can contain commercial or custom software.



POWER SUPPLY

Portfolio is powered by three AA batteries which will run for up to six weeks with normal use, or from the mains using an adaptor. All the peripherals take their power from the Portfolio, so no extra batteries or adaptors are required. A "battery-low" warning and memory back-up ensure that information is not lost when the batteries are changed.



INTERFACES & PERIPHERALS

Portfolio can communicate with other computers and supports a growing range of peripherals via a built-in 60 pin bus connector. Peripherals available include serial and parallel interfaces and memory expanders (to 640K). You can also add a card drive to your desktop PC, to enable it to read/write to Portfolio's cards.

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of Atari technical experts at your service.
PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
£13M TURNOVER (with 60 staff): Solid and reliable with maintained growth.
BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available for large orders.
SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Atari PC requirements from one supplier.
FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
PAYMENT: By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.
CREDIT PAYMENT TERMS: Silica are licensed credit brokers - details on request.

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari Portfolio, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Portfolio, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new Portfolio products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. Silica Systems is a new division of Silica Shop, the UK's leading Atari specialists. This new division has been established to provide a service to the more serious home user, as well as to business and education purchasers. Silica have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £13 million. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now, for our latest free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

SILICA SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111
 Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4000
 Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-323 4737
SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811
 Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017
BUSINESS/EDUCATION: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-308 0888
 Order Lines Open: Mon-Fri 9.00am-6.00pm Closed on Saturdays Fax No: 081-308 0608

To: Silica Systems, Dept PLUS8 1090 38 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON PORTFOLIO

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname:
 Address:

 Postcode:
 Tel (Home): Tel (Work):
 Company Name:
 Which computer(s), if any, do you own?

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

PCW PUBLIC DOMAIN FROM £1.65 PER VOLUME

The Best of the Public Domain

A huge range of excellent and tested P.D. software for every purpose. Languages, utilities, databases, games, text editors and much more. Fully documented.

Installing CP/M Software

The definitive guide to software installation on CP/M machines. Comes with all necessary software. £5.00 on your disc. Only £8.00 on ours.

Format Translation and Disc Salvage

We probably offer the cheapest and best service there is.

All prices include VAT and postage

For FREE catalogue, please send a S.A.E. to

PCW Software Library
11, Older Way, Angmering,
Sussex, BN16 4HQ.



BACK ISSUES...

Are you a recent reader of 8000 Plus? Or have you missed out on some of the earlier issues and want to catch up? We have limited quantities of our back issues listed below. The prices include a nominal 25p postage. Remember, all issues contain excellent TipOff sections and the selection of BASIC listings, plus the other regulars.

Issue 21 New LocoScript fonts reviewed, Guide to add-ons, PC/PCW link.
£1.75

Issue 24 £1.75 9512 Special report, Four-page features, back issues index, astrology, cricket, database reviews, DIY Graphics, Mini Office book
£1.75

Issue 30 Speech synthesiser, teach your PCW to talk back, transferring files from a PCW to a PC, Lightning Basic review.
£1.75

Issue 32 Astrology on your PCW. Learning C/PM, PCW User Groups, The Amstrad-Sugar story. Publishing books.
£1.75

Issue 33 Four spreadsheets compared, C/PM for beginners, five budget printers reviewed
£2.00

Issue 34 Accounting packages reviewed, the full report, write a best-seller, the series on spreadsheets.
£2.00

Issue 35 Take a look at communications, budget modems analysed. Play sweet music on your PCW. The PCW out on Safari in Africa
£2.00

Issue 37 Take a look at the jumbo ram drive for your PCW. Choose between three hard discs. Mini Office Plus, is it worth the wait?
£2.00

Issue 38 Need a third disc drive? The Composers Pen for the PCW Musician. Women in computing.
£2.00

Issue 39 Two new games. Choose a database from our selection. Which interface does what?
£2.00

Issue 40 How to rescue lost data from damaged discs. PCW speech synthesiser. A tour of the DTP options.
£2.00

Issue 41 The RAM pack that slots onto the PCW. Use your PCW as a fax
£2.00

Issue 42 Language learning packages. The Top Ten PCW games. Which word-processor should you choose.
£2.00

Issue 43 Discover your family tree with your PCW. How to get to grips with Mallard BASIC.
£2.00

Issue 44 Choosing a printer. Step by step guide to adding a 5.25" drive. The latest clip-art package for Stop Press.
£2.00

Issue 45 New software aimed at keeping you fit and healthy. Three horse-racing predictor programs. How to add a 3.5" or 5.25" drive to your 9512.
£2.00

Issue 46 The latest fax machine from Amstrad taken through its paces. Locoscript PC, no need to learn a new word processor. Home Entertainment Centre, the new compilation form CDS. We show you how to get started in communications.
£2.00

MEL CROUCHER
-COMPUTER
FUN LINE
0898
299 399
3 mins of mind
blowing entertainment

THE HOTTEST 0898
GAMES 299 380
SECRETS
MEGATIP GAMESLINE
NEW MESSAGES EVERY WEEK

TONY TAKUSHI
CONSOLE LOVE
0898
299 390
Games clips
news-gossip

SAM COUPE
HOTLINE
0898
299 380
featuring Alan Miles & Bruce Gordon

Proprietor: B. Everiss, P.O. Box 71, Ninecon, Warwick, CV35 0XA.
Calls charged at 33p per min. (cheap rate) and 44p per min. at all other times.
(Ask whoever pays phone bill)



SIGNWRITER for the Amstrad PCW

Create large quality lettering from your PCW, up to 8".
Produce Signs, Banners, Notices, Tickets, Posters, and
Adverts in minutes.

Signwriter £29.95, Extra Fonts at £5.75

PCW Coloured Ribbons - red, green, blue, purple, brown
& orange £5.75 each. Black £4.60.

3" PCW Discs £2.30 each. 10 discs for £21

(All prices include VAT & Delivery)

We take Access & Visa. Please make cheques payable to WIGHT SCIENTIFIC.

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC
44, ROAN STREET, GREENWICH, LONDON. SE10 9JT
Telephone 081 858 2699 Fax 081 853 4416

MAKE YOUR AMSTRAD EARN!

Yes making money with your Amstrad becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort NOW by starting your own

HOME BASED BUSINESS

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS

31, PILTON PLACE (8+ 21)
KING AND QUEEN STREET,
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR



To order back issues use the order form opposite

8000 PLUS

SUBSCRIPTION PRICES HELD FOR THIS MONTH ONLY

Save £2.45 and get a free copy of the 'SoftOptions' disk when you subscribe to 8000 Plus today!

**WORTH
£5.95**

FREE!

'Soft Options' Disk

**Our own unique
compilation of useful
programs and
writer's tools
including:**

- **UKM7.COM**
a Comms system
- **Micro Design II** clip art
- **Mandelbrot** routine listings
- **DABBLE.BAS** and
SHAKEY.BAS
- **DWBAS**
- a BASIC extension
from PCW-World
- **FREDA.BAS** - a version of
the BASIC editor

When you bought this issue of 8000 PLUS, you probably noticed the cover price had gone up to £1.95 (increases in printing and distribution costs alas). Well, the last rise was way back in June last year...

The good news is that for this month only, you can take out a subscription at the old price of £20.95. What's more, we are presenting you with our very own compilation of useful programs that we would normally sell for £5.95, with our compliments, on receipt of your order.

**Accept this special offer and you not only save £2.45,
you also receive a copy of the unique 'Soft Options'
disk absolutely free!**

Just fill in the coupon below and return it immediately or telephone our subscriptions hotline on 0458 74011. Either way, act quickly as this offer is only available for this month only.

GUARANTEE

**You may cancel your subscription at any time and we will refund you
for all unmailed issues - no quibbles, no risk.**

YES! Please enter / renew my subscription to
8000 Plus and send me the disk
'THE SOFT OPTION' FREE OF CHARGE

(please tick as appropriate)

- ☐ Mainland UK £20.95
- ☐ Europe £35.95
- ☐ Rest of the World £50.95

To ensure you get the best possible
service, all overseas subscriptions are
now sent by Airmail only

- ☐ Back Issues (for price details see opposite)

Please circle

21 24 25 30 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47

TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE £

My method of payment is (tick your choice)

☐ VISA / ACCESS EXPIRY DATE

CARD NO.

☐ CHEQUE Make payable to Future Publishing Limited and enclose with this
form in an envelope addressed to:

8000 Subscriptions, FREEPOST, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7BR

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone number

Signature

Date

Small businesses
Self-employed
Professionals
Personal finances
Clubs etc etc

MONEY MANAGER PCW

£49.95

For business, professional or personal use, MONEY MANAGER is the ideal system for managing your money.

Far easier to set up and to use than other accounting software -

- yet packed with an unrivalled range of features for fast, efficient and enjoyable control of your finances.

- All options are selected from a menu
- Any number of data files- business - personal - etc
- 12 months of accounts per file, with up to 500 entries /month
- Move file forward by a month at a time when required
- Up to 20 user-defined accounts (banks, cash, cards, etc)
- Up to 50 user-defined classes of income/expenditure
- Arrange classes into logical groups for powerful analysis
- Design classes to suit your own special environment
- Up to 50 user-defined "marks" for extra report selectivity
- Fast and natural data entry - like adding lines to a statement
- Optional reference (up to 6 characters) for each entry
- Your own descriptive text (up to 18 characters) for each entry
- Your codes are displayed on the screen during data entry
- Add, modify or delete existing items at any time
- Quick insertion of regular entries/standing orders
- Sort entries into date order at the press of a key
- Specify account/class/class group/mark for each report
- Detailed statements, item by item, for any range of months
- Totals for each class of transaction for one or more months
- Spreadsheet-type table showing class totals for each month
- Reports may be for consolidated class groups
- Report showing class totals for each account
- Account statistics - monthly max, min, average balances etc
- Bar charts for up to three selected categories of entry
- Pie charts for up to 20 selected categories of entry

- Report of monthly income, expenditure and cash-flow
- Report of account and class totals (eg profit & loss etc)
- Automatic calculation of VAT (with multiple rates if required)
- Detailed VAT reports showing taxable, VAT and gross amount
- Summary VAT statements in same format as VAT return
- Simply ignore VAT features if they are not required
- Detailed bank statement reconciliation with running balance
- Budget and cash-flow forecasts - may be updated
- Print any report on built-in PCW printer
- Printing may be switched to a separate printer
- Attached Dot-matrix, Daisy and Laser printers supported
- Print any report to a file for use with Locoscript etc
- Data search facility to find "lost" items
- Full vertical and horizontal screen scrolling of reports
- Pop-up five-function multi-line calculator with memory
- Macros to record and play back sequences of key-strokes
- Context-sensitive help windows appear at the touch of F1 key
- Back-up copies of data files created automatically
- Easy installation routine produces self-starting "turnkey" disc
- Data may be kept on program disc or on separate disc(s)
- Suitable for PCW-9512, PCW-8512 and PCW-8256
- Suitable for single or twin disc systems
- Comprehensive 64 page manual (with index)
- Two sample sets of data provided for initial practice
- Free and indefinite telephone support

Here are some comments from the people who matter and who really know the system - the users:

I am so impressed with the software that I thought you might like to know that I think it is superb and surpasses many other packages I have bought at more than twice the price of Money Manager. Thanks for a fantastic, easy to use piece of software that represents outstanding value for money. D.A.J. (Lincs)

I cannot let this opportunity pass without repeating my satisfaction with Money Manager. I am using it for the book-keeping of several small businesses. Before I retired recently after 40 years in banking, 24 of which were as a branch manager, I would have been delighted if my small (and some not so small) business customers had presented me with figures and statistics of their businesses as produced by Money Manager. It really is a program which, being so easy to use, could save many businesses from the chaos and disaster which can, and so often does, result from poor or non-existent book-keeping. R.A.L. (Cheshire)

Thank you for providing such a marvellous and easy to use program at such a reasonable price. No longer do we guess how much is where and no decisions are made without first consulting Money Manager. K.D. (Milton Keynes)

I think this is the best program that I use on my computers and I have tried quite a few programs! A.B. (Iceland)

I have bought the new Money Manager - and I think it is magnificent. The manual is so rare in the mass market: a well printed, clear, concise, friendly instruction booklet written for us amateurs who really aren't computer experts, and don't particularly want to be. I really do congratulate whoever listened to the market, and whoever wrote the instruction book. Well done indeed! C.P.G. (Hove)

I have been very pleased with the program, in fact it is an indispensable part of my business. My accountant is pleased and I'm sure it saves some of his fees due to the reports etc that I can give him. It's incredible that it can be so good at this price. L.P. (Walsall)

The program is perfect, just what I needed. If it were edible I would have a second portion. N.T. (Wilts)

I should like to say how pleased and impressed I am with Money Manager. It seems to me far simpler, faster and more flexible than any of the other accounts packages I have looked at. I have so far used it to prepare two sets of accounts for a small business, and am delighted with the results. R.D.H. (Yeovil)

I must say that next to my word-processor this has to be my most frequently used program and certainly has made an astounding change to our finances. All in all brilliant! Dr I.N.P. (Co Durham)

I would like to take this opportunity of congratulating you on an excellent program. I am treasurer of a local cycling club and the help that the program gives me in that job is tremendous, and impresses the auditors too! It is also very useful to be able to keep track of my personal accounts, and know to the penny how much I owe to the various credit card companies. Keep up the good work! J.F.N. (Wilts)

Over 25,000 users can't be wrong!

Connect
Software Ltd.

To receive your copy of MONEY MANAGER PCW by return first class post, either send a cheque or phone quoting your Visa, Access or Amex card number for immediate despatch.
Mon-Sun 8am-10pm Price £49.95 includes VAT & postage.

3 Flanchford Road, London W12 9ND Tel 081 743 9792



PEEK Preview

Alec Rae has a crack at teaching himself BASIC with the help of two disc-bound tutorials

PCW: BASIC Tutorial

£13.95 ● PCW World
0384 66269

It was only a matter of time. The PCW is an incredibly clever tool for handling text and yet we still produce virtually all teaching material on a subject like BASIC in books (or even magazines).

Anyone who has learnt BASIC from a book knows the problem. It is virtually impossible to visualise what the author is talking about while reading it in a book. Get the PCW in front of you, on the other hand, key in the example and suddenly everything is clear. The idea is as logical as BASIC itself.

The text in PCW:BASIC Tutorial is actually easier to understand than many books on the subject. It is written in a chatty, very personalised style with time taken out to add interesting asides, tips and jokes – more like a conversation than a lecture. The author even manages to stick in a little trick at the expense of the student.

It comes in the form of a series of BASIC programs. You run the program

and a page of text appears on the screen. You flip through the pages until you know everything about the subject in question. You can dodge back to the previous page or go back to the beginning of the lesson if you don't understand something.

At the end of each page you have the opportunity to try out what you have learnt and various programs and sub-routines are already loaded for you to study and play with. In one lesson, you are actually set homework – an idea that could, perhaps, have been developed more throughout the tutorial.

As with all BASIC tutorials, the real trouble is how to gauge the knowledge of the student. Do you always have to start assuming no knowledge of programming and a low IQ? PCW: BASIC Tutorial really does start with the basics. The first lesson is how to use PRINT and, let's face it, you can't get more elementary than that.

However, once the first couple of lessons are over (there are six in the tutorial) the pace begins to heat up until, at the end, you are fairly rocketing through the work. A couple of para-

graphs each for FOR NEXT and WHILE WEND could well be considered rushing things a bit.

The disc includes DWBAS – what the documentation calls a 'mini-extension to BASIC'. Old hands, who had to batter through the routine CHRS(27)+"E"+CHRS(27)+"H", needed in boring old Mallard just to clear the screen; will spit sawdust when they see these newcomers doing the same thing with #c.

The tutorial also throws in some fancy key-strokes (retrieving the last text entered and deleting the text, for example) which took the early pioneers several years of poring through TipOffs to master.

There are more advanced touches thrown in, although perhaps not enough to hold the attention of the experienced user. The beginner is also given some quite complex programming to study. This is probably the most encouraging thing about the tutorial. It sets out a philosophy of adding to your knowledge by studying BASIC programs – even if you don't immediately understand quite how they work.

All those people who learnt BASIC on the PCW from the old turquoise Amstrad BASIC manual and the listings from 8000 Plus will know how useful this was as a technique. In fact the only way that anyone could learn BASIC using the old Amstrad manual was by looking at listings in 8000 Plus.

The leading questions

One lesson is purely a series of questions and answers – the most common questions that the author has been asked: "How do I draw a circle in BASIC?", "What does DIM mean?" and "Is this your car, Sir?"

Here could be one weakness with the program. Although it starts in a structured manner, this breaks down pretty rapidly until it almost seems as if you are being introduced to the mysteries of BASIC as they occur to the author. Perhaps a more structured form would make it easier to remember.

It is also a pity that there wasn't a little more effort taken with brightening up the screen. The program talks about adding frills to your own programs ("Would the text look better in reverse?") and then presents the poor student with a pretty mundane screen of text. BASIC is a clever language and can produce a lot of clever effects. ➤

Join the club

PCW World is a user group which has approximately 1200 members. If you are interested in joining, or would just like some information on the organisation, send a stamped, addressed envelope to Gerry Austin, PCW World, Cotswold House, Cradley Heath, Warley, West Midlands, telephone (0384) 66269.

```
When I looked at the reserved word table there was one that I had never noticed.
I knew about RESUME but what was this other one RESUME 0?
The manual doesn't mention it. I'm not surprised!
I tried to put it in a program to see what would happen.
The program got there and became hung up completely.
Pressing STOP achieved what it usually does.

So I tried again, and tried pressing other keys. No response until I tried F7.
This caused exactly the same number of beeps as the letters that are set in it for this
program. It didn't like that. This time STOP lost Basic altogether!

So that's something totally useless I've discovered.
See if you can find out something more helpful.

The next lesson will be a question and answer session.
Hopefully somebody will ask the question you want answered.
OK
```

One page of the tutorial is a challenge to anyone to discover a use for the command Resume 0. You can't help feeling that asking a bunch of beginners isn't a great idea...

```
ABS 1      AND 26     ASC 2      ATN 3      AUTO 19     CALL 4
CDB 5      CHAIN 6    CHR$(2) 27  CINT 5
CLEAR 8     CLOSE 9    COMMON 8   CONT 10    COS 3
CSNG 5      CUD 11     CUI 11     CUIR 28     CUS 11
DATA 12     DEC 13      DEF FN 14  DEFDBL 15  DIR 18
DEFSTR 15   DEL 18        DELETE 6  DIM 17      DIV 28
EDIT 19     ELSE 26      END 10     ERR 20      EXP 3
ERASE 17    FEN 22       FOR 23     FRE 8       GET 9
FIND 21     HEX 13       HIMEM 8   IF 26       IMP 28
GOTO 25     INPUT 29     INPUT# 9  INST 30     INT 22
HLL 18      LEFT 30      LEN 30     LOF 28      LOG 3
LIST 32     LOAD 33      LPOS 28    LPRINT 34   MAX 35
LROM 27     MID 35       MOD 20     NAME 11     MAX% 28
MID% 30     MOK 28       ON ERROR 20  ON GOTO 26  OPEN 9
OC 26      OUT 28       PRINT 37   PEEK 37     POS 28
PRINT # 9   PRINT USING 38  PUT 9      RANDOMIZE 39  READ 12
REN 18      RENUM 19     RND 39     RESET 8     RESUME 20
RIGHT 30    RND 39       ROUND 22   RSET 9/42   RUN 41
SCN 1       SIN 3        STR 13     TAN 3       SQR 3
TAB 38      TAN 3        TIE 19     TIE 19      STEP 23
TIME 19     UNT 5        UPPER 22  VAL 13      SYSTEM 8
VERSION 28  WAIT 28      WRITE 9    WHILE 44    TIRON 19
WRITE 28    WRITE 9      XOR 26     ZONE 45     VAL 13
WID 45     WID 45      WID 45     CPM 46     WIDTH 45
WID 45     WID 45      WID 45     WID 45     WIDTH LPRINT
```

Everything you wanted to know about BASIC but didn't have the vocabulary to ask. This side of the disc would be of interest to even the most experienced BASIC user

PCW: BASIC Tutorial

Pluses

- ▲ A pleasant, sensible way to learn BASIC
- ▲ Chatty, interesting style
- ▲ Will appeal to even the most experienced BASIC user

Minuses

- ▼ Lacks structure
- ▼ Could do with better graphic illustration

Ease of use	5/5
Documentation	3/5
Features	2/5
Performance	4/5

8000 Plus
Value Verdict 14/20

Read all about it

You could easily team up this tutorial with Locomotive Software's book, *Mallard BASIC Introduction and Reference*, priced £9.95, and available from Locomotive on (0306) 740606. The book has a useful section on the Jetsam file handling system. This is one of the more navigable books on the subject!

Unfortunately, none of these are demonstrated in the tutorial.

The other main weakness of a computer program over a book is that it is more difficult to go back and check things. But the other side of the disc more than makes up for this.

It is simply a menu of every key word you are ever likely to come across in BASIC. Press the relevant number and there is an attempt at explaining it. Sometimes this is no more than a "I don't really know what use this command is" kind of statement but at least it allows you to ignore it and look at more useful things. The old Amstrad manual was never that helpful.

The final bonus is that the disc includes a tutorial on Jetsam - Mallard BASIC's neat way of creating databases. This was, for many years, the Amazonian rain forest of PCW owners - an area rich in potential but completely uncharted. Indeed, some explorers never returned. Things are not quite so bad now. Someone at Locomotive was kind enough to provide documentation which actually meant something. For the beginner, though, this tutorial is as good a start to the mysteries of Jetsam as any. A few years ago people would have killed to get it.

PCW: BASIC Tutorial is a great idea reasonably well realised. It might start a new craze in computer tutorials, making them more interesting to study, and more likely to produce results.

PCW: Peek and Poke £12.95 • PCW World 0384 66269

The introduction to PCW: Peek and Poke sounds a little like the Star Trek speech - "Boldly going where no PCW owner has gone before". Well not quite. But the documentation does carry the warning that this tutorial is not for everyone; so if you are the sort of person who thought that Peeking and Poking were a couple of puppet pigs on the TV you are probably not ready for this venture.

On the other hand, there are many people who have dabbled in BASIC who may drool at the thought of an accessible introduction to Peeking (the process of looking at information at a specific location in working memory) and Poking (inserting new information at that address). In the early days, the PCW did suffer from the fact that there has never been an accessible and/or systematic work on this subject. Even this tutorial cannot really be called a systematic approach - more a pleasant meander through the uncharted regions of the PCW's memory.

Peek and Poke uses the same form as the BASIC tutorial - except this time the format really works. This is probably because anyone plunging into Peek and Poke is doing it because they really want to know about the subject. The rather Spartan approach seems to suit

```

0      k
      It should ring a bell! It looks as though it may be the prompt that
      Mallard keeps giving. Maybe - it could be something else. In fact, if
      you had PEEKed at 5816 and 5817 in Mallard 1.29, you would have had the
      same result with an entirely different meaning!

      Let us test it. What happens if you POKE these locations with
      something else? Try:
      POKE 441,107
      POKE 442,79

      You see it all happening in stages! For the first time we have
      CHANGED the way that the computer operates, even though it isn't a
      particularly helpful amendment!

      f1 for previous section, f3 for hardcopy of this page, f7 for next section.
      ok
      poke 441,107
      ok
      poke 442,79
      ok
  
```

You may well be under the impression that Poking is a form of dyslexia - but rest assured, everything comes out OK

the subject. You have 15 chapters - each a BASIC program. By running the program, you are presented with a series of pages on a given subject.

In the early chapters, when there is a lot of simple peeking and poking to be done, you try out the instructions immediately. Later on, when you are tackling the heavy subjects like Assembler and machine code it becomes more like a lecture, page after page of complex text.

However, at the end of each chapter you are set your homework - sometimes quite complicated tasks that will allow you to prove to yourself that you understand it. There are 15 files with answers to all the questions but, of course, these are only of limited use unless you really understand what you have been taught.

One thing that you must understand from the outset is that Peek and Poke is not something which you can get to grips with on a Sunday afternoon, while watching the TV over your shoulder. To do it properly would take a considerable period of time and an even more considerable amount of concentration. The subject is not easy and even the most user-friendly tutorial will not make it so.

Do it yourself

The author himself points out that there are sections you are unlikely to grasp straight away. You may have to go back several times before it all slots into place - if ever. It is also true to say that Peek and Poke is not the most practically based guide to the subject. For instance, it doesn't list all the handy PEEKs and POKEs you might want. Instead it tries to give an understanding about how you would go about finding

your PEEKs and POKEs. The tutorial doesn't give you a map of the PCW's memory. It gives you the tools to create your own map. This is, at least, partly achieved by the style, which is geared towards helping you discover things about the PCW rather than teaching you. You are encouraged to do things and then deduce what has happened and why. This method can be quite frustrating. But, at the end of the day, you are far more likely to remember something that you have worked out yourself than something which you have learned under duress, parrot fashion.

There are a number of programs on the disc including a handy disassembler. There is also DWBAS - a mini-extension to Mallard BASIC which allows you to achieve all sorts of screen handling feats (clear screen, reverse screen, disable the cursor and so on) in a couple of keystrokes, instead of the long pieces of code usually required.

One fascinating chapter follows the author's voyage of discovery in working out how to achieve these wonderful shortcuts. Although this highly personalised style does help to make some heavy concepts quite palatable, it has to be admitted that there are times when the tutorial does descend into quite severe 'lecture mode'. This is perhaps due to the fact that the subject matter just cannot be lightened.

Peek and Poke provides a fascinating look at the powers of the PCW. It must be said, though, that it will take the average user a great deal of commitment and enthusiasm to complete the course.

First a bit about binary....

One aspect to gladden the heart of anyone involved in communicating information about the PCW to the public is the way PCW: Peek and Poke handles the hoary old subject of binary and hex.

Many's the book or article that has started with the fateful words "before you can understand word processing you really should know how binary

works." It would then go on, in a style as accessible as machine code, to confuse the bewildered reader forever.

PCW: Peek and Poke, on the other hand, starts its chapter on binary by saying "If you're not interested in binary, skip this section." It then goes on to give as simple and lucid explanation of the subject as you are ever likely to get.

PCW: Peek and Poke

Pluses

- ▲ Makes the subject matter accessible
- ▲ Chatty, interesting style
- ▲ Method of working out examples for yourself extremely useful

Minuses

- ▼ To complete the course needs a considerable amount of commitment
- ▼ Some of the subject matter may well be beyond the average PCW owner's field of interest.

Ease of use	5/5
Documentation	3/5
Features	4/5
Performance	4/5

8000 Plus Value Verdict	16/20
-------------------------	-------

THE ATARI ABC

Now, there's a PC-AT compatible that not only solves problems like other AT compatibles, it also solves the one problem that its predecessors have created ... affordability.

Silica Systems are pleased to present the new Atari ABC. The ABC is a 286 AT compatible that runs at over 5 times the performance of the IBM XT. This is achieved by combining the power and speed of a 16-bit 286 processor, with Atari Corp's development experience and engineering capabilities, which use the very latest in design technology. However, the Atari ABC's are available at 'XT prices' and many XT owners will wonder why they paid more, but got less!

The ABC is a reliable, high performance computer, built to exceptionally rigorous standards. It is well designed, to a state of the art specification, maintaining maximum expansion capability for the future. This includes up to 4Mb of RAM and 3 AT expansion slots. Plus, unusually for a PC at this price, the ABC has the ability to install two or three extra drives, with the cabling already inside the CPU.

The ABC has a host of impressive features, all built-in as standard, encouraging simple installation and ease of use. In addition, the ABC's small footprint and quiet operating, mean that you will notice it less on your desk than other PC's. Except, of course, when you begin to take advantage of its AT power.

At its remarkably low price point, the ABC is ideally suited for home, office and educational use and will take full advantage of the vast range of PC compatible software. And, with 12 months FREE on-site maintenance (8 hour response), you can rest assured that your ABC will be fully supported.

The ABC is the latest addition to a comprehensive range of both 286 (8Mhz or 12Mhz) and 386 (16Mhz and 20Mhz) PC's, from the Business Systems Division of Atari Corp. Atari's PC range offers an unsurpassed combination of reliability, compatibility and expandability, with unique features like Atari's 44Mb removable hard disk on their PC4. Return the coupon NOW for further details of the complete range of PC products from Atari's Business Systems Division.

**ABC
TURBO**
AVAILABLE: JUNE 90

To put the ABC even further ahead of the competition, we have introduced a special 'Turbo' version, which includes a super fast RLL hard disk controller to increase the data transfer rate from 150KBytes/s to 800KBytes/s, with a performance index of 4.801. Plus! to provide exceptional graphics with an outstanding colour resolution of up to 1024x768, we have included a Super VGA graphics adaptor and a 14" VGA colour monitor (which also supports 1024x768 resolution), all for an additional price of only £300. Check the ABC Turbo against the competition, at only £1299 (+VAT) with 30Mb hard disk, Super VGA colour graphics capabilities, plus 12 months on-site maintenance, it offers unbeatable value.

LOW PRICE - HIGH SPEC!

CPU + MOTHERBOARD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8Mhz 80286 16-bit CPU Landmark Speed = 10.3Mhz, Norton SI Test = 9.0 Latest NEAT (New Enhanced AT) technology chip set Has user selectable bus, DMA speeds & wait states Programmable to operate at 0 or 1 wait states 640K RAM base memory (expandable) Motherboard expandable to 4Mb RAM memory Real time clock with battery back-up Full 16-bit data line capability Socket for 80287-8 numeric Co-Processor 3 16-bit AT expansion slots (max)
DISK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 32Mb RLL hard disk - 150KBytes/s transfer - 60ms access Fast disk controller - 800KBytes/s transfer - Turbo version 1.44Mb built-in 3 1/2" floppy disk drive Space for two 5 1/4" and two 3 1/2" drives (max)
I/O	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parallel port built-in (25-pin Centronics) Serial port built-in (9-pin RS-232) Mouse controller port built-in (9-pin serial)
GRAPHICS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Super VGA video graphics controller - 512K - Turbo vers Super VGA: 256 colours in 800x600 res - Turbo vers EGA video graphics controller built-in EGA: 16 colours available from a palette of 64 EGA: 256K of dedicated Video RAM built-in MDA, CGA and Hercules graphics controller built-in
PHYSICAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low noise operation Ergonomic small footprint (38cm x 41cm x 15cm) Keyboard - 102 key enhanced AT (12 function keys) Keyboard - has 2 position height adjusters
PLUS!	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fully OS/2 compatible (requires 4Mb RAM) Supports Industry Standard Networks MS-DOS 3.3 with GW BASIC 3.22 12 Months FREE on-site maintenance included

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

ON-SITE MAINTENANCE (8 hour response): Available Free of Charge on all ABC's.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of Atari technical experts at your service.
100% QUALITY CONTROL: Every ABC is tested/burnt-in before despatch.
FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK.
ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
£13M TURNOVER (with 60 staff): Solid and reliable with maintained growth.
BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available for large orders.
PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Atari PC requirements from one supplier.
FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
PAYMENT: Cash / cheque / credit card / credit - we are licensed credit brokers - details on request.

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ABC, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your ABC, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new ABC products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. Silica Systems is a new division of Silica Shop, the UK's leading Atari specialists. This new division has been established to provide a service to the more serious home user, as well as to business and education purchasers. Silica have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £13 million. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now, for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

**SILICA
SYSTEMS**



286 AT

WITH 30Mb HARD DISK & EGA MONITOR - £899

FREE! - ON-SITE MAINTENANCE
FREE! - TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE
FREE! - TEST/BURN-IN BEFORE DESPATCH
FREE! - OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY

£899
WITH +VAT
**30Mb
HARD
DISK**
AND
**EGA
MONITOR**



**ABC
TURBO
£1299** EXC VAT
• SVGA COLOUR MONITOR
• SVGA GRAPHICS CARD - 512K
• 30Mb HARD DISK DRIVE
• FAST DISK CONTROLLER

£899 +VAT = £1033.85

	3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVE NO HARD DRIVE	3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVE + 30Mb HARD DRIVE
NO MONITOR	£599 +VAT = £688.85	£799 +VAT = £918.85
+ EGA MONO	£699 +VAT = £803.85	£899 +VAT = £1033.85
+ EGA COLOUR	£799 +VAT = £918.85	£999 +VAT = £1148.85
ABC TURBO AVAIL: JUNE 90	£1099 +VAT = £1263.85	£1299 +VAT = £1493.85
	• 14" SVGA COLOUR MONITOR • SVGA GRAPHICS ADAPTOR • FAST DISK CONTROLLER	

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111
 Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4000
 Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-323 4737

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811
 Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017

BUSINESS/EDUCATION: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-308 0888
 Order Lines Open: Mon-Fri 9.00am-6.00pm Closed on Saturdays Fax No: 081-308 0608

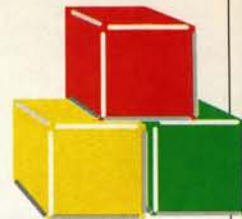
To: Silica Systems, Dept PLUS8 1090-28, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON ATARI PC's

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname:
 Address:

 Postcode:
 Tel (Home): Tel (Work):
 Company Name:
 Which computer(s), if any, do you own?
 E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.



Child's Play



Sharon Bradley looks at two brand new educational programs guaranteed to keep you and your children entertained on those long winter evenings

Junior Playtime £14.99 ● DGC ● 0274 636475

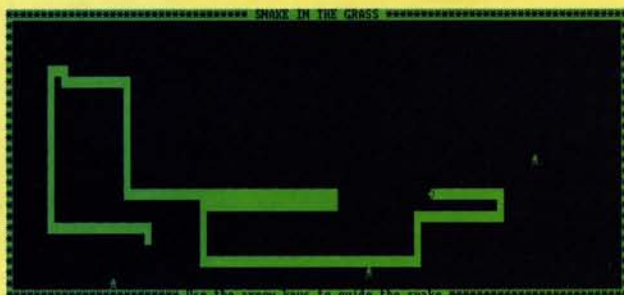
David Greenhough Computing has been responsible, in recent years, for the masterminding of a prodigious range of educational software for use on the Amstrad PCW. Junior Playtime and School's Out are their latest software releases, aimed, respectively, at four to eight-year-olds and seven to fourteen-year-olds.

In both instances, you're certainly getting value for money. Junior Playtime costs £14.95 and yet you get ten very professional games on one disc. We say 'games' but they're essentially learning aids which have been designed to provide as much fun as they do instruction. There's no dull, back-to-school feeling anywhere here.

The first game is called Match the Pairs. Not surprisingly, that's exactly what you have to do: find matching pairs of 3-letter words that



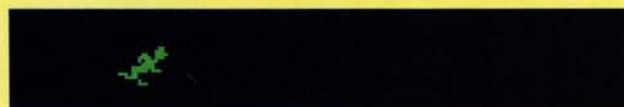
In Match the Pairs, you must remember where those matching 3-letter words are and just pair them up as quickly as possible. You can even edit the words used when it gets too easy.



With Snake in the Grass, you collect food by eating the scattered monsters. The more quickly you collect them, the more points you win. If you hit the side, run out of food or eat your own tail, it's curtains.



Junior Playtime offers the user over 500 different mazes. Negotiate your way (you're the little chap in the top left-hand corner), using the cursor keys, to the X which marks the exit.



Runner is for the very young children; a small sprite runs across the bottom of the screen.

have been randomly distributed across a 32-square grid. There are three levels of play; with the first, the player will be asked to make 16 pairs although only four different words are used. With level 2, 8 different words are used until, finally, at level 3, there are 16.

Younger users will benefit from the repeated display of certain words; older players will enjoy this game more for its memory-testing appeal than reading challenge. DGC have made the best use possible of the PCW's graphics capabilities; as soon as a correct match is located, the screen flashes brilliantly for a second or two before you are asked to resume. It's also interesting to watch the way in which the words slowly 'shimmer' onto and off the screen. We were impressed.

Snake in the Grass has been incorporated to test the motor skills. You must squirm your way around the screen like a snake using the four cursor keys. The object of the game is to devour as many of the small monsters which slowly pop up, one by one. This pastime, no doubt, sounds simple enough. You must do it, however, before your existing food supplies run out and without crossing over any of your tracks. Neither must you touch the side. Do any of these things and it's curtains.

Night on the tiles

The Word Scramble works on exactly the same principle as those rather irritating word or picture squares of days gone by; the word or image in question was 'scrambled' across a square of sliding tiles. One of the tiles was always missing so that you could twizzle them around, one square after another, to slowly form the whole picture. In Word Scramble, you are presented with the six-letter word which you have to form. The missing tile is represented by the large asterisk. All you have to do is form the word in question across the top row of the grid by moving the asterisk around. Again, Word Scramble is pretty addictive fun and will provide older children with endless hours of amusement.

Maze is also pretty good fun. Again, using the four cursor keys, you have to guide your unwitting intruder from one end of each maze to the other through a tangle of through-channels and dead-ends. The good news is that there are over 500 different mazes to work your way through, so the chances of your offspring quickly becoming bored with this one are suitably remote.

There's only one game on the disc with a distinct mathematical flavour to it. The computer selects a number between 1 and 99 without telling you what it is. You then have to guess what it is by keying in each estimate. If you are too low or too high, the program tells you so that you can re-enter your 'guestimate'. The aim is to arrive at the selected number in as few moves as possible. Easy really.

Junior Playtime has been exceptionally well produced. From a visual point of view alone, there's plenty to hold the attention of the younger audience. And invariably the options to both play the games at varying degrees of difficulty and to reverse out the screens concerned (so that they are black on green) have been included with each of the games. Junior Playtime is a winner: excellent value for money, high calibre puzzles and appealing to children of all ages. ●

Junior Playtime

Pluses

- ▲ Plenty of games to choose from
- ▲ Very easy to use
- ▲ Can 'edit' Match the Pairs
- ▲ Score sheet option included

Minuses

- ▼ Some games slightly more fun than educational
- ▼ No documentation

Ease of use	5/5
Performance	5/5
Range of Features	5/5
Documentation	2/5

8000 Plus Value Verdict	17/20
-------------------------	-------

School's Out £14.95 ● DGC ● 0274 636475

School's Out, DGC's 'sequel' to Junior Playtime comprises a group of five games which have been created with the average seven to fourteen-year-old in mind. It looks set to be every bit as popular as its precursor.

The five games on the disc are Hangman, Word Search, Junior Crossgrid, Four in a Row and, finally, Reversi. As with Junior Playtime, the program's creators have visibly gone out of their way to make the screen presentations as clear and as stimulating as possible.

The games themselves couldn't be simpler to actually get up and running and, wherever possible, extra options have been included to prolong their appeal. For example (as was also the case with Junior Playtime), you invariably have the choice – whichever game you're playing – to reverse out the screen so that it is black on green. This option can often make a restful and soothing change for the old eyeballs. With all of the games, there's a minimum of four or five different levels of game difficulty. It is precisely this flexibility which will ensure the popularity of the package across a wide age-span.

With Hangman, for example, there are five levels of play and the option of imposing a time-limit, the most leisurely of which is one minute for each letter. If you haven't made the right choice of letter at the end of that time, then the program will go on to construct one step of the gallows drawing on the right of the screen. The tightest time limit available is ten seconds for each letter in the mystery word. The more difficult the level of play, the longer the mystery word to guess.

And then there were four

Four in a Row is excellent fun and a screen simulation of that famous children's game, Connect 4, in which four consecutive counters of the same colour (you're white, say, and your opponent is black) must form a horizontal, vertical or diagonal line in a grid; it sounds simple enough, except for the fact that your opponent – in this case, your PCW – is attempting to do exactly the same thing before you do. You and the computer play on alternate gos to see which one of you can produce the desired result first.

Reversi, or Othello as it is most commonly called, is perhaps the most complex of the games on the disc and has, accordingly, up to ten different levels of game play to choose from. Again, you play against the computer. For those of you who are unfamiliar with the purpose of the game, there is a quick demo included on the disc; it has to be said that this is far more useful than the umpteen pages of disc instruction accompanying this particular part of the program. If you didn't know how to play Othello before reading their account of how to do it, you certainly won't afterwards. Stick to the demo.

No compilation of children's games would be complete without a word search. And, indeed, DGC have supplied them with a vengeance. They're sure to provide long-suffering parents with the perfect in-house amusement for those long car journeys and fractious birthday gatherings since the program can be used to generate – and send to the printer, if need be – any number of different search puzzles.

Whatever you want

The list of themes supplied with the program is impressive: there are boys' names, girls' names, seas and oceans, prime ministers (past and present) of Great Britain, presidents of the USA, mountains, rivers and islands to choose from; the list is endless. All you then have to do is choose whether you want the twenty or so words belonging to each theme sprinkled horizontally and vertically across the word square, horizontally, vertically and diagonally or, finally, the most complex of all, horizontally, vertically, diagonally and backwards.

Then, you just sit back and let the PCW do the rest for you. It's up to you whether you send the resulting puzzle to the screen, the printer or both. Whatever the presentation



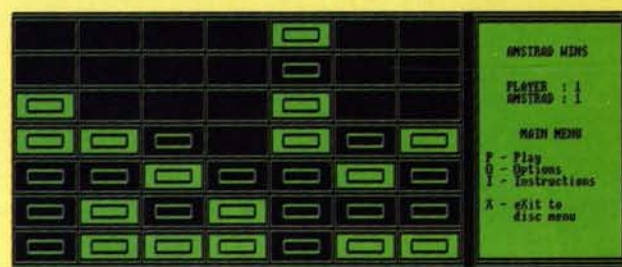
medium, you can be sure of plenty of variety with this option. And the computer compiles them all so quickly too. There's no danger of some of the more junior players running off to create some inner city riot somewhere while they're waiting for the puzzles to be drawn up.

The Junior Crossgrid was a new one on us. This consists of a rather unusual ready-made crossword in which numbers replace letters. Or, to be more precise, each letter in the alphabet is allocated a specific number so that each word in the square is composed of a series of numbers. It's then up to you to 'crack the code', as it were, and to slowly work out to which letters they correspond. Slowly, a conventional crossword begins to emerge composed of legitimate words. There are no clues; you just have to concentrate on decoding what's already there.

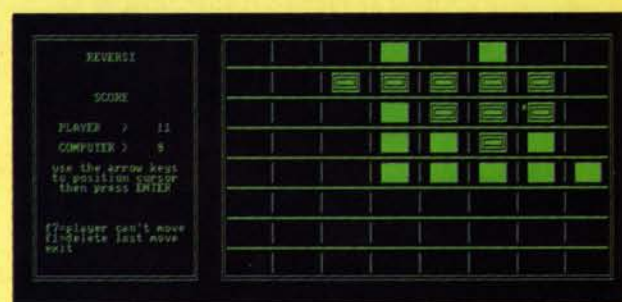
The overall flavour of School's Out is perhaps not quite so much one of edification as down and out fun. Like Junior Playtime, the program is simplicity itself to load and run and will be putty in the hands of even the most technophobic seven year old (if such a breed even exists). So, unlike the first program which was, of course, created for a much younger audience, School's Out could well be used without any adult aid. Again, good use of graphics, clean screen displays and a whole assortment of goodies to choose from. You can't go wrong! ●



Hangman has five levels of difficulty and a timer. Can you work out what the word is before the noose tightens? In this instance, I'm afraid ... er ... not.



With Four in a Row, you must endeavour to put four of your counters together to form a row or column – before the computer does.



Othello – or Reversi – one of the classic board games of all time, is included on the disc. There are ten levels of game play with this one and a spot of help in the form of a demo game and instructions if you need it.



Finally, the Word Search. Here we've got prime ministers of Great Britain going up, down, diagonally and backwards.

School's Out

Pluses

- ▲ Good selection of games
- ▲ Four or five difficulty levels for each
- ▲ Good use of graphics
- ▲ Challenging and fun

Minuses

- ▼ Documentation on disc.....
- ▼ ...and it's not very clear anyway

Performance	5/5
Ease of use	5/5
Range of Features	5/5
Documentation	2/5

8000 Plus	
Value Verdict	17/20

Listings

Never lose your LocoScript files again.
Karen Donaghay shows you how to keep things in order with a catalogue program

The trouble with saving your files on a wordprocessor like LocoScript is that, instead of cluttering up your desk with old unwanted pieces of paper, it is all too easy to clutter up your discs with unwanted files. There is no better time to spring clean your discs than now, and Catloco.bas is the ideal tool to help you do just that.

Catloco.bas is basically a catalogue program for LocoScript. It can get all of your LocoScript files in order and, better still, help you keep them that way. Having a catalogue of all your LocoScript files not only helps you to

spot the files which you no longer need, but it can also be the quickest way to find a particularly elusive file when you are in a hurry.

BASIC is a great language for producing utility programs like Catloco.bas, but, for many of you, the world of programming remains one of life's mysteries. To illuminate some of the tricks of the trade, later on in these pages we will be printing the first in a series of simple programs, just to show you how you can quickly and painlessly get started in Mallard BASIC.

Catloco.bas by John Gledhill

```
run
include TEMPLATE.STD (default 'y')? y
include limbo files (default 'n')? n
disc name (1-8 chars, 'end' = finish program): ? letters
disc name (1-8 chars, 'end' = finish program): ? shakes
disc name (1-8 chars, 'end' = finish program): ? end
print results (y/n)? y
date: 10th September
time: 5.45 pm
any comment for top: ? Test run for Catloco
```

Catloco produces the latest guide to all your LocoScript files

```
Program Catloco: 10th September 5.45 pm
Catalogue of LocoScript files
Test run for Catloco
Files marked ? are LocoScript but not version 2.
Names in lower case are duplicates.

Name Group Size
ACTS 12 shakes
SHAKES 000 LETTERS letters
BANKS 000 LETTERS letters
CHRISTIAN 00 LETTERS letters
HARLEY 001 shakes
HARLEY 002 shakes
STRELLS 000 shakes
STRELLS 001 shakes
HOMER 000 shakes
SHAKES 000 LETTERS letters
SYMBOLS 000 shakes
TEMPLATE.STD 000 LETTERS letters
Template file for letters group
Template file for COM group suitable for continuous stationery
WIRELESS 000 shakes

14 files
```

Read all about it! This catalogue of LocoScript files could cut out the detective work when searching for those elusive files.

Many people write programs for fun, and all too often their latest brain-child ends up on the shelf, slowly gathering dust. Not so with John Gledhill's program - Catloco.bas. He still uses it regularly, and it is easy to see why. This is a utility program with a mission; to reorganise your LocoScript files.

So what exactly does it do? Well, basically it takes each disc in turn, and searches for any LocoScript documents. You can have as many discs as you wish and the end result will be an alphabetical catalogue of all your LocoScript files (regardless of whether they are Loco 1 or 2 files). Alongside each file is the name of the disc it was found on and the file description. You are also given the choice of including limbo files and template files if you so wish.

To use the program you merely stack up your pile of discs and put them in when required. The program asks each time for the name of the disc. When

both sides of an A drive disc are in use you should include this in the name. Catloco can, unfortunately, only read from discs in the current drive. This means, in effect, that a separate catalogue must be made for B drive discs

Once you have reached the bottom of your pile of discs, you can end the program by typing in 'end' instead of a disc name. Before the program finishes, it asks certain pertinent questions, such as 'what time of day it is. It then proceeds to type out the results for you: all of the files on your disc collection, neatly arranged in alphabetical order, and with condensed text so that more files fit onto the page.

The catalogue list will show the exact location of each file (the disc name and the user group it is found in). It also prints a star beside LocoScript 1 documents. However, what makes Catloco a really useful utility, is the inclusion of the file descriptions.

```
10 ON ERROR GOTO 900:GOTO 110
20 'version 3g, Locoscript docs & descriptions; LS1 or LS2
30 '.....
40 ON ERROR GOTO 70' for nothing to KILL
50 a$= "catloco":PRINT"saving ";a$
60 KILL a$+".bak":NAME a$+".bas" AS a$+".bak":SAVE a$:STOP
70 IF ERR = 53 AND ERL = 50 THEN RESUME NEXT ELSE STOP
100 '.....
OE3C
1EF7
0860
151C
1080
16A9
1AA3
08B1
```

Four characters are used to identify LocoScript files : JOY + CHR\$(1) The fifth identifies the version.

```
110 DEFINT a-z:ids$="JOY"+CHR$(1)
120 maxfil=200:DIM finfo$(maxfil,5),ix(maxfil): filect=0
130 INPUT "include TEMPLATE.STD (default 'y')";opt1$
140 IF LOWER$(opt1$)="n" THEN opt1$="n" ELSE opt1$="y"
150 INPUT "include limbo files (default 'n')";opt2$
160 IF LOWER$(opt2$)="y" THEN opt2$="y":maxuser=15
    ELSE opt2$="n":maxuser=7
170 ls1=0 'whether any non-Locoscript 2 versions
ODC4
1B01
19B9
16E9
1883
237D
1A75
```

The array is set up for file information on line 140. The following lines set options to include or exclude limbo and template files.

For those of you who are not familiar with LocoScript file descriptions, be reassured: they are, in fact, very simple to use. The description can only be 90 characters long and is not part of the document itself; it is accessible from the disc management screen. A typical description for a letter, for example, would include the date it was sent and the name of the recipient.

You can add a document description

in LocoScript II from the disc management screen. Simply fix your cursor on the file in question, press [F5] and choose to **Inspect document**. You then have at your disposal 90 characters for your comments. These comments can later be viewed from the disc management screen in the same way.

In LocoScript I the comments are added from within document editing. Choose the **Modes** menu then select

Edit Identity Text to type in the comments. From then onwards, they can be seen from the disc management screen by simply choosing the option [F2] to **Inspect document**.

The inclusion of these file descriptions in the catalogue could make this program an indispensable asset. Catloco is a distinctly well thought out program, and one which is unlikely to sit on the shelf for too long. ➤

```

180 '..... main loop .....
190 PRINT
200 INPUT "disc name (1-8 chars, 'end' = finish program): ";dn$
210 IF dn$="" THEN 190
220 IF dn$="end" THEN 650
230 dn$=LEFT$(dn$,8);user = 0; locfiles=0
240 WHILE user<= maxuser
250 OPTION RUN;OPTION FILES STR$(user)
260 fl=1;fln$=FIND$("*",*,1)
270 IF fln$="" THEN GOTO 590 'empty disk/user
280 IF user <=7 THEN grp$ = LEFT$(FIND$("*",grp"),8)
290 IF user >=8 THEN
    OPTION FILES(STR$(user-8));
    grp$=LEFT$(FIND$("*",grp"),8)+" limbo";
    OPTION FILES STR$(user)
300 WHILE fln$>""

```

0B2C
047E
1B66
079B
0A28
0FEC
0D76
1692
0978
148E
1351

337F
0726

The name of the disc is read in on line 1010. For each user group, and limbo groups if specified, check for files.

```

310 PRINT",";
320 IF opt1$="n" THEN IF fln$="TEMPLATE.STD" THEN GOTO 570
330 IF RIGHT$(fln$,3)="GRP" THEN GOTO 570
340 OPEN "i",1,fln$
350 IF INPUT$(4,#1) <> id$ THEN 560 'not locoscript
360 IF filect = maxfil THEN PRINT"sorry, memory full";GOTO 650

```

0554
1B00
1179
0673
168C
2080

Check for template files. Skip group name files. Open the file and if the first four characters are not "JOY" + CHR\$(1) skip it.

```

360 IF filect = maxfil THEN PRINT"sorry, memory full";GOTO 650
370 filect=filect+1
380 IF RIGHT$(fln$,4)="." THEN fln$=LEFT$(fln$,8)
390 finfo$(filect,1)=fln$
400 finfo$(filect,2)=grp$
410 finfo$(filect,3)=dn$
420 finfo$(filect,4)=CHR$(48+ASC(INPUT$(1,#1))) 'LScript 1 or 2
430 IF finfo$(filect,4)<>"2" THEN lsl = 1
440 locfiles=locfiles+1 'count Loco files found

```

2080
097E
14CD
0AE4
0AE3
0A4C
192D
1013
189B

Check memory space. Save the file information then identify the version.

```

450 t$=INPUT$(90,#1);w$=""
460 IF MID$(t$,60,1)<>" " THEN t$=LEFT$(t$,60)+" "+MID$(t$,61)
470 IF MID$(t$,30,1)<>" " THEN t$=LEFT$(t$,30)+" "+MID$(t$,31)
480 FOR x=1 TO LEN(t$);x$=MID$(t$,x,1)
490 IF x$<>" " OR RIGHT$(w$,1)<>" " THEN w$=w$+x$
500 NEXT x

```

081D
1698
1677
101A
136D
048A

Read the next 90 characters - the document description, and change the spacing for a one line printout.


```

510 finfo$(filect,5)=w$
520 ptr=ix(0);old=0
530 WHILE finfo$(ptr,1)<=fln$ AND ptr>0;old=ptr;ptr=ix(ptr)
540 WEND
550 ix(filect)=ptr;ix(old)=filect
560 CLOSE 1
570 fl=fl+1;fln$=FIND$("*.*",fl)

```

0A0B
0850
202C
03FD
1174
045C
0C91

Add one to the file count, and adjust pointers to maintain an alphabetical record of the files. The current file is then closed.

```

580 WEND
590 user=user+1
600 WEND
610 OPTION FILES "0"
620 OPTION STOP
630 IF locfiles=0 THEN PRINT"no Locoscript documents";
640 GOTO 190
650 '..... now print .....

```

0409
080D
03F3
0906
0964
1D78
04CD
0AE0

Add one to the user group number and check the next group. When they have all been checked ask for another disc.

```

660 PRINT
670 OPTION FILES "0"
680 IF filect=0 THEN PRINT"no files found";GOTO 890
690 INPUT "print results [y/n]";yn$
700 IF LOWER$(LEFT$(yn$,1))<>"y"THEN 880
710 INPUT "date:";dt$;INPUT "time:";tm$
720 INPUT "any comment for top:";com$
730 LPRINT CHR$(27);"@'"resets to top of form
740 LPRINT CHR$(15);"Program Catloco:";TAB(50);dt$;TAB(60);tm$
750 LPRINT "Catalogue of Locoscript files"

```

047F
0918
1A3F
12E6
1170
12C2
1234
163D
1BB2
16E9

The entries for time and date and a comment are asked for. The first lines are printed out.

```

760 IF com$>" " THEN LPRINT com$
770 IF lsl > 0 THEN LPRINT
    "Files marked * are Locoscript but not version 2."
780 LPRINT"Names in lower case are duplicates.";LPRINT
790 LPRINT"Name";TAB(17);"Group";TAB(30);"Disc";LPRINT
800 x=ix(0);WHILE x>0
810 IF finfo$(x,1)=old$ THEN finfo$(x,1)=LOWER$(finfo$(x,1))
820 IF finfo$(x,4) = "2" THEN LPRINT " "; ELSE LPRINT"*";
830 LPRINT finfo$(x,1);TAB(17);finfo$(x,2);TAB(32);
840 LPRINT finfo$(x,3);TAB(42);finfo$(x,5)
850 old$=finfo$(x,1);x=ix(x);WEND

```

0D80
2665
1E6F
19CD
09CB
1C1D
1660
1616
1345
1019

The files along with their related information are printed out in alphabetical order.

```

860 LPRINT;LPRINT filect"files"
870 LPRINT CHR$(27);"@ "
880 PRINT"end of run"
890 END

```

11B8
09D6
0A15
0384

The number of files found is printed out before the end of the program.


```

900 ' .....
910 IF ERR = 62 AND ERL = 450 THEN RESUME NEXT
920 IF ERR = 62 AND ERL = 350 THEN RESUME 560
930 OPTION FILES "O";OPTION STOP
940 ON ERROR GOTO 0

```

```

0613
1421
11FB
1179
0933

```

How to type in a listing

Now is the time to delve into those hidden depths of your CP/M disc. This is where your BASIC.COM file is found, and to prod it into life is easy enough; just load your CP/M disc and type in BASIC. You should be greeted with a message to the effect that you are now using Mallard Basic, and an Ok prompt. You can begin typing in directly.

Copy in what you see in our listing. Every new line of the program must begin with a line number. These line numbers usually increase in jumps of ten. The longer lines of the listings may be printed over more than one line of our page, but don't type a return in your program otherwise the last part of the line will not be saved. The digits at the end, however, are merely part of a checking procedure which we publish from time to time. They are not part of the program, so don't type them in.

As you type in each line, check it carefully. It is best to try to catch any mistakes at this early stage, as they can be corrected very easily. The way to correct them is to move back across the line using the cursor keys and simply use the delete keys to erase the mistake. The correct version can

then be typed in, followed by a [RETURN].

At the end of your typing efforts, check that everything is present and correct by typing in 'list'. The program should appear on the screen. Rather than have it flash before your eyes, you can stop it scrolling by pressing the [F5] key. Press [F5] again to continue.

To correct any mistakes at this stage, you must type in EDIT followed by the relevant line number and press [RETURN]. You can then edit the mistake by using the cursor and delete keys as before.

Now for the moment of truth. Type in RUN and with a bit of luck your program will work first time. If not, there are still some errors in the program. Often there will be an error message, with a line number to help you, but if not check the program very carefully.

You can save your program for posterity by typing SAVE, then quotation marks followed by a filename. To reload the program from CP/M you must first load BASIC as before then type in the sequence: load "filename" [RETURN]. It can then be used, as before, by typing in RUN [RETURN].

But what does it all mean?

When you look at a program listing, what do you see? Chances are, if you are a non-programmer, these pearls of computer wisdom will strike you as completely unintelligible gibberish. You may despair of ever making any sort of sense of it but, before you throw in the towel at this early stage, remember that learning BASIC is akin to learning any new language. Your first reading book was more likely to be *Muffin the Mule* than *War and Peace*, and the same rules apply to learning the three R's of BASIC programming.

Fortunately, learning BASIC doesn't involve regressing to the mental age of a five-year-old. Some very simple programs can also be extremely useful, and they may even inspire you to write a few of your own.

Our first offering in the ABC of Mallard BASIC is this simple program from Keith Simons. It mimicks the process of using an adding machine (you know, the ones that cost fifteen quid in the shops). It adds up a column of figures, showing each figure you type in on the screen, with the running total in a right hand column.

[RETURN] should be pressed after each number is entered. To subtract from the running total, simply type in the figure with a minus sign before it – for example -9.99. You have the option of listing the results on paper – just press [Y] at the appropriate time.

A handy tip, to get those digits fair flying along, is to use the numeric keypad on the right hand side of the keyboard. Hold down the [ALT] key and press [RELAY] and, lo and behold, the set of figures on and around the arrow

keys can now be used to enter numbers. To switch back, hold down [ALT] and press [RELAY] again.

Back to BASICS

Despite popular belief to the contrary, computers are in fact very dumb. Every little part of the process must be considered and incorporated into the program. This is akin to telling someone how to boil an egg by saying, first open the fridge door, then take the egg from the carton and so on.

Let's begin at the beginning, in this case line 10. Line 10 is the simplest command in the book. PRINT means, yes, you've guessed it – print out what follows. This means printing on the screen, incidentally – not to the printer. The text within the quotes is copied, letter for letter, onto the screen. Line 20 works in exactly the same way as line 10 – printing out a question this time (or in computer jargonese – a prompt).

The program starts getting rather more complex on the next line. The command INPUT(1) will make the program wait at this point for the user to enter one character, in response to the question. The command UPPER will convert any lower case character to upper case; in other words, the character y will be converted to a Y. The complete line therefore translates as ... if the character read in is a y or a Y, then set the value of p to 1.

The actual numbers are typed in on line 40. The line itself reads in one number (which it then calls a#) by using the INPUT command. This number is then added to the running total, represented in the program as b#, by the

```

10 PRINT "Program to make an adding/listing calculator"
20 PRINT "Do you want a printout (press Y or N) ?"
30 IF UPPER$(INPUT$(1))="Y" THEN p=1
40 INPUT; a#: b#=b#+a#
50 PRINT TAB(30);b#
60 IF p THEN LPRINT a#TAB(30);b#
70 IF a# GOTO 40

```

This simple program mimics the process of using an adding machine

command $b\# = a\# + b\#$.

The running total, b#, is then printed in line 50. This time there are no quotes so the actual value of b#, the total, is printed out. The command TAB(30), not suprisingly, moves the cursor 30 characters, before printing.

In line 60, the program takes a look at the value of p. Way back in line 30, p is given the value of 1 only if the user answers yes in response to the question "Do you want a printout?" If not, p will default to the value of 0.

The complete line translates as the following: if p has a value of one, the program will oblige by printing out the latest number, and the latest total to the printer. (The command LPRINT works in exactly the same way as the PRINT command, except the result appears on the printer rather than on the screen.)

To read in the next number, and calculate a new total, the whole process can be repeated from line 40 onwards. This is achieved by the GOTO 40 command on the last line. The program finally ends when the user fails to put in another number.

Once mastered, all of the commands used in this program can be used again and again. To actually type in this program follow the instructions in our **How to type in a listing** box above. ●

Smooth operator

The keys on the right hand keypad can also be used to enter figures in LocoScript. Hold down the [ALT] key and press [RELAY] to use the keys in this way. Repeat this process to change them back to their normal function.

8000 PLUS SMALL ADS!

[illegible]

RODESIGN195 MILWARDS
HARLOW
ESSEX CM19 4SJ

☎ 0279 444313

GIANT FONT DISCS

for MicroDesign2

ONLY £8.95 each Cheque with
order please!

DISC 1 - 6" TIMES font.

DISC 2 - 6" Outlined GUARDIAN font.

Each disc contains 70 High definition, proportionally spaced characters for A4 SIDEWAYS printing. Allowing you to create banners and posters of any length (with full instructions for use with the MD2 'Print Queue'). N.B. Because of the size of the files needed for these fonts, the supplied discs are double density format.

Training on MicroDesign2 available for £80 per day by Rod Patient.
"...one of our most experienced users." - The MicroDesigner.

DATA - ACCESS

TEL: 0554 - 771977

Printer Ribbon Re-Inking Service

Have your FABRIC printer ribbon fully re-inked by the experts and save £££'s. Send your used FABRIC printer ribbon plus payment.

Price £1.90 per ribbon. We will even pay postage both ways on your first order

Send ribbon(s) plus payment to:-

Data Access (Dept 8+) FREEPOST,

LLANELLI, DYFED, SA15 1ZZ (no stamp required)

>>Ribbon re-inkers to Educational & Local Authorities<<

(Special prices 1" Industrial - Commercial ribbons)

(77 Penylan - Llanelli - Dyfed SA15 1JG)

ASTROLOGY for beginners

Teach yourself astrology using your Amstrad

Buy a Starter Pack comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope, an introductory booklet and 2 self-teaching programs (how to interpret the horoscope).

**ONLY £12.50 No previous knowledge required
For ALL Amstrads (CPC, PCW, PC, PPC)**

Payment by Access/Visa, Cheque, P.O. Please state make of computer or send s.a.e. (about 9"x7") for free catalogue giving details of our wide range of programs for **PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS** including complete natal interpretations and forecasting.

Also **I CHING, GRAPHOLOGY, BIORHYTHMS, NUMEROLOGY, etc.**

ASTROCALC

(Dept 8000) 67 Peascroft Road, Hemel Hempstead,
Herts HP3 8ER England. Tel: 0442 51809

Abacus

Abacus Software,
11 Woodcote Drive,
Orpington, Kent BR6 8DB

Proprietor JD Charlton



Cheques accepted. Tel: 0689 36293

SuperMaths: For Amstrad PCW's, PCs and compatibles. User friendly, package: **multiplication (including tables), division, addition and subtraction - choice of difficulty - ages 5 upwards.** Scores shown, success rewarded. **PRACTICE** and **TEST** (timed). **WORKSHEET** produces worksheets on printer with choice of styles, separate answers. **Can provide hours of fun improving numeracy skills in home or classroom.** £16.95.

MarkSheet: Everything you need to enter, validate, edit and store MarkSheets by class, term, and year with ease. Can be tailored to your schools requirements. Prints neat summary with pupil and form averages on A4 paper. £45. Site licence available. **Send for free catalogue for further details of the above and other programs.**

UPGRADING TO PC?

Continue your Locoscript Experience with

LocoScript



In stock
immediate
dispatch



**Upgrade £82.00 New Users £99.00
LocoScript and LocoLink £120.00**



Locomail £20.00 LocoFile £20.00 Locoscript/Spell £26.00
Masterfile 8k £35.00 DataStore II £38.00 DBase II £45.00
Supercalc 2 £44.00 Cracker Turbo £36.00 Money Manager £34.95
ACCOUNTS Digits System 3 £48.00 MAP Integrated £87.50 Sage Plus £85.00

Send SAE for Price List.

See you at Computer Shopper Show in December?

PYSIYPY PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

Send telephone or fax orders to:

The Avenue Group, Desk 2,
8 Fourth Avenue, Havant PO9 2QX

Tel & Fax: 0705 454017

ASTROLOGY for beginners

Teach yourself astrology using your Amstrad

Buy a Starter Pack comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope, an introductory booklet and 2 self-teaching programs (how to interpret the horoscope).

**ONLY £12.50 No previous knowledge required
For ALL Amstrads (CPC, PCW, PC, PPC)**

Payment by Access/Visa, Cheque, P.O. Please state make of computer or send s.a.e. (about 9"x7") for free catalogue giving details of our wide range of programs for **PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS** including complete natal interpretations and forecasting.

Also **I CHING, GRAPHOLOGY, BIORHYTHMS, NUMEROLOGY, etc.**

ASTROCALC

(Dept 8000) 67 Peascroft Road, Hemel Hempstead,
Herts HP3 8ER England. Tel: 0442 51809



Three Inch Software

194 Amyand Park Road,
Twickenham, TW1 3HY

3 INCH THESAURUS.....£14.95
Requires PCW8512 or PCW9512 and LocoFile
Over 12,000 Index words accessing a 780k LocoFile datafile designed according to Rogel's scheme.

LOCOFILE PCW 8256/8512 or PCW9512 (state which).....£28.95
Requires LocoScript 2

PCW9512 Rescue Kit.....£9.95
Allows a PCW9512 user to copy files to a disc which can be read on a PCW8256

LocoMail and LocoFile programs and datafiles designed to suit you - send full written details of your needs for a free quotation.



Access and Visa orders telephone 081 948 8694



J & H Training

Interested in Computer Training?

1 Day Courses available on
Word Processing, Database,
Spreadsheet, plus more
Training on Amstrad computers

For details contact Julie or Helen
Tel 0709 873359 Fax 0709 760088
11 Fitzwilliam Avenue, Wath-on-Deane,
Rotherham S.Yorks S63 7HN

EXPAND YOUR COMPUTER OUTPUT TO FULL COLOUR, LASER QUALITY & LITHO QUANTITY PRODUCTION

COLOUR LASER COPYING

Stunning full colour reproductions on quality A4 and A3 paper or OHP, with lots of special effects.
Add full colour photos, pictures, graphics to text, to produce leaflets, posters, brochures etc.

LITHO PRINTING
Lowest cost quality printing from your original be it on disc, laser printed or typesetted copy.
Printed in black and white or single colours on to quality paper or card.
For any type of printed products from stationery to books

METALLIC FOIL COLOUR TRANSFER

Overprinting of metallic foil on to laser printouts and photocopies to produce fantastic looking documents which really stand out. Clear single sheet laminating available.
Also HOT FOIL printing on to paper, leather, pens, plastics etc.

ENCAPSULATION

Your printed work enclosed between strong film which can protect it from grease, dirt, oil, chemicals water etc. Ideal for menus, maps, diagrams, covers.

FULL COLOUR PRINTING

The very best quality full colour printing on to most types of paper and card material at very low prices. Ask for catalogue.

LASER TYPE SETTING

From AMSTRAD PCW discs using standard formats. Quality printing on to paper, card or OHP, from the latest top of the range Sharp laser printers.

Your computer can now be the first step to producing a wide variety of top quality print applications at low cost for private, club or business use.

COLOURFAST 15 ELM COURT, SONNING COMMON, READING, BERKS, RG4 9ND
Telephone: (0734) 724617 at anytime

new

PCW Games from O.M.K. SOFTWARE

**relax with
your PCW
you've earned
a break!**

TERRACOM - Only your skill and determination can free Earth from the tyrant's domination. A nerve-fraying arcade game to keep you on the edge of your seat for hours on end.

BURAN

TERRACOM

BURAN - Much more than a simulation, Buran puts you in control of a challenging and exciting space mission aboard the Russian shuttle.

SIR PERCEVAL - Have you the skill and ingenuity to succeed in the Quest of the Holy Grail? A superb and absorbing puzzle with 3-D effect.

GRAND SLAM

Sir Perceval

£14.95 ea
+ £1.50 (UK) p&p
per order

GRAND SLAM - Play against the world's best in this extraordinarily realistic tennis simulation. A riveting challenge to your technique and strategy.

Distributed exclusively in the UK by:

LOGI'STICK UK LTD

13 Denington Rd
Wellingborough
Northants. NN8 2RL

**CREDIT CARD
SPEEDLINE**

for orders for payment by
Access or Visa, telephone:

0933 79300



Please supply:

Buran ref. OMK1 (8256/8512/9512)

Terracom ref. OMK2 (8256/8512/9512)

Grand Slam ref. OMK3 (8256/8512/9512)

Sir Perceval ref. OMK4 (8256/8512 *only*)

Post & Packing - UK: £1.50; overseas £3.50

Total enclosed - cheque/ postal order no

Please debit my Access/ Visa Account

No:

Expiry date: month year

signed

Copies @ Total Name:

..... 14.95 Address:

..... 14.95

..... 14.95

..... 14.95

Postcode:

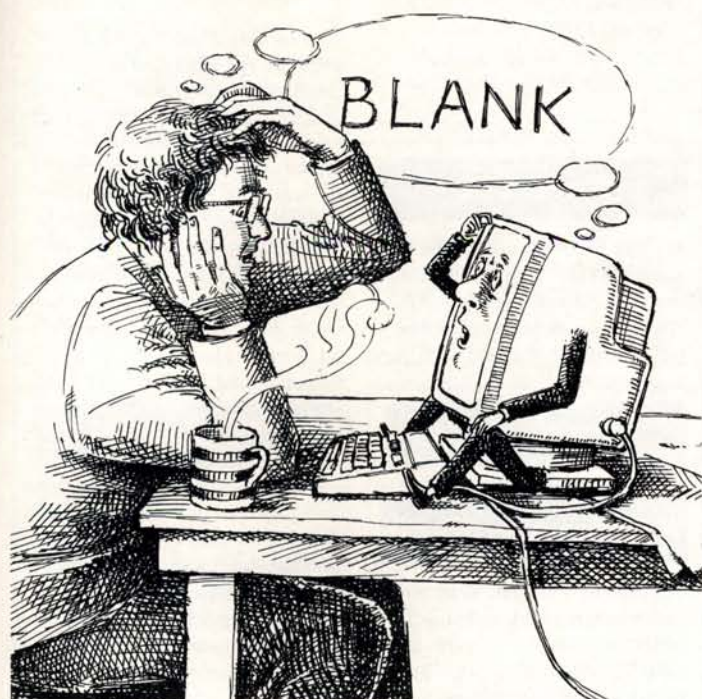
Client No

Machine type: 8256 ☐ 8512 ☐ 9512 ☐

If you do not wish to deface your magazine,
please use a photocopy of this coupon or
enclose full details on plain paper. Thank you

LANGFORD

A page in the company
of David Langford



Getting it together

Writing is often a lonely business, invariably made even lonelier by family members who fail to appreciate that the Creative Process can involve hours of staring vacantly at a blank screen while scratching your head, sucking your teeth, picking your nose or whatever other unsavoury habits you indulge in. Talking shop with others who understand this vital fact is half the charm of "writers' workshops" — you've guessed it, our subject of the month.

All those I've ever been to have a distinct science-fictional flavour. The most demanding of these is the annual Milford SF Writers' Conference which first started in the 1970s as a spin-off from the American event in Milford, Pennsylvania; the ever-resourceful

Brits held theirs in Milford-on-Sea, Hants. (It's moved since, and to those in the know, "Milford" is now the little-known SF spelling of "Cheltenham".)

At Milford, a gaggle of SF writers fill a hapless hotel for the space of a week. The main criterion for being there is that you must, at some stage, have sold professionally (one sale will do) and you must bring a stack of copies of something for discussion: no one is allowed to shred others' stories without offering up their own sacrificial goat...

The daily routine of Milford strikes me as a good general model for workshops. Each morning, everyone frantically reads and makes notes on that day's contributions. Each afternoon is a long critical session in which several pieces are discussed relentlessly into the

ground... after which the conference staggers as a body, pale and sweating, to the bar.

This system has been specially designed to give everybody present, regardless of how shy they are, his or her say on every manuscript. Usually someone is chosen to get the ball rolling in the first place (by drawing straws, by asking who actually wants first go at this MS, or by the dictatorial decision of whoever's in the chair).

Critical mass

Everyone in turn then has a nominal three minutes in which to make some sort of comment; this might be a hymn of unsullied adoration, a devastating attack, or detailed DIY instructions for dismantling the story and putting it together so it'll fly better and further.

The victim in the hot seat can then reply to all these tormentors at any reasonable length. (It was at this point that one famous SF author reputedly cried, "You bastards, how dare you find fault with Me?" — and stalked out, never to appear at Milford again.) There follows a final free-for-all discussion, a five-minute break, and it's time for the next MS to go under the microscope....

On one or two evenings, there will probably be a red-hot debate on some topic or other which, like erupting magma, tends to overflow the boundaries of the timed afternoon sessions.

On the other evenings... well, I think we'd better draw a veil over the libellous shoptalk, in-jokes and wildly silly literary games. It's always a great week, though always too expensive. The groan-laden morning after the final party is punctuated by eldritch screams as participants slowly begin to realise the full horror of their respective hotel bills.

Home truths

Much cheaper and more frequent are the writers' gatherings confined to one day or weekend at someone's house. The discussion sessions tend to have much the same structure as at Milford; what varies is the reading of the actual manuscripts.

Only if you tend to be very well organized are they circulated in advance by each contributor or by the current meeting's host. This host needs to send out reminders of everyone's address, and to exercise nothing less than complete fascist control over the number of actual contributors — unless the attendance is tiny, your brains will fall out should you try to give more than four or five stories the full treatment in one day.

Slightly less efficient groups, on the other hand, can ask people to

bring many copies of their MSs to be read on the spot. In a one-day session, this always means hasty skimming by latecomers, and only the ablest critics will be able to muster anything more substantial than "quickie" first reactions. There's a disreputable school of thought which says, "Who cares? It's the social side I come for."

Totally disorganized groups, like the first and most enjoyable one I ever belonged to, madly rely on the stories being read aloud to the workshop members and commented on after a period of mature reflection lasting about five minutes.

It was at one of these gatherings that one aggrieved author said, "Langford, I could see you counting the pile of unread pages and openly calculating how much longer you had to suffer...."

There are those who read their stuff so well that criticism of the actual words, however lacklustre, is lost in admiration of Performance Art. Totally unfair, of course.

(Still, several regulars from this series of chaotic meetings later became SF household names. You'll all have heard of L.Ron Hoover, Arthur C. Kellogg and Isaac Amstrad.)

Pass it on

Even more economically, far-flung groups can conduct these critical sessions in slow motion, by post. One popular system has a packet of MSs circulating as a round-robin parcel, each recipient passing it on with (a) critical notes on the contents and (b) a new contribution. When the package comes round again, you remove your by now tatty and coffee-stained MS, and read the huge wad of criticism which has accumulated....

Under the generic name "Orbiter", several groups like this are run in connection with the British SF Association (membership enquiries to Joanne Raine, 33 Thornville Rd, Hartlepool, Cleveland, TS2 8EW). Or you could simply locate a few other aspiring authors yourself.

Of course, if you know other PCW-owning writers, a lot of postage can be saved on the round robin. Several stories and a lot of critical response can be packed into even the 360k of a single, circulating 8256 disc.

You could always use a lightweight (reusable) jiffybag and have the writers add their thoughts in turn to the end of each story document — more economical with disc space than extra files of comment.

Many of you out there are, I know, doing it already. Good luck, and watch out for those "traditional narrative elements"... the delicate Milford euphemism for clichés. ●

TIPOFFS

Revolutionise your PCW!

Want freedom in LocoScript? Denied privileges in BASIC? Think the system is unfair in CP/M? Throw off the shackles of your oppressors and make your PCW work for you instead, in the Tipoffs October revolution! Being liberated this month are LocoScript, BASIC, Mini Office, LocoFile and Masterfile, while the rouble equivalent of £30 and the Lenin Medal (First Class) goes rushin' to E Lovegood of Stockport for his electronic wizardry that runs your PCW through an extra monitor. Or even a telescreen. Do you know any ways to beat the system? Spread your knowledge to the masses! Send your tips in LocoScript, BASIC, or any well-known program to *Tipoffs*, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2XF. Even that's been liberated – it's Freepost.

Font of wisdom

You can get more than one font from LocoFont onto the same page by using 'Direct printing' to produce it: the only limitation is that you can't change font mid-line. Go into direct printing by pressing **D** [ENTER] at the disc manager. Now, whatever you type on screen will be sent to the printer when you press [RETURN] (but not [ENTER]), which can therefore be used to create a new line on screen with-

out printing the previous line).

To change to a new font:

1. Leave direct printing by pressing [EXIT] [ENTER]
2. Press [PTR] and then [f5] 'Printer'.
3. Select 'character set' and [ENTER]. The list of available fonts appears.
4. Move over the desired font. Press [+] to select it then [ENTER] [EXIT] [ENTER] [EXIT]
5. Go back into direct printing by pressing **D** [ENTER].

Ian Chisnall, Bolton, Lancs

By using Direct Printing you can switch fonts in midstream...



...and hence type a single document with lots of different type styles

If you get bored of one style... you can change to another... as many times as you like

Space saver

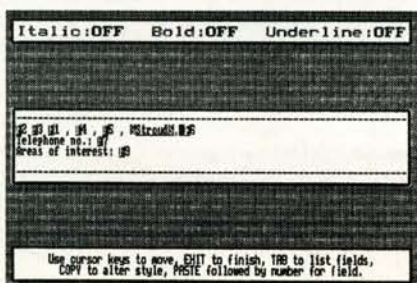
When formatting labels in Mini Office's database it is sometimes necessary to put in punctuation. This can be copied in of course, but it is possible to save a few keystrokes. After pasting in the field number, enter [SPACE] (punctuation mark) [SPACE].

The first space is ignored; only the punctuation mark and second

space are printed.

Dave Bailes, Stroud, Glos

You can put punctuation in a Mini Office label – in a roundabout way



Tick trick

How can I get a simple tick in a LocoScript document? It's in the menus so it must be in there somewhere!

Edward Disney, Falmouth, Cornwall

8000 Plus: In LocoScript 2 it's easy: [ALT] [f7] then **N** (then [ALT] [f1] to reselect normal characters). In LocoScript 1 you

can't get a tick in a document, whatever can show up in a menu. Like the border patterns for the menu boxes, the characters are not part of the available screen set and are not defined for the printer.

Put a tick ✓ or a cross ✕ in the box as appropriate

Ticks are easy in LocoScript 2, but the only place you'll find them in LocoScript 1 is on a menu

Save £££

My Star LC24-10 won't print a £ sign in BASIC. I've tried turning switches 2-2 and 2-3 to give UK language on the printer, but this gives £ instead of £, and no #. Any suggestions?

J Baldwin, Bath, Avon

8000 Plus: It sounds like you're

producing the Epson character set, which for characters of over 128 is the same as characters 128 less, but in italics. So, it's giving character 163, the £ sign, as character 35 in italics. What you really want is the IBM character set 1, which should give you a normal pound sign, and which the printer manual should tell you how to obtain.

Know your place

The BASIC command to place the cursor at row x and column y, i.e. PRINT

CHR\$(27)+"Y"+CHR\$(x+32)+CHR\$(y+32), doesn't always work properly. Sometimes it puts the cursor at the wrong line or position across.

Also, when I attempt to LPRINT graphics, as described in the CP/M manual for the 8512 and 8256 on pages 124 and 136, it malfunctions on codes 9 and 163.

Are there tricks to get round these two problems?

John Little, Emsworth, Hants

8000 Plus: For the cursor placement, this is worth a try. Put a line 10 WIDTH 255,255 at the beginning of your listing. The PCW

counts up spaces travelled across the screen and can be fooled into thinking that it's got to the end of a line and puts a spurious return in, not having taken into account the fact that your cursor positioning has mucked things up. The above command makes the screen infinite width so should weed out these unwanted returns. However, it is perfectly possible that there are bugs we're just stuck with in this command; I seem to remember having problems with this before. As for LPRINTING graphics, 163 works fine for me but 9 appears to tab. I've had problems with this command before too and must say it isn't totally reliable, though the equivalent commands in Protext or Mini Office (using >OC or [ALT]Z to send codes to the printer) seem to work OK.

Memory man

1. Is there any way of resetting the PCW with [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT] (for example, to run LocoScript after working with a database program) so that you don't lose the files on drive M?
2. Does Flipper's [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT] – which flips across to the other half of the PCW – leave the memory intact?
3. What is the limit of expansion of the memory when you add devices such as extra chips or SCA's Rampac?

Douglas Jopling, Harrow, Middx

8000 Plus: 1. When you press [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT], the PCW doesn't actually wipe out what's in the M drive (Flipper

uses this fact). However, there's no easy way I know short of writing your own patches on CP/M in assembler – which is far too clever for me I'm afraid! – that would let you access the memory subsequently. 2. Flipper does leave the memory intact, but splits it into two discrete halves, neither accessible from the other. So you can access files stored on (say) your CP/M half by flipping back to CP/M, but over in LocoScript the files won't show at all – and vice versa. 3. The maximum memory any PCW can have in the form of internal chips is 512K. By adding on memory packs that plug into the back like the SCA Rampac (piggy-backing one on top of the other is possible) you can go up to a theoretical maximum of 2048K.

Password? Pass

Is there a way of getting a password typed on screen so that it doesn't show?

Simon Roser, Ayr, Scotland

8000 Plus: Yes, using the INPUT\$ command. This routine illustrates how, with the password 'Fred':

```
10 PRINT "Type password"
```

```
20 tries%=0
```

```
30 password$=INPUT$(4)
```

```
40 IF password$="Fred" THEN  
GOTO 100
```

```
50 tries%=tries%+1
```

```
60 IF tries%<3 then PRINT
```

```
Wrong password" : GOTO 30
```

```
70 PRINT "Sorry. Program  
aborted."
```

```
80 OUT 248,11
```

```
100 PRINT "Correct" : REM
```

program continues...

This routine gives the user three chances to get it right. The passwords they type are not displayed on screen and they don't press [RETURN] at the end - BASIC just takes whatever four letters they type as the password. (If the password has five letters, change the 4 in line 30 to 5.) If the user gets it wrong three times, line 80 sounds the burglar alarm - try it. (To turn it off, just type OUT 248,12 [RETURN]).

There's not much point having a password unless you protect the listing to stop people listing it and looking for a line like 40 that tells them what it is! To protect your listing, save it by typing SAVE "PROGRAM.BAS",P [RETURN].

PC to PCW

Is it possible to run PCW programs on a PC2086 and if so, how?

Simon Roser, Ayr, Scotland

8000 Plus: Generally speaking, no: you couldn't get your PCW version of Protext or LocoScript or Mini Office, say, to run on a PC; though of course PC versions of these programs do exist.

However, you can probably get your BASIC programs to run on a PC. First, save the BASIC listing on PCW disc as ASCII (by typing something like SAVE "PROGRAM.BAS",A). Then transfer this text file from the PCW to the PC as with normal text files (the process is described in detail in 8000 Plus issue 30, March 88, p70) or just retype it directly onto the PC. Save it to disc on the PC and run it as normal under BASIC on the PC. There are several provisos.

First, all your screen positioning will of course be out, as the PC has a smaller screen size. Also, many commands in Mallard BASIC (the PCW's BASIC) may not exist or may work differently in the BASIC you use on the PC; check the PC BASIC manual. Finally anything clever that accesses the memory or the ports on the PCW (i.e. POKEs, PEEKs, OUTs) will not work on the PC.

Base motives

How can Mini Office (original version) be persuaded to accept files created in dBase II?

Trevor Dawson, Beckenham, Kent

8000 Plus: I don't think it can.

It drives me...

The disc drive motor on the PCW continues to run for several seconds after operations using the drive appear to have been completed. Is there any risk of damaging either the discs or the disc-drive if, to avoid this irritating delay, you remove or insert discs into the drive before the motor has stopped running?

John Ramsay, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs.

8000 Plus: Well, over the years I've pulled several discs out of the drive while still being read, never mind in this period after the laser head has finished, and I've never lost any data that way, nor do my drives appear to be working any less effectively. But I think this is a case of do as I say, not do as I do: try and wait for the light to go out.

In a hole

I would like to be able to log all my golf scores, round by round, hole by hole, against the par for each hole and the course. I then want to be able to analyse my scores, graphically, if possible.

Derek Smith, Camberley, Surrey
8000 Plus: What you want is a spreadsheet such as the one on Mini Office (£20 or so, available by mail order from many advertisers in 8000 Plus). It will take a bit of learning, but basically this will let you do exactly what you require. (This month's Good Software Guide explains briefly what a spreadsheet is). As a bonus, Mini Office also includes a graphics utility that can convert your scores into graphs.

Half justified

In LocoScript, how can I justify text which is only half a page wide?

Dr Alan Salmon, Warrington, Lancs

8000 Plus: You can set up whether or not text is to be justified when you define the margins - i.e. when you define a layout. To define a layout proceed as follows.

LocoScript 1 Press [f2], select 'Brand new layout' and press [ENTER]. You now see the layout editing screen. Move the cursor rightwards over 'Justify' and press [+]. A tick appears by it. Now move the cursor down and set your margins on the ruler line. Move to the position where the left margin is to go and press [f1]; then move to the right margin and press [f2]. Press [EXIT] and you're back in the document with the new margins and justified text.

LocoScript 2 Press [f2], select

LocoScript's justification works with any margins. And you can copy those layout commands with COPY to reselect a previously used layout setup.

COPY and keep text:

type block 0..9

or phrase A..Z

or CAN to return to area select

(Layout)
Lord Loopy's comments about
the Wetwang Six were totally
unjustifiable.
(Layout)
To claim that nobody would worry about
them today if they had been hanged
fifteen years ago is also unjustifiable.
(Layout)
After all, nobody would worry
about Lord Loopy if he'd been
hanged fifteen years ago.

On your side

I want to be able to print out very wide charts in LocoScript on my 8256. Unfortunately the printer isn't wide enough to take A4 sideways. What can I do?

Brian Smither, Wellington, New Zealand

8000 Plus: You have three options:

1. Replace your 8256 with a 9512, whose daisywheel printer can take A4 sideways. You can use all the documents you have on your 8256 discs.

2. Buy Mini Office (available by mail order from many advertisers in 8000 Plus for £20 or so) and prepare your charts in the spreadsheet module, which has a sideways printing option. This is fine

arts and tables of information but really no good for wide text documents. You also get for your money a word processor, database, comms package, and graphics module which can make pie charts and graphs from your data. Unfortunately you won't be able to use data you've prepared in LocoScript in Mini Office.

3. Buy Rotate from Proteus Computing (071 748 2302). This can take simple text files (which means LocoScript files must be made into ASCII first - the manual tells you how) and print them sideways. It can't handle subscripts, underlining, italic or any effects like that, just plain text. It's easy to use, works by menus and gives you four fonts to choose from, though the print quality is not nearly as good as NLQ.

Got it taped

Can you reprint the tip that appeared many moons ago which tells you the right layout to make card inserts for music cassettes.

Dr E Ray, London NW6

8000 Plus: Here is a LocoScript document to print cassette inlay cards, complete with titles and a full list of contents. It also takes care of dotted 'Cut Here' lines.

Set up a special group for your tape inlays, called TAPEBOX or something. Set up a TEMPLATE.STD in that group, and enter the following information:

Pitch: 17

Left Margin: 0

Tab: 5, 35, 39

Right margin: 69

To do this: **LocoScript 1:** In TEMPLATE.STD press [F7] for 'Edit header', [ENTER], [F7] again and then [F1] 'Layout'. Set the pitch by typing it in then cursor down into the 'ruler line' and position the cursor at 0 for the left margin; press [F1]. Position the cursor at 5, press [F3] to set a tab, move it to 35, press [F3] again, then to 39 and

[F3] again. Finally move to 69 and press [F2]. [EXIT] and [EXIT] back to main document editing screen.

LocoScript 2: In TEMPLATE.STD press [F1] and then [ENTER] to select 'Document setup' and press [F2] for 'Change layout'. With [F4] 'Size' set size to 17 pitch and with [F8] 'Options' set the 'Scale pitch size' to 17 with the [+] key. Move the cursors to the relevant points in the ruler line and set tabs by pressing [+] and margins from [F1]. [EXIT] and [EXIT] back to the main document editing screen.

On the main editing screen:
Line 1: 69 hyphens (one full line)
Line 5: 69 hyphens
Line 6:
Line 7: [+]P17D[ENTER][+][B][+][I][+][C]
Line 8: [-]P[-]B[-]I, 69 hyphens
Line 23: 69 hyphens

In LocoScript 2, replace C above with CE and on a PCW 9512, replace P17D with P17 and omit the [+]I and [-]I commands.

All the other lines are normal [RETURN]s. When entering the names of the artists (on line 6 and 7) and the tracks (on lines 9 and

below) use [F1] ([F8] in Loco 2) to show all the codes - bold and italic set commands and so on - to make sure everything goes where it should, and use [EOL] to move from line to line instead of [RETURN].

All the other lines are normal [RETURN]s. When entering the data, use the [F1] menu to show just the 'effectors' on the screen,

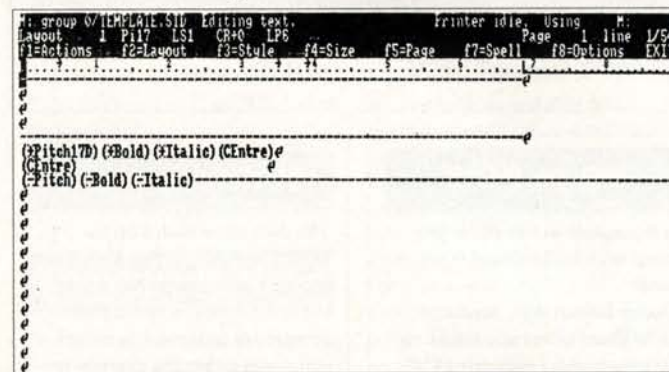
This document produces cassette-box size inlays...

...which will fit nicely into your cases. LocoMail and LocoFile users can fill a document like this with data from their list of tapes and so produce cassette inlays to order

and use [EOL] instead of [RETURN] to move from one line to the next.

Users of LocoMail or LocoFile may find ways of using this as a document to be filled or merged with data files they keep with details of their cassette collection. You can brighten your labels up by using coloured paper and ribbons.

SHOSTAKOVICH: Symphony No. 5	
SIBELIUS: Symphony No. 5	
SHOSTAKOVICH Symphony No. 5 in Gb Op. 47	SIBELIUS Symphony No. 5 in E flat Op. 82
1. Moderato (10:50)	1. Molto moderato: Allegro
2. Allegretto (5:20)	2. Moderato: Presto (12:09)
3. Largo (15:31)	2. Andante mosso, quasi
4. Allegro non troppo (11:05)	allegretto (9:40)
	3. Allegro molto (9:22)
Budapest Symphony Orchestra conducted by Janos Ferenz Recorded live at the Jara Nagy Centre, Budapest, Nov 9 1989	City of Espoo Orchestra conducted by Jukka Tolonen Recorded live at Helsinki Festival, June 6 1990



Spread it about

SuperCalc spreadsheets can be inserted into LocoScript and tidied up as follows.

1. Save the relevant section of the spreadsheet as a separate file.
2. Using SuperCalc's SDI facility, convert this to a comma separated file (ending in .CSV).
3. Run up LocoScript and create a new document, or edit an existing one. It must be on the disc with the .CSV file on it.
4. Move to the end and press [F7]

([F1] in LocoScript 2) and 'Insert text'. Move the cursor in the disc manager over the .CSV file and [ENTER].

5. Move to the start of the section inserted. Press [EXCH] and give " as the text to find, and nothing as the text to replace it with. Select automatic exchange.
6. Repeat step 5 substituting commas for a [TAB].
7. Press [F2] and change the layout. Set tabs appropriately across the page so that the spreadsheet lays out neatly.

M MacLellan, Potton, Beds

Layout

From time to time with LocoScript 2 it's necessary to change the margins, line spacing and so on of a document to provide a more suitable layout for your needs.

If you want to use headers and footers as well, you have to be careful to make sure to alter the relevant layout (Layout 0) too, or else centred headers etc. may not come out in the right place.

Rather than going into Document setup and manually changing all the parameters of the layout, you'll be pleased to hear that there is a quick way of copying the layout of the main body of the text into the headers and footers.

Set the margins, line pitch etc. of the document and go into document setup [F1]. This takes you to the headers/footers layout.

Press [F2] and select the 'change stock layout' option; hit [ENTER] to change Layout 0. Then press [F5], to copy a new layout, and cursor to Layout 1. (By default, the main document is called Layout 1, the header/footer layout Layout 0). Press [ENTER]. Now, [EXIT] [EXIT] [ENTER] will take you back to the header/footer layout, which you will see now has the same margins etc. as the main document. Another [EXIT] [ENTER] will take you back to the document itself.

Rev. M Komor, Llantwit Major, S Glamorgan

What boots it

Please tell me how to make a BASIC program self starting from CP/M.

Matthew Christopherson, Mapperley, Nottingham

8000 Plus: If you follow these steps, you can create a self-starting disc. That is, you just switch on your PCW, insert the disc, and the program starts up and runs by itself. Let's say it's called PROGRAM.BAS.

1. Reset your PCW by pressing [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT]. Insert your CP/M copy disc in the drive. When the A> appears, type PIP [RETURN].

2. At the asterisk, type M:=A:SUBMIT.COM [RETURN].

3. When the asterisk reappears type M:=A:BASIC.COM [RETURN].

4. When the asterisk reappears type M:=A:*.EMS [RETURN].

5. Remove the CP/M disc. Insert a disc with PROGRAM.BAS on it and lots of free space (at least 80K).

6. Type A:=M:*. * [RETURN].

7. When the asterisk reappears type A:PRO-

FILE.SUB=CON: [RETURN].

8. Type BASIC PROGRAM [RETURN]. (If you make a mistake, backspace with [CAN] and overwrite from the position of the error. If you want to put more than one line in the file, end each with [ALT] J as well as [RETURN].)

9. Press [ALT] Z. The disc should spin and whirr.

10. Press [STOP].

11. Now type DIR [RETURN] to check that the following five files are on the disc:

J(something)CPM3.EMS; PROFILE.SUB; SUBMIT.COM; BASIC.COM; PROGRAM.BAS.

Now remove the disc. Reset the PCW with [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT], insert the disc again, and watch the magic...

CP/M Plus Amstrad Consumer Electronics plc
v 2.3, 61K TPA, 1 disc drive, 112K drive M:

A>pip
CP/M 3 PIP VERSION 3.0

M:=A:submit.com
M:=A:basic.com
M:=A:j.p.ems
M:=M:*

COPYING -
SUBMIT.COM
BASIC.COM
J14CPM3.EMS

M:=profile.sub=con:
basic program

A>dir
A: J14CPM3 EMS : PROFILE SUB : SUBMIT COM :
A: BASIC COM : PROGRAM BAS

Making a magic BASIC disc: just switch on and insert it, and it'll crank up PROGRAM.BAS for you

budget accounts

everything you need for your home accounts

- You can maintain as many accounts as you wish.
- Up to twenty categories for income or expenditure per account, each with a ten letter column heading.
- Up to 12225 entries per account on the 8512/9512 and 3075 on the 8256
- Up to twenty letters of comment for every entry.
- Single category statements and full statements in two screen formats for any group of entries.
- Printed statements in a variety of styles.
- Screen analysis, printed analysis and bar graphs.
- Easy alteration of entries.
- The program is properly documented and presented and includes a demonstration account. It is very easy to use, with highlighted selections and cursor driven menus at every stage.

BUDGET ACCOUNTS which is available for all PCWs costs £14.95 inclusive (PLEASE STATE MODEL) from
CODEX 8 Chestnut Grove Ealing LONDON W.5 4JT
tel.081 840 0760

codex

EXEMPLAR DESIGN P.O. BOX 683 BATH BA1 1XU

"Producer of some of the most consistently excellent PCW software" (8000 Plus).

We supply professionally designed support software (fonts and page layout systems) for **MicroDesign 2, Stop Press and The Desktop Publisher**. Over the past three years, our genuinely useful "add-ons" have played a key part in the success of hundreds of PCW publications. If you use one of the DTP programs that we support, why not write for full details today?

TOTAL ACCOUNTING

Invoicing, Sales, Purchase & Nominal Ledgers

*"Professionally presented ... professional results ...
... easy and uncomplicated." - Amstrad PCW Magazine*

From:

- Amstrad User Group - 091-510 8787
- Caspell Computer - 0202 666155
- Computaccount - 021-428 1111
- West of Britain Business Services - 0558 823782
- Worldwide Software - 0602 252113 and local dealers.

R.R.P.
£84.50
inc. VAT

DEREK ROGERS PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE - 041-334 8902

LETTA-HEAD PLUS

Design letterheads, receipts, posters, labels, tickets for home or small business. Create your design by placing text in any combination of fonts in any mixture of 81 different sizes anywhere on screen Add graphics in the form of lines, arcs, circles, ellipses, shading and icons. When you're happy, print headings in a choice of 18 different sizes, use your design in labels up to 4" x 2" in size or print groups of designs as a poster. Easy to use program includes full instruction manual, 15 fonts and a font and icon designer.

Price £18.50 inclusive.

ALSO WordFinder - THE program for word game enthusiasts.

Price £13.50

For further details and orders phone (0433) 30799 or write to:



**BRADWAY SOFTWARE (8P),
"HILLSETT", UPPER PADLEY,
GRINDLEFORD, SHEFFIELD, S30 1JA.**



**DO YOU WANT PROFESSIONAL LOOKING RESULTS?
UPGRADING TO PC?
WE CAN HELP YOU.**

DISK TRANSFER SERVICE

Data Transfer service between PCW & PC on 3 1/2" 5.25" £4.50 + 50p p&p / disc.
LocoScript 1 & 2 discs converted into LocoScript PC

LASER PRINTING

Have your LocoScript or other WP files printed in high quality laser output from 25p / page (min. charge £2.50).

PROFESSIONAL TYPING & PRINTING SERVICE

Fast & expert word processing. Specialists in thesis & dissertations etc. From 85p / page. (Binding service)

DESK TOP PUBLISH YOUR WORD PROCESSED FILES

We can import your text from disc into TIMEWORKS & set columns, include illustrations, vast selection of fonts. Ideal for Newsletters, Menus, Letterheads etc.

SEND CHEQUE OR
POSTAL ORDER
ENCLOSING DISCS/
MANUSCRIPTS AND
REQUIREMENTS TO:

SNOWDEN COMPUTING & WORD PROCESSING SERVICES

66A EASTGATE, HORNSEA, HU18 1LW
Telephone (0964) 535933 Fax (0964) 534955

PLEASE DON'T HESITATE
TO PHONE AND DISCUSS
YOUR REQUIREMENTS!

NB. ALL PRICES INC VAT.

8256, 8512 & 9512 External Disc Drives

Fitted to 5.25" grey texture finish heavy steel cases. For 3.5" drives this adds stability to insert/remove discs single handed.

TEAC FD235F 3.5" 2nd drive	£90.00
TEAC FD55FR 5.25" 40/80 track switchable 2nd drive	£100.00
Special Purchase TEAC FD55F OU-3 40/80	£90.00
Third drive switched between internal and external drive B.	
3.5" 3rd drive	£105.00
5.25" 3rd drive 40/80 track switchable	£115.00
Special Purchase 5.25" TEAC FD 55F-OU-3	£105.00

TRANSFER TO PC OR MAC

2 in 1 MSDOS disc formatting and transfer program £45 extra.
(8256/8512 only)

PC Shareware program to read PCW 31/2" discs	£5.00
Special Purchase - DTP News Desk International plus Snip Art	£20.00
Sage Accounts	£45.00
Sage Retrieve	£30.00
Sage Accounts Plus	£60.00
Sage Chit Chat	£30.00

Memory Upgrade add 256k to 8256

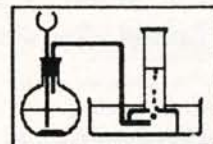
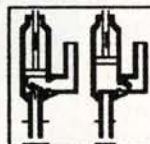


PINBOARD COMPUTERS TEL: 0462 894410

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock SG7 6HP
PRICES INCLUDE VAT and P&P



SPECIALIST LIBRARY DISCS



FOR MICRODESIGN 2 (Also available as out files only)

Each subject supplied on one 'A' format disc

**PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY, BIOLOGY
BUSINESS EDUCATION**

£12.50 per disc inc p & p

Send see for illustrated contents of discs to:

**Educational Cuts, Crosslets, Churchinford,
Taunton, Somerset TA3 7DW**

Microdesign 2 is the trademark of Creative Technology (Microdesign) Ltd

PCW DRAW

A full function drafting program - produces clear drawings on your PCW printer. Draws lines, rectangles, arcs, circles, ellipses, also freehand sketches with zoom. Detail Editor.
SUPPORTS AMX AND KEMPSTON MOUSE AND 24 PIN PRINTER PRICE £39.95.
"The improvements raise it up from the adequate to the extremely useful" 8000 PLUS.

PATTERN PUZZLES

A suite of five programs. The level can be set from the trivial to the brain blasting.

"Computer gamers with little patience will probably be driven mad...but dedicated puzzle solvers...will no doubt be delighted to accept the challenge" APCW

INTRODUCTORY PRICE £11.50

Prices include VAT, P & P

Cash with order

HTB COMPUTERS LTD.

Broadwater House, Broadwater Road, Romsey,
Hants. SO51 8GT
Tel: 0794 - 516279

Did you know that LocoScript 2 is not only faster and easier to use, but also...

- Produces better looking printing with improved shapes on the built-in matrix printer
- Lets you use an alternative printer to print your documents – choose from over 300
- Supports all European languages including Russian and Greek – even Ancient Greek!
- Provides over 100 scientific, mathematical or special symbols
- Is the first step to adding other LocoScript programs such as LocoFile, LocoMail and LocoSpell
- Lets you format and copy discs without using CP/M
- Includes a choice of standard or sans serif types
- Adds a wider choice of layout features
- Gives more options for Find and Exchange
- The Save and Continue option returns you back to your original place in your document
- Prints multiple copies of your document
- Offers a wide choice of paper types to print your documents – for example: A4, A5, 11" continuous or 3" labels.
- Will convert your existing LocoScript documents as you need them
- Has a completely revised user guide

LocoScript 2 is the powerful, more versatile successor to the LocoScript supplied with the PCW 8256/8512. For only £29.95 you'll get more from your PCW than ever before

Giving you more for your PCW.



Please send me the following:

LocoScript 2

£29.95

☐ I enclose a cheque for Total £

LocoScript 2 with LocoSpell

☐ Please charge my Access/Visa card

Please send me details of the LocoScript 2 family

☐ EXP Date

Name

Address

Signed

Send to Katy Buchan at:



**LOCOMOTIVE
SOFTWARE**
Dorking,
Surrey, RH4 1YL

Postcode

Note: All prices include VAT and UK postage

TEL 0306 740606

Key fact

After using SuperCalc, the keys in CP/M don't work as expected. To restore them, 9512 owners should not look for the file LOCOCHAR.KEY, as suggested in August's Tipoffs. Instead they should copy the file CPMKEYS.COM from the CP/M disc to the SuperCalc start disc and add the line CPMKEYS to the end of the PROFILE.SUB file.
John MacLeod, North Newbald, Yorkshire

Makes CEN's

I want my BASIC program to run with my second printer from the centronics port. How can I get my BASIC startup disc to do this automatically for me?
P Robins, Wembley, Middlesex
8000 Plus: Include DEVICE.COM (on your CP/M disc) on the startup disc, and somewhere in your PROFILE.SUB file include the line **DEVICE LST:=CEN [RETURN]**. How to self-start BASIC is elsewhere in Tipoffs.

A to B of A and B

Why can't I start up LocoScript from the B drive? And why won't PIP copy system files from A to B? Please explain.
Andrew Gibbons, London SW1
8000 Plus: Your PCW always looks for the startup disc in the A

drive because that's the way it has been designed to work! The startup instructions are 'hard wired' into the printer chip and can't really be changed.

PIP can copy system files - just put [R] after the command. For example **PIP B:=A:*.*/[R]** copies all normal and system files from A to B.

ASCII question

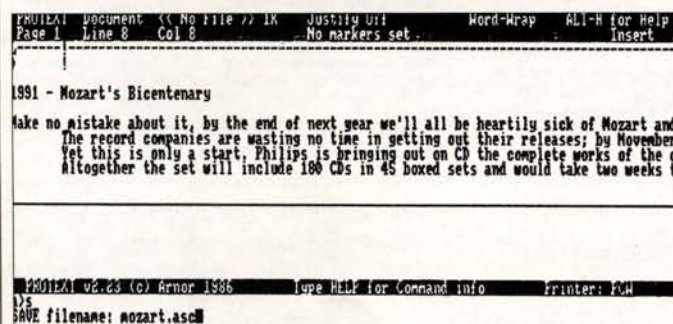
Does Protext have an equivalent of LocoScript's 'Make ASCII file' command?

F Hall, Maryport, Cumbria
8000 Plus: No. Let's say you want to put the contents of a Protext file into a LocoScript file, or you're writing a book that the publishers would like submitted on disc as well as hard copy. In either case you want to save your text files as ASCII files. But whatever the manual tells you, there is no easy way to get sensible ASCII files in Protext. (If you use the PRINTF command as it suggests, you end up with too many [RETURN]s put in the file.) This is what you must do. First make sure there are no printer codes or ruler lines in the document. (Use [EXCH] if necessary: replacing !b with nothing strips out all the bold commands, !i the italic commands and so on. [FIND] followed by !>L finds the next ruler line.) Funny characters

- any letter with an accent, or any symbol that isn't shown on the keyboard - must be removed or replaced with their nearest equivalent that is on the keyboard.

Next put a ruler line at the top that is extremely wide - 1500 characters or so. To do this, move the cursor to the left hand edge and type >L then [ALT]g then c1500 [RETURN]. Then type r [RETURN]. Now go into command mode by pressing [STOP] and type ft [RETURN].

Your document is turned into a series of very long single-line paragraphs. To insert this into a LocoScript document, save it and run up LocoScript. Create a new file on the disc with the Protext file on it. Inside the new LocoScript file, press [f1] ([f7] in LocoScript 1) and select 'Insert text' [ENTER]. Back in the disc manager, move the cursor over the Protext file and press [ENTER] [ENTER]. If there were any very long paragraphs you might have to edit out the odd spurious Greek letter.



A Protext file that is effectively in ASCII form. Note the wide ruler line, single-line paragraphs and lack of printer control codes or accents

Two monitors

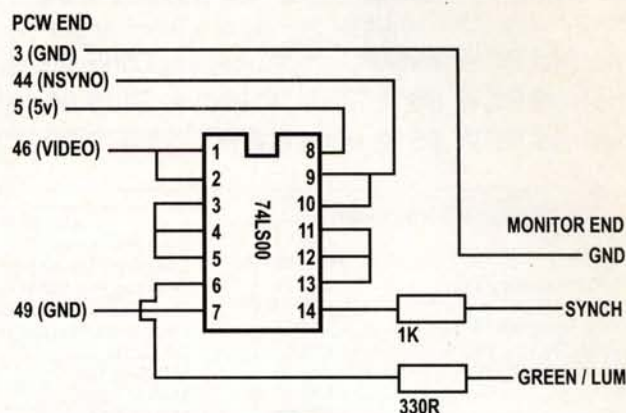
It is possible to connect another monitor to your PCW (contrary to the impression given by August's Tipoff on p 68). A small interface circuit needs to be built to boost the signal from the PCW's expansion connector to drive a second monitor. The circuit shown here works well with most RGB monitors, or TVs with an RGB (or SCART) input. Some TVs may chop off the edge

because of the wide 90 column PCW screen.

If you're not confident about tackling this yourself, don't! Get some help.

E Loverseed, Bramhall, Stockport

8000 Plus: Mr Loverseed has kindly offered to make one of these devices for anyone who needs one, but isn't keen to do it themselves, for a mere £20. Write to him care of 8000 Plus at the Tipoffs address.



Not for dabblers! A circuit diagram that will let you run two monitors simultaneously with your PCW

A5 Paper

Please tell me in simple steps how to set LocoScript to use A5 paper.

J McCreadie, Edinburgh.

8000 Plus: To set a document to be printed out on A5 paper is easier in LocoScript 2 than in 1. For Loco 2, edit the document. Press [f1] and then [ENTER] for 'document setup'. Press [f5] 'Page' and [ENTER] to select the paper type. From the paper type menu select 'A5' with the cursors and select this type with the [+] key plus [ENTER]. [EXIT] and [ENTER] back to the main document; this is now set up to print on A5 paper. If, when you come to print the document, you get a 'document and printer do not match', select the option 'change to paper intended

for document'. For LocoScript 1 you have to set things manually. In the document to be printed on A5 paper, press [f7] for 'Edit header', [ENTER], [f7] again and then [f1] 'Layout'. Set the pitch to 12 or PS by typing it in then cursor down into the 'ruler line' and position the cursor at 22 for the left margin; press [f1]. Finally move to 77 and press [f2]. After pressing [EXIT] on setting the margins, select [f7] 'page size' from the next menu. Set the page length to 50, header zone to 7 and position 6 (page body automatically goes to 37) and footer zone to 6 at position 46. Finally, when you come to print out, go into printer control state by pressing [PTR] and select [f1] 'options'. Cursor to 'form length' and set it to 50. [ENTER] and print out.

Footnote

Further to August's tip on footnotes, WordStar users who would like a footnote facility can get it free from a program in the public domain called FTNOTE14.COM. It is available from PCW Software, 11 Older Way, Angmering, Sussex BN16 4HQ.

B Rowley, Bradford on Avon, Wiltshire

NLQ&A

If you happen to be using an FX80 dot matrix printer or something similar and find you can only get draft quality in 10 or 12 pitch when using the FX80_NLQ printer file, the only remedy would appear to be to switch to proportional spacing with [+PS].

John Lawford, Eastleigh, Hants



COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD
11 HIGH STREET,
HARBORNE,
BIRMINGHAM B17 9NT
TEL: 021 - 428 1111

★ **CHEAP** ★
Printer Stands
£9.95
Fits all PCW Printers

AMSTRAD SYSTEMS

PCW SYSTEMS

Full feature Word-processing systems at remarkably low prices.

Amstrad PCW 8256	£365.00
Amstrad PCW 8512	£469.00
Amstrad PCW 9512 with DWP ...	£479.00

PPC SYSTEMS

Fully portable IBM Compatible light weight systems - Incredible Value!

PPC 512 Single Dr Portable.....	£399.00
PPC 512 Dual Dr Portable.....	£529.00
PPC 640 Single Dr + Modem.....	£479.00
PPC 640 Dual Dr + Modem.....	£599.00

WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

Protext Ver 2.2	£52.13
Protext Office	£30.39
Pocket Protext Ver 2.08	£34.74
Prospell	£26.04
Mini Office Professional	£34.74
LocoScript II Ver 2.16	£26.04
LocoScript/LocoSpell	£34.70
LocoMail II	£28.00
LocoSpell II	£26.04
LocoFont/LocoFont II	£26.04
Tasword 8000	£21.70
Tasword 8000	£21.70

SPREADSHEET/ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE

Supercalc II	£60.83
Scratch Pad Plus	£22.00
Compact Accounts	£169.00
Compact Accounts Plus	£215.00
Compact Nominal Ledger	£60.86
Compact Nominal Ledger/Fin. Reporter	£43.47
Compact Payroll	£86.95
Compact Purchase Ledger	£60.86
Compact Sales Ledger	£61.00
Compsort Integrated Accounts	£129.00
MAP Integrated Accounts	£125.00
MAP Nominal Ledger	£60.00
MAP Payroll	£60.00
MAP Purchase Ledger	£60.00
MAP Sales Ledger	£60.00
Minerva First Calc	£26.04
Cracker II Turbo	£42.61
Sage Popular Accounts	£87.00
Sage Popular Accounts Plus	£130.00
Sage Popular Payroll	£61.00
Sage Popular Invoicing	£61.00
Total Accounting	£73.48

DATABASE SOFTWARE

dBase II	£86.91
Masterfile II	£26.04
Protext Filer	£21.70
Delta	£86.91
Masterfile 8000	£43.43
LocoFile	£30.39
First Base	£26.04
Sage Popular Retrieve	£60.86
Cambase	£60.00

ART/DTP SOFTWARE

Stop Press Ver 2.3	£43.47
Desktop Publisher	£26.04
Desktop Publisher & Mouse	£69.52
Fleet Street Editor Plus Ver 1.0	£47.35
Fleet Street Publisher Laser Jet	£20.00
DR Draw	£43.43
Master pack	£69.52
Master Paint	£17.35
Master Scan	£60.83
Micro Design II	£60.83

PROGRAM LANGUAGES

Arnor C	£43.43
CBasic Compiler	£44.00
Hisoft Forth	£17.35
Hisoft C	£43.43
Devpac 80	£43.43
Modular2	£47.78
Nevada Cobol	£43.43
Pascal 80	£43.43

COMMS SOFTWARE

Sage Popular Chit-Chat	£87.00
Sage Chit-Chat Comms Pack	£225.00
Sage Chit-Chat E Mail	£61.00
Comms Plus	£75.00
Dial Up Personal V2.24	£78.22

MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

Locomotive 9-pin Printer Driver	£17.35
Locomotive 24-pin Printer Driver	£21.70
MAXIM II	£43.43
Condor I	£86.91
Nucleus	£87.00
Nucleus Interfacer	£86.95
Pocket Reportstar	£43.43
Pocket Supersort	£43.43
Knife Plus	£17.35
M.A.S.S. Easy Labeller	£29.95
LernLoco	£14.74
LernLoco 2	£21.69
TasSign	£26.04
TasPrint 8000	£13.70

ACCESSORIES AND CONSUMABLES

Printer Ribbons 8256/8512	£4.25
Printer Ribbons PCW 9512 (Org)	£3.35
PS Thesias Printwheel	£5.95
Courier 10 Printwheel	£5.95
Prestige Pica 10 Printwheel	£5.95
Recta 10 Printwheel	£5.95
Orator 10 Printwheel	£5.95
Letter Gothic 10/12 P-wheel	£5.95
Prestige Elite 12 P-wheel	£5.95
Script 12 Printwheel	£5.95
Mini Gothic 15 Printwheel	£5.95
CF-2 Diskettes 3" (box 10)	£24.00
FD4 2nd Drive PCW9512	£149.00
CPS8256 Interface	£59.00

LISTING PAPER

11" x 9.5" 1 part 60g m ² perl - 2000	£13.18
11" x 9.5" 1 part 70g m ² perl - 2000	£14.95
11" x 9.5" 1 part 90g m ² perl - 1000	£9.95
11" x 9.5" 2 part NCR - 1000	£17.38
11" x 9.5" 3 part NCR - 700	£22.75
11.66" x 9.25" 1 part 70g m ² perl - 2000	£15.97
11.66" x 9.25" 1 part 80g m ² perl - 2000	£18.77
11.66" x 9.25" 1 part 90g m ² perl - 1000	£11.50
11" x 14.5" 1 part 60g - 2000	£16.60
11" x 14.5" 1 part 70g - 2000	£19.44

COMPUTER LABELS

89mm x 24mm 1-wide Boxed 2000	£11.22
89mm x 36mm 1-wide Boxed 2000	£16.08
127mm x 36mm 1-wide Boxed 5000	£46.74
89mm x 36mm 1-wide Boxed 2000 various colours	£16.84
102mm x 36mm 1-wide Boxed 2000 various colours	£19.90
102mm x 36mm 2-wide Boxed 2000	£17.36
89mm x 36mm 2-wide Boxed 5000	£30.38
102mm x 49mm 2-wide Boxed 4000	£37.01
107mm x 36mm 2-wide Boxed 5000	£42.12
66mm x 36mm 3-wide Boxed 5000	£28.34
89mm x 36mm 3-wide Boxed 5000	£33.96

BOOKS

15 Hour Wordprocessing Ams PCW	£5.95
Advanced LocoScript Ams PCW	£4.50
Ams 8256/8512 More Wdprocessor	£9.95
Desktop Publishing Ams PCW	£9.50
Easy Guide to Amstrad PCW	£6.50
All in one Mini Office Prof.	£11.95
Guide To Logo	£6.88
LocoMail User Guide	£14.95
LocoScript 2 & AMS PCW Comp	£11.95
LocoScript 2 PCW9512	£9.95
LocoScript 2 User Guide	£14.95
LocoScript LocoMail LocoSpell	£8.50
Looking into LocoScript 2 Amst	£14.95
Mallard Basic PCW Intro & Ref	£9.95
Mastering Amst PCW 8256/8512	£8.95
Ops Guide Amstrad CPC/PCW 2nd Ed	£14.95
PCW Machine Code	£13.95
Prac Ref Gde Wordproc Ams 8256	£5.95
Program Your PCW (Mallard)	£8.50
Protext PCW Users Guide	£9.95
Step by Step Gde LocoScript	£4.95
Using Amstrad Word Processor	£9.95
Using Databases Amstrad PCW	£6.95
Using The Amstrad PCW9512	£9.95
Wordprocess With LocoScript	£6.95

HOW TO ORDER

Payment by cheque to:
COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD
Carriage (excl Paper & Labels): Items less than £50: £2.50; £50-100: £4.50. Carriage and insurance on items over £100 (excl Paper & Labels): £9.50. Carriage Paper & Labels £4.50 per item. Please add VAT at 15% to total, including carriage.



Send to: Computaccount (UK) Ltd., 11 High Street, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9NT or telephone 021-428 1111 with your Access/Visa details

Prices subject to change without notice. Please phone for stock availability before placing your order.

NAME
ADDRESS

Quantity	Item	Price
.....	£.....
.....	£.....
.....	£.....

Carriage	£.....
Sub Total	£.....
VAT (15%)	£.....
Total	£.....

The Good Software File

Up Date...

Spreadsheets

If a database replaces an address book, then a spreadsheet replaces the back of an old envelope. It is really an electronic piece of paper which allows you to jot down numbers, juggle them around and analyse the cost benefits of a situation. Vital for businesses, spreadsheets can be useful to home users too: if you want a bank loan you will find that showing your bank manager a spreadsheet printout of your living expenses answers a lot of questions!

A typical spreadsheet has a grid of rows and columns. This grid forms a screenful of cells identified by their column and row numbers, e.g. A3, K36 etc. Each cell can contain a simple number, some text to make the page easier to read, or a formula telling the spreadsheet to work out a number using values from elsewhere. The power of spreadsheets is in this last category, formulae. You can make a cell's value depend on the value of cells above it, or to the left of it, and this value is then automatically updated if changes are made to the other cells.

So how do you choose between the various spreadsheets? One difference is sheet size, i.e. the number of cells you are allowed to work with. You'll need a few hundred for home use, and 1000 or more for business use. Another area is the range of formulae that you can use – all spreadsheets allow simple column and row totalling, but with some you can get complex statistical analyses too. As with all software, think very carefully what you will need before choosing.

These pages provide a guide to the best software around for the Amstrad PCW. Published in three monthly parts, this time it's the turn of Spreadsheets, Games and Graphics to face the ultimate test. We've set out to test every piece of software we could lay our hands on, and to give you enough information to decide which program is the one you might be looking for.

The selection isn't comprehensive, but the software listed here represents what we think is the best of that currently available. As well as a brief summary of what they do, there are the main Plus and Minus points for each program - Pluses have a ▲ by them, Minuses a ▼.

Most of the packages mentioned throughout this guide should run on all three models of the PCW - unless, of course, we have stated otherwise.

Mini Office Professional Plus

£49.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888

Mini Office is a suite of five integrated programs – database, word processor, graphics module, comms package, and a very good spreadsheet. Broadly similar to SuperCalc in operation with usual features of auto or manual recalculation, replicating of rows/columns, powerful range of arithmetic functions etc. Printout is a strong point - rows/columns can be put into italic/bold etc, and prints draft, NLQ or even sideways! Can't sort and can't just save data or structure of a spreadsheet, but maximum size of spreadsheet is claimed to be 320k. You can use the data from a spreadsheet in the graphics module directly. The manual is, however, pretty useless.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good, full-featured easy to use spreadsheet
- ▲ Prints in draft, NLQ or even sideways
- ▲ Maximum size of spreadsheet 320k
- ▲ Can transfer data directly to graphics module
- ▲ Can drive 24-pin printouts
- ▼ 'Save' options not as versatile as SuperCalc

Cracker turbo

£49.00 • Paperback Software • 0245 265017

A spreadsheet designed with advanced calculating power firmly in mind, including statistical functions. The screen layout is totally defined by the user, and cell value calculations can almost be full programs, e.g. DO ... WHILE. It might prove too complex if all you want is simple spreadsheet operations. The screen messages are very helpful though. Turbo is claimed to be faster than Cracker 2 though sometimes isn't noticeably so.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Can cope with very complex formulae
- ▲ Flexible screen format defined by the user
- ▲ On-screen prompts are very clear
- ▲ Graphs/charts can be automatically produced
- ▼ Documentation is large, but obscure and confusing
- ▼ You've got to do a lot of work just to get started
- ▼ Very complex for quick, simple applications
- ▼ Needs some programming skills to get the most out of it
- ▼ Free workspace is on the small side (17k) although memory is used efficiently

SuperCalc 2

£69.95 • Amsoft/Spicim • 091 510 8787

The best selling spreadsheet, officially endorsed by Amstrad. SuperCalc 2 is broadly similar to ScratchPad Plus, but it has a smaller workspace and is less flexible about the allowed spreadsheet dimensions.

You can store sequences of commands for repetitive calculations. Price includes VAT and p&p.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Excellent manual – sections for beginners and experts.
- ▲ Stores commands to run from files
- ▲ "Data Interchanger" allows you to transfer spreadsheet data to other applications
- ▲ Comprehensive range of calculation functions available
- ▲ Screen can be split into 2 windows
- ▼ Spreadsheet is limited by memory size
- ▼ No graphical output facilities

First Calc

£29.95 • Minerva Systems • 0392 437756

Touted as a quick and simple to use program for the beginner, this is nevertheless quite a powerful spreadsheet, with a large capacity, ability to replicate formulae, export etc. Really it's not vastly more user-friendly than the rest but a good value package all the same.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ A lot of program for the money
- ▲ Good tutorials with demo files
- ▲ Simple to use but reasonably sophisticated
- ▼ Not much easier to use than more powerful packages
- ▼ Program is limited by the memory capacity of the PCW (300 - 400 filled cells)

Graphics

You can use a graphics package to create and store diagrams and drawings on disc, to be amended, adjusted or printed out at will.

There are three main types of graphics package: art, technical drawing and graph plotting programs. In art packages the emphasis is on designs and pictures, with freehand drawing facilities, a selection of pretty text fonts and a variety of patterns to fill areas with. These are made much more effective and easier to use if you have a mouse.

Technical drawing packages concentrate on shapes, such as squares and polygons, lines and labels. Finally graph

plotters will take your data and turn them into bar charts, pie charts and so on. 9512 owners will have to buy a dot matrix printer to do all this, of course.

Master Paint

£19.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888

A WIMP environment graphics package (windows, icons, menus, and pointer) which will run with Kempston, AMX or Electric Studio mice. Usual facilities for drawing curved or straight lines, polygons, boxes, circles and ellipses, and a host of 'fill' patterns. 'Undo' function and eraser facility, plus the ability to zoom in on a part of the picture.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ WIMP environment makes it easy to use
- ▲ Zoom function lets you fine-tune your pictures
- ▲ Good range of effects
- ▲ Undo and erase facilities
- ▼ Text fonts are boring
- ▼ Can't move large blocks with the copy function

MasterScan

£69.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888

A device which clips on to your printer head and scans pictures, sending the digitised result to disc. You can then use the pictures in desktop publications or in other graphics packages, such as Master Paint. Very useful for newsletter production but the claims for Master Scan as a low-cost fax machine are grandiose - the quality of scanned text is poor if the text is anything less than headline size.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Simple method of getting good digitised graphics
- ▲ Suitable for all desktop publishing programs
- ▲ Contrast control useful
- ▼ Quality of scanned text is bad - no good for faxes
- ▼ Problems with illustrations containing lots of grey

Powerful

Lightning BASIC

£24.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463

A very clever add-on to normal Basic which works on three levels. The first contains all the everyday commands, whilst the second and third levels are used for designing icons, characters and sprites. There is something in it for everyone, whether an experienced Basic programmer or a beginner.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Simple and easy to use
- ▲ Makes simple Basic programs look really professional
- ▲ Good fun to use
- ▼ Documentation can be unclear
- ▼ Printed output is coarse draft quality
- ▼ Can only cope with simple graphics

Powerful

Complement Fonts & Borders

£12.50 • Dragonfly Designs • N/A

Although it can be used with all the main DTP packages, this latest complement disc was designed to work alongside Stop Press. The 11 fonts supplied on the disc show consistent good design and artistic flair and are easily loaded.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ The fonts provide a very professional finish.
- ▲ It is possible to rotate and reverse elements.
- ▲ Very user-friendly.
- ▼ Setting up borders tends to be difficult and time-consuming.
- ▼ Printed output could be better (but it is still above average).

Signwriter

£29.95 • Wight Scientific • 081 858 2699

Offers the widest range of features of any of the poster printing programs. Signwriter provides a range of 20 fonts, some of them very imaginative. Ideal for posters.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ You can redesign fonts and design your own symbols.
- ▲ A wide range of interesting fonts is available
- ▼ Not very user-friendly.
- ▼ Font design is slow.

Stop Press

£49.95 • AMS • 0625 878888

Though touted as a DTP program, Stop Press is an excellent graphics package. Can present data in the form of graphs, pie charts etc., and has the usual range of facilities to draw and fill triangles, boxes and so on plus a very good 'zoom' option which lets you examine the effect of changes in great detail.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good graph drawing facilities
- ▲ Can design your own area fill patterns
- ▲ Good range of clip art, which you can modify if you wish
- ▲ Can superimpose one image on another
- ▲ Works with AMX and Kempston mice
- ▲ Is also a good DTP package
- ▼ Undoing wrongly placed text is difficult

AYE PLUS

£24.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463

The full title is 'All you ever wanted to know about graphics, the universe and everything on PCW 8256/8512 ... but were afraid to ask PLUS'. Phew. A wide range of little programs to do graphic things on the PCW like smooth scrolling, defining windows, moving sprites around. The programs are written in assembler, with the source code provided if you want to see how to program them for yourself and adapt the routines.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Wide range of useful functions
- ▲ Can be used from BASIC, machine code, or other language
- ▲ The assembler source code is supplied
- ▲ Inexpensive
- ▲ Good manual
- ▲ CP don't mind you using their routines in programs you sell
- ▼ A bit long-winded to use from BASIC
- ▼ No easy way of loading just the routines you want

Page Magic, Disc Image Kit, Disc Poster Kit

£13.50 each • HD Design • 04867 81394

Clip art collection with a difference. This suite of three ready-made design aids offers a wide range of additions to your text. Page Magic contains a series of sporting images and digitised male and female shots, together with a handy selection of frames and borders. Image Kit has a range of images, from Spitfires to Buddha, whilst Poster Kit offers an excellent collection of print styles, which reproduce with astounding clarity.

PLUSES

- ▲ Poster Kit contains ready made words such as 'Fete' and 'Sale'
- ▲ Excellent visual clarity

VIDI PCW

£79.99 • Rombo Productions • 0506 414631

A very similar package to the Electric Studio digitiser; not much to choose between the two. Rombo's works with the Fleet Street Editor, Electric Studio's with Newsdesk International.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Text can be inserted from within the program
- ▲ 16 levels of shading

- ▲ Can print images to screen in defined order and time apart.
- ▼ Unhelpful manual

MD Cleartext

£13.50 • Exemplar Design • n/a

Designed for use in conjunction with MicroDesign, MD Cleartext allows you to create your own type styles to live up your work. There is a range of non-English fonts on offer as well, including the accents in the French, German and Spanish languages. An excellent add-on to an excellent DTP program.

PLUSES

- ▲ Developed in conjunction with Creative Technology themselves, resulting in a comprehensive appreciation of ▲
- ▲ MicroDesign's workings.
- ▲ No jagged edges or loss of definition when large characters are printed out
- ▲ Produced from a quality and highly reputed source



The choice of games for the PCW is far from extensive in comparison with what is on offer for other machines. However, the range is widening, and there is an increase in graphics-based games, replacing the text-only adventures which currently dominate the market for the PCW. Text-based games rely heavily on the use of parsers, which aid adventure navigation by word analysis. The ability of a parser, is, not surprisingly, responsible for the success or failure of a game. What follows is a selection of some of the best games currently available for the PCW, together with a marks out of five evaluation.

Academy (Tau Ceti II)

£14.95 • CRL • 081 533 2918 • 8000s only

The sequel to Tau Ceti. To qualify as an advanced skimmer pilot, you must complete successfully 20 missions. Blast enemy craft with your personally designed skimmer.

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

Avon

£14.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682 • All PCWs

Based on the world and work of Shakespeare, this text-only adventure puts many a puzzler to even the most well-versed student of the bard. A handy help mode will get you out of the tighter corners. Compulsive gameplay!

ADDICTIVENESS	4/5	ATMOSPHERE	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

Backgammon

£12.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463 • All PCWs

A fairly good implementation of the gambling board-game. Playing speed is easily alterable and is totally unrelated to the games level of skill control.

RANGE OF FEATURES	4/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	3/5
GRAPHICS	4/5	DOCUMENTATION	3/5

A HOME FROM GNOME

FOR YOUR AMSTRAD 8000 PCW



Pa-Ca-Way 8000

£39.75 Price includes delivery in UK. Just add VAT at 15%.

- HOUSES WHOLE COMPUTER
- COMPONENTS REMAIN CONNECTED
- ASH VENEERED PANELS, LACQUERED BLACK. FLAT PACK KIT
- ACCOMMODATES 24 DISCS, 350 A4 SHEETS, 100 ENVELOPES, MOUSE AND MAINS PLUG!
- MONITOR RAISED AND ANGLED TO IMPROVE VIEWING
- PRINTER SECURELY HELD FOR USE AND TRANSPORT
- KEYBOARD STORAGE

Are you short of desk space? Do you have to move the computer, et al, when not in use? Or do you just like to be tidy? Then this is for you. A fully portable "home" for your Amstrad 8000 PCW. Provision can be made for hard disc or modem, and the use of fan-fold paper from either side.



GNOME DESIGNS

TO ORDER, post your cheque for £45.71 made payable to Gnome Designs, FREEPOST LS2372, Syke Lane, LEEDS LS14 3YY making sure you include your name and address. FOR ENQUIRIES OR TELEPHONE ORDERS USING ACCESS OR VISA call our order hotline on

0937 67171



ALLOW UP TO 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

LOWEST PRICES

GUARANTEED! INC VAT & DELIVERY

	5	10	20	50	100
Unbranded 3" discs	£9.95	£17.99	£35.50	£87.50	£170.00
Maxell Uncased 3"	£10.95	£18.95	£37.75	£94.00	£185.00
Amsoft 3" Uncased	£11.95	£21.95	£43.50	£107.95	£213.00
Individually cased Amsoft 3"	£11.95	£22.45	£44.50	£109.95	£215.00
Individual plastic cases	£2.50	£4.95	£9.45	£21.95	£39.95
3" Disc Labels	£0.35	£0.65	£1.20	£2.75	£4.00
3 1/2" discs	£5.50	£8.95	£17.45	£39.95	£79.00
5 1/4" discs	£2.50	£4.95	£9.50	£21.95	£39.95

ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE ALL DISCS GUARANTEED

DON'T

THROW AWAY USED FABRIC PRINTER RIBBONS

- REINK THEM FOR £1.15 EACH

DISC BOXES

INC 2 KEYS, DIVIDERS ETC. A QUALITY LOCKABLE BOX FOR 3" OR 3 1/2" DISCS

CAPACITY

5 CF2£2.75
(5 CAP. BOX NOT LOCKABLE)
Holds 35£7.95
Holds 70£11.95

BOX & MAXELL CF2S

5 Maxell & Box£12.
BOX & 10 CF2£26.50
BOX & 20 CF2£49.00

SELF ADHESIVE LABELS

Continuous 1000 2000

1 ACROSS
2 3/4 x 1 7/16£5.95£10.95
3 1/2 x 1 5/16£4.95£9.50
3 1/2 x 1 7/16£5.95£10.95
4 x 1 7/16£6.95£13.50
5 x 1 7/16£7.45£14.50
4 x 2 15/16£9.95£19.50
Other sizes available 2, 3 or 4 across P.O.A.

QUALITY RIBBONS

BLACK & COLOURS FROM £3.25

BLACK PCW8256/512 PCW9512
FABRIC£3.25£3.25
Caribonum Film£4.95£4.95
COLOURS (Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Orange)
FABRIC£4.95£4.95
Star LC-10 Black£3.25 Colour£9.95

A4 MOUSE MAT£4.95
3" Drive Head Cleaning Kit£4.95
Typeface Cleaning Kit£4.95
Dust Covers 8000/9000£9.95

DISC FORMAT TRANSFERS £5.95/ DISC PLUS MEDIA SAVE £££S

TRANSFERS BETWEEN 500 FORMATS

3" - 3 1/2" - 5 1/4" CP/M - MSDOS - APPLE/MAC - BBC

WE ARE PUBLIC DOMAIN SPECIALISTS, SEND LARGE S.A.E FOR FREE CATALOGUE. OVER 100 DISCS IN OUR LIBRARY; LANGUAGES, UTILITIES, GRAPHICS, DATABASES, ASSEMBLERS, GAMES & TUTORIALS £4.95 per disc

JUST IN Thousands of graphics for Micro Design 2, Stop Press DTP, News Desk International etc

PCW-WORLD

COTSWOLD HOUSE, CRADLEY HEATH, WARLEY, WEST MIDLANDS B64 7NF

TELEPHONE OR FAX 0384 66269 ANYTIME

All prices include VAT & Post and packing



THURSTON TECHNIQUES

★ ★ LOCOSCRIPT 1.2 or PC Users ★ ★

TempDisc

"A showcase for the features of LocoScript" APCW Sept '87
Hundreds of Instant Templates designed by a Member of the Institute of Word Processing
TempDisc 8.2 £19.95

A Double Density disc with 133 files (706k) for LocoScript 2. It includes LocoMail* and LocoChar features. All discs ordered direct are personalised.

◆ CHRISTMAS: Cards, new envelopes with Christmas designs, bordered greetings, Christmas header, and these Christmas LocoCharacters.



◆ GENERAL: Lifetime diary ("to yr 2100!"), 2 year calendar, agenda, minutes, 5 label choices*, envelopes* (inc. New designed 1st Class, AirMail, Private, Personal etc), disc labels, menu, order form, organiser/planner templates, compliments, choice of 13 instant letterheads.

◆ FINANCE & FIGUREWORK: Invoices*, statement*, calculator*, spreadsheet layouts*, metric converter file*, payment advice*, annual statement of account.

◆ WRITERS: Authors, script layouts for film, TV and stage.

◆ LISTS & FORMS: School marking chart, weekly diary, inventory, appointment diary, shipping doc., production schedule, personal file, c.v., will, template with 9 choices of vertical lined layouts (simply add your own headings).

◆ SOCIAL & SPORTS: Star signs, family tree, automatic fixture lists*, KO draw and chart*, first day cover*, tickets*, party invitations, league tables, apology for abysmal behaviour at a party, screen-art and d.i.y., new LocoChar Artset.

◆ LOCOSCRIPT FILES: Template. Std with prepared stock layouts, pitch guide, settings. Std with 10 pre-set choices, ingenious use of phrases. Std files.

ALL ABOVE LISTED FILES ARE ON ONE DISC!

*TempDisc PC versions for Sport or Business or Personal each include LocoMail and Database (LocoFile) features and use over 680K. 1 x 3 1/2" or 2 x 5 1/4". The "Thurston Library" of discs for PC users includes TempDisc PC, XWorder, FoneMate & WordDisc.

OTHER VERSIONS (with file variations) of TempDisc

for LocoScript 1 TempDisc 1 - double sided Drive A£17.95
for LocoScript 2 TempDisc 2 - double sided Drive A£18.95
for PCW 9512 TempDisc 9£19.95
for PC Owners TempDisc PC 1 x 3 1/2" or 2 x 5 1/4"£23.95

(PC please state Business, Personal or Sport)
TT PC Library (LocoScript)£49.95

18 Dambly Terrace, Exmouth



TempMate (Design Copyright Sept 1986)

MARGINS, TABULATION AND LINE POSITIONING

FOR ALL WORD PROCESSOR USERS

Versions for scale pitch 15, 12, 17 or 10 and for Landscape. Place the clear PVC grid over your form or letterhead and correct positions for Margins, Tabulation and Lines are clearly seen. Additional useful wordprocessing information is on the attached backer card. It's so simple it doesn't need further explanation. Reviewers have said: 'like many simple things extremely useful' BBC CEEFAX

"Excellent" Comp WAPCW SEPT '87. "Wonderfully simple idea" Your APCW Jan '87

"Excellent, the best I have seen" APCW Aug '87.
WORD PROCESSING RULER
The Page Boy word processing ruler is a clear PVC ruler which measures characters per inch at 17, 15, 12, 10, 5 (10d), 6 & 7 1/2 and, lines per inch at 5, 6, 7 1/2 and 8. It also includes a centimetre line and the '10' line doubles as an inch measure. In total it has 13 options.

TT PATIENCE - Solo Card Games

Six games of playing card patience. YAPCW said "ingenious and highly addictive"

WordDisc Script writers layouts and 39,000 word synonyms LocoFile. Double Density PCW and 3 1/2" PC versions.

FoneMate National dialling codes & exchanges in LocoFile. Double Density PCW and 3 1/2" PC versions. Includes 5 year calendar, diaries and LocoFile record file with THIRTEEN merge extractor files for labels and lists.

XWorder A large number of ready made LocoScript Crossword grids for crossword compilers. LocoScript 1/2 and PC versions.

LOCOFILERS - DISC OF SYNONYMS

XWorder 1/2£15.95
XWorder PC 3 1/2 / 5 1/4"£17.95
FoneMate£15.95
FoneMate PC 3 1/2"£18.95
WordDisc£16.95
WordDisc PC 3 1/2"£19.95
TT Patience£14.95

Quantity and trade prices on request. Retail, schools and local authority enquiries welcome. All prices include VAT and UK Post and Packing. 48 hour despatch.

Thurston Techniques

FREEPOST

Exmouth

Devon

EX8 2YZ

Telephone or Fax: 0395 277496



C10	.....
C12	.....
C15	.....
C17	.....
C19	.....
C21	.....
C23	.....
C25	.....
C27	.....
C29	.....
C31	.....
C33	.....
C35	.....
C37	.....
C39	.....
C41	.....
C43	.....
C45	.....
C47	.....
C49	.....
C51	.....
C53	.....
C55	.....
C57	.....
C59	.....
C61	.....
C63	.....
C65	.....
C67	.....
C69	.....
C71	.....
C73	.....
C75	.....
C77	.....
C79	.....
C81	.....
C83	.....
C85	.....
C87	.....
C89	.....
C91	.....
C93	.....
C95	.....
C97	.....
C99	.....

Blackstar**£14.95 • CRL • 081 533 2918 • 8000s only**

A traditional text adventure with large playing area. You explore Castle Blackstar in search of a power orb.

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	2/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

Bounder**£13.95 • Gremlin • 0742 753423 • 8000s only**

A graphics bouncing-ball game. You have to direct the ball over a treacherous network of squares & hexagons. Persevere – or use the cheat mode!

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

Brian Clough's Fortunes**£19.99 • CDS • 0302 321134 • All PCWs**

A cross between Monopoly and Football Manager, combining board and PCW. Go for league and cup success – but keep the bank manager happy too!

GRAPHICS	2/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

**Bridge Player
Galactica 2150****£19.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463 • All PCWs**

The upgraded Bridge Player 2000. Excellent Tutor mode with hands written by Nichola Gardener of the London Bridge School. Retains strong play.

GRAPHICS	3/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	4/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

Classic Games**£19.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463 • All PCWs**

A compilation of classic 'thinking' games on one disc: Clock Chess, Bridge Player, Backgammon and Draughts. Excellent value for money.

Clock Chess 89**£19.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463 • All PCWs**

One of the better PCW chess programs. You can alter the level of play by specifying a time limit. Capable of very strong play and the 3D graphics are excellent.

GRAPHICS	4/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	5/5
RANGE OF FEATURES	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

Colossus Chess 4.0**£19.99 • CDS Software • 0302 321134 • All PCWs**

A very strong chess game which manages to use time which you spend thinking to plan its strategy. Bags of features, including blindfold games.

GRAPHICS	3/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

Corruption**£24.95 • Rainbird • 0666 504 326 • All PCWs**

Takes you into the heady world of stocks and shares where making money is what it's all about. There's something rotten in the state of Scott Electronics and it's up to you to find out what.

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

Cyrus II Chess**£15.95 • Amsoft • 0279 454555 • All PCWs**

Chess game with a stunningly detailed 3-D display. The play is quite strong, with several handy features like allowing you to take back a move.

GRAPHICS	5/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

Double t Patience**£14.95 • Thurston Techniques • 0395 277496 • All PCWs**

Six well-known card games (from Poker Patience to Pairs) to be played either alone or against the computer.

GRAPHICS	2/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

Fish**£24.99 • Rainbird • 0666 504 326 • All PCWs**

The underwater world of Hydropolis is under threat from a gang of interdimensional anarchists. They've stolen a focus wheel and dismantled it; your job is to get it back. Excellent graphics.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

Forestland**£14.95 • Classic Quests/Audiogenic • 081 861 1166**

You're in a forest and you're not sure how you got there, whether you are asleep or awake, and how the devil to get out. You need your wits about you in this game to puzzle your way out of the wicked wood.

CHALLENGE	3/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
ATMOSPHERE	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	10/15

Gnome Ranger**£14.95 • Level 9 • 0344 487597 • All PCWs**

You follow the adventures of Ingrid Bottomlow, the intrepid gnome, through a fairy tale landscape full of compelling puzzles. Humorous and rather quaint.

ATMOSPHERE	3/5	INTERACTION	3/5
CHALLENGE	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

Goblin Towers**£14.95 • Classic Quests/Audiogenic • 081 861 1166**

A game for beginners to adventuring, Goblin Towers sees you as a brave warrior, seeking to retrieve treasure from a goblin-ridden castle.

ATMOSPHERE	3/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
CHALLENGE	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	9/15

Green**£12.00 • Classic Software • All PCWs**

Race against the Global Warming in this new eco-drama game set in forestland threatened by over zealous lumberjacks. Preserve your morality points, perfect your strategy, and you might save the trees from destruction.

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	CHALLENGE	3/5
------------	-----	-----------	-----

GAMEPLAY	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5
----------	-----	---------------	-----

Guild of Thieves**£24.95 • Rainbird • 0666 504 326 • 8000s only**

To join the select Guild of Thieves in Kerovnia, you first have to show your worth by fleeing an island of all its treasures. An excellent adventure!

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

Head Coach**£15.95 • DGA/Coda • 061 330 0184 • All PCWs**

You coach an American Football team, picking players and deciding tactics against real NFL teams and players. Incredibly detailed simulation – a must for NFL fans!

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

Head Over Heels**£14.95 • Ocean • 061 832 6633 • 8000s only**

A superlative, compulsive 3D arcade adventure where you control either Head or Heels. Escape from Castle Blacktooth and free the Empire's enslaved planets.

GRAPHICS	5/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
LASTING APPEAL	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

**Home Entertainment
Centre****£19.99 • CDS • 0302 321134 • All PCWs**

Five-in-one games compilation, featuring darts, backgammon, dominoes, cards and a wordsearch game. Excellent graphics, original ideas and presentation – darts has never yet been available as a game for the PCW.

EASE OF USE	5/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
FEATURES	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

Ingrid's Back**£19.95 • Level 9 • 0344 487597 • All PCWs**

Sequel to Gnome Ranger in which Ingrid returns to Little Moaning to find it under threat from Jasper Quickbuck who wants to replace it with a yuppie estate. Adventure in 3 parts.

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

Jinxster**£24.95 • Rainbird • 0666 504326 • All PCWs**

This one's all about saving the civilisation of a place called Aquitania from the wicked Green Witches. All you have to do is find and reassemble a magic bracelet and redirect its errant powers. A very atmospheric game.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

Knightorc**£19.95 • Level 9 • 0934 814450 • All PCWs**

You are an orc in this typical Level 9 adventure by the name of Gridleguts. An addictive game with lots of action, plenty to explore and mind-bending puzzles.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	5/5
------------	-----	-------------	-----

LEISURE SOFTWARE



The planet Doomawangara (Doom, for short) appears to be dying...and only you can save it! In Part 3 of our best-selling sci-fi *Doom Trilogy* you'll question your system of ethics, discover the purpose of the artefacts and why volcanoes can exist so close to glaciers. Accompanied by your trusty robot dog you'll have to deal with squashed spaceships, renegade robots, slow beings, time travel...in fact a whole host of original Killworth puzzles after which you'll never be the same again. Pack includes free **ROBOT DOG CONSTRUCTION KIT** and a monster FREE game: **HEZARIN!** PCW 8256, 8512, 9512, CPC (disc), IBM PC £19.95 plus £1.00 P&P.

So you think you could run the economy better than the Chancellor? Our *Major* economy simulation game **YES CHANCELLOR!** gives you the chance to try! Based on a simplified but in principle correct model of the problems of raising and using money, **YES CHANCELLOR!** allows you to try to control inflation, taxation, interest rates, social services, strikes, wage claims, foreign trade, etc. The object of the game is to help your party stay in power by winning an election every five years; manage it for fifteen and you'll retire with a Life Peerage! One of 8000 Plus's recommended programs, **YES CHANCELLOR!** is written in Basic so that you can explore how the program works. PCW 8256, 8512, 9512, CPC (disc or tape) £14.95 IBM PC £17.50. Please add £1.00 P&P.



GIANT KILLER is a mathematical adventure game which is used in thousands of British and Australian schools and is another 8000 Plus BEST BUY. As Jack - or Jackie - your task is to go to market to buy a pig. You'll be lucky to get one, of course, but if you can handle a calculator and map a maze you'll end up with a magic bean. Plant it and the rest of the adventure opens up. Puzzles gradually increase in difficulty covering National Curriculum investigations such as tessellations, prime numbers, topology, time and space, logic, etc. A great way to give your kids (and yourself) a maths challenge! Suits ages 10 to GCSE. PCW 8256, 8512, 9512, CPC (disc) £14.95, IBM PC £17.50.



**FREEPOST, 1 Roman Way,
Stilton, Peterborough, PE7 3BR**
Tel: 0733 244682 (24 hours)

CHEQUE, ACCESS, VISA or Official
order. SAE for full catalogue

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE

106A Chilwell Road
Beeston
Nottingham
NG9 1ES

Tel
0602
252113
(24 hrs)

Tel
0602
252113
(24 hrs)

106A Chilwell Road
Beeston
Nottingham
NG9 1ES

Fax No.: 0602 430477

All prices include VAT and 1st Class Post in the UK.
Export, Government and Education orders welcome.

Amnham	£14.95	Sage Popular Accounts Plus.....	£102.95
Bridge Player 2150	£21.95	Popular Invoicing.....	£58.95
Business Controller (Digita)	£59.95		
Classic Games 4	£14.95		
Clock Chess 89	£13.95		
Colossus Bridge 4	£13.50		
Colossus Chess 4	£13.50		
Locoscript II + Locospell	£32.95		
Locofile	£28.95		
Locoscript 2	£22.95		
Masterfile 8000	£32.95		
Money Manager PCW	£38.95		
Payroll (Digita)	£29.95		
Payroll Plus (Digita)	£69.95		
Perfect Touch Typist.....	£19.95		
Popular Retrieve	£59.95		
Popular Payroll.....	£59.95		
Scapeghost	£14.95		
Scrabble	£14.95		
Small Business Accounts (Cash)	£69.95		
Steve Davis Snooker	£13.50		
Tomahawk (Helicopter Simulator)	£14.95		
Trivial Pursuit	£14.95		
The Complete Home Entertainment Centre	£17.95		

Educational
Better Maths (12-16 Yrs).....£12.99
Better Spelling (9-14 Yrs).....£12.99
Magic Maths.....£12.99
Maths Mania (8-12 Yrs).....£12.99

**DEREK ROGERS TOTAL
ACCOUNTING
ONLY £74.99**

SAGE CASH TRADER
Ideal for shops, pubs,
farms etc
ONLY £89.00

**10 x CF2 Maxell Disk
ONLY £19.50**

Please make Cheques and Postal Orders Payable to



Worldwide Software



Credit Card Orders accepted by Phone or Mail.

Software for serious sports enthusiasts

POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available - 22000 matches over 10 years.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but NO-SCORES, ALWAYS and HOMES too. Predictions are based on many factors ... recent form, the massive database, current league standing, goal scoring rates, and draw averages (each factor is independently switchable by the user).
- **SUCCESSFUL** Select guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE** matches are covered.
- **FULL LEAGUE TABLES** are automatically generated as results are entered.
- **FULL PRINTER SUPPORT**
- **AUTOMATIC FIXTURE GENERATION** : Fixtures for English and Scottish League matches are generated automatically by Poolswinner's sister program **FIXGEN**...



FIXGEN 1990/91

- No need to struggle for hours to get the fixture list into the computer - just type in the date, **Fixgen** contains the complete fixture list for the whole year's league soccer. (Published under licence from the Football League, and the Scottish Football League).

£26.50
Poolswinner
with Fixgen.

COURSEWINNER v3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

- The ORIGINAL, and still the BEST computer punter's aid.
- Coursewinner V3 uses all the most important form pointers (past form, speed ratings, prize money, course statistics, jockey form, trainer form etc) to give a detailed assessment of every runner's chances, not just a tip.
- Vital statistics of all British courses (Draw advantage, Top Trainers and Jockeys etc) are included in the database.
- Includes both FLAT and NATIONAL HUNT versions.
- Full Printer support

£24.00

Available for... IBM (5.25", 3.5") Amstrad CPC
AMIGA BBC
Atari ST Commodore 64/128
Amstrad PCW Spectrum

State TAPE or DISC
(Add £2.00
for Disc).

Send cheque / PO
for return of post service to ...

Selec Software (Est. 1984)
62 Altrincham Rd, Gatley, Cheshire SK8 4DP Tel 061-428-7425
(send for full list of our software) phone 24 hrs



PUT THAT MANUAL DOWN - AND LISTEN!

If you want to master a new computer or program, but don't have time to waste or money to burn, a Reeltime Audio-disc training course will teach you in a fraction of the time. Just switch on your computer and play the tapes - your tutor will talk you through the course in a series of easy-to-follow exercises.

Learn at your own speed on your own computer - and take as much time as you need!

AMSTRAD/AMS SOFTWARE

Amstrad CPC6128.....	£29.95
Amstrad PCW9512 (Locoscript)	£29.95
Amstrad PCW8256 (Locoscript)	£29.95
Amstrad PCW8256 (Locoscript 2)	£29.95
Amstrad PCW CP/M Computing	£29.95
Amstrad PPC Portable.....	£29.95
Sinclair PC 200	£29.95
Amstrad 1640/1512	£29.95
Amstrad 1640/1512 Extended	£49.95
Amstrad PC 2000	£49.95
Supercalc 2 (CPC & PCW)	£29.95
Supercalc 3	£29.95
dBase II (PCW & PC)	£29.95
Wordstar Express	£29.95
Wordstar Professional (3.3)	£29.95

Promotion: 1640 + Locoscript PC...£75.00
Promotion: 2086 + Lotus 1-2-3.....£89.95
Promotion: any PCW Loco + CP/M.....£49.95

GENERAL COURSES

IBM PC - MSDOS & Windows 2	£69.95
Olivetti PCS	£69.95
Acorn RISCOS & DTP	£69.95
Desktop Publishing	£69.95
Timeworks Publisher	£29.95
Ventura Publisher V2	£89.95
PageMaker V3	£89.95
LocoScript PC	£49.95
Word Perfect 5	£69.95
Word Perfect 5.1	£69.95
WordStar 5-6	£69.95
Lotus 1-2-3 to rel 2.2	£69.95
Lotus 1-2-3 rel. 3	£69.95
SuperCalc 5	£69.95



All courses available by return.
Prices include P&P but exclude VAT. Send cheque to:

**Headline Communication Ltd.,
PO Box 22, Hereford HR4 8UW**



or phone 0602 603623 quoting your
Access or Visa number.

Registered Office: 437 Worle Lane, Nottingham.



TIMEDATA

The cost effective way for solicitors and other professionals to record the cost of their time.

£45

PROPERTY DATA

Estate Agents will find this program an efficient way of managing the records of properties for sale, with the potential to reduce mailing and administrative costs.

£15

for fact sheet please send large SAE (indicating which program)

Appropriate Technology

42 Enfield Street, Beeston, Notts NG9 1DL

High value easy to use business and professional software for all PCW's, direct from the programmers, P&P & VAT inc. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**. Introductory offer - buy 3 for the price of 2!

FORMS BOX COMPENDIUM Loco A4 forms. Business (inc. Invoice, Receipt, Petty Cash and many more), Planners, Misc. & Household, Money and Personal Organisers. 341k **£19.95**

MONEY MASTER full featured accounts with date, account code, received from / paid to, usage code, item, amount, balance, search, select and report options **£19.95**

MEGASPREAD The big spreadsheet only limited in size by disc capacity. Complex formula, 50 scientific functions **£19.95**

PRINTER CALCULATOR Clearly shows calculations and item names on printer. 1000 nameable memories, cash till and sales receipt functions **£19.95**

HYPertext ideas processor. Put paragraphs into multi-leveled networks **£19.95**

EXPERT SYSTEM interactively reaches conclusions according to the certainty of the rules and facts in its data-base while explaining its deductions in natural English **£19.95**

SECURITY FILE ENCRYPTION Hacker proof key phrase encoding and decoding of files and programmes **£19.95**

TEXT CALC calculates maths expressions in document files, replacing them by the result **£19.95**

SUPASTAT STATISTICS inc. Correlation, Chi-squared, Anova, Mann-Whitney, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, Kendall, Page & Friedman, Jonckheere, F and T Tests, Crosstabs, Scatterplots, Data Editing. Used at Universities **£19.95**

TEXT EDITOR the CP/M users and programmers mini wordprocessor **£19.95**

CP.M TPA SCANNER displays all peeks and pokes in 129 screen pages **£19.95**

FIFTHBASE the "fifth generation" knowledge database **£19.95**

TEXTBASE turns text files into databases without retyping **£19.95**

UTILITIES COMPENDIUM inc. Sorter, Word Counter, Mail List Labels, Columns, Print Control, Timer, Graphic Screen Commands, Eternal Calendar. 63 items **£19.95**

100 USEFUL BASIC PROGRAMS AND SUBROUTINES **£19.95**

Full product details on every disc (except Forms Box). Cheques payable please to:

DISC DESIGN

14 Quebec Drive, Kesgrave, Ipswich, IP5 7HP

Noms de Plume

Have you considered writing as a hobby? Noms de Plume offers something different in the way of encouragement. We offer Information. We offer Communication. We offer Motivation.

We offer a Creative Writing course so different we are even tempted to call it revolutionary.

Unorthodox methods and lots of fun are guaranteed, and perhaps a new and lucrative interest will emerge as well.

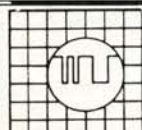
P.S. New "How to" tapes specialist subjects **£15.25**

If you would like details of this new concept, please contact

Noms de Plume

9 Strangways Terrace, Truro, Cornwall, TR1 2NY

Telephone: (0622) 747263



AMSTRAD

We repair Amstrad PCW, PC, Monitors and Printers. All repairs carry a 3 month warranty.

* NEW *

SECOND USER DEPT

* NEW *

We now buy and sell Amstrad PCs and PCWs. Immediate cash available for systems and non working units. We can also sell your system for you on a commission basis. All reconditioned units sold with a 3 month warranty. Optional 1 year extended warranty available.

PHONE US NOW FOR DETAILS

SUREDATA

TELEPHONE: 081 902 5218

DEPT., UNIT 6, STANLEY HOUSE,
STANLEY AVENUE, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX HA0 4JB
(opposite Dorothy Avenue)

CORNIX

SOFTWARE

SAVE £10

On Any CORNIX Program

when purchased from a Cornix stockist

SIMPLE ACCOUNTS II

book-keeping made easy.

Normally £69.95 Incl. V.a.t.

Card-Index

Easy-to-use card-based filing & mailing system

Normally £34.95 Incl. V.a.t.

INVOICING

Comprehensive invoicing and reporting.

Normally £59.95 Incl. V.a.t.

Now With FREE Credit Control

Job Estimating

Contractor's estimating and costing.

Normally £79.90 Incl. V.a.t.

Contact Us NOW For Your :-

FREE Information Pack

FREE Software Vouchers (Worth £50)

LIST of Approved CORNIX Stockists

Cornix Software Ltd. Tavistock House, 34/36 Bromham Road, Bedford. MK40 2QD.
Telephone (0234) 219969

Lancelot

£14.95 • Mandarin/Level 9 • 0625 878888 • All PCWs

A game in three parts which recounts the adventures of Lancelot. Manufacturers have vividly created an Arthurian world in which points are awarded for displays of chivalry, valour or benevolence. The game permits a full range of powerful commands.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

Mindfighter

£24.99 • Abstract Concepts/Activision • 01 431 1101 • 8000s only

An adventure game set in post-holocaust Southampton. Hero is a psychic 11 year old boy who can change himself into all different kinds of animals, and who has accidentally projected himself into the future. It's up to him to change the course of events and prevent nuclear war.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	3/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

Myth

£22 (membership) • Magnetic Scrolls • 0279 726585 • All PCWs

Join Official Secrets and you can have access to this excellent adventure game, where you find yourself cast as Poseidon - minus his godly powers! Rescue your fate from the lap of the gods.

ADDICTIVENESS 4/5	ATMOSPHERE 4/5
CHALLENGE 4/5	VALUE VERDICT 5/5

The Pawn

£24.95 • Rainbird • 0666 504 326 • All PCWs

An excellent adventure with dozens of superb screen illustrations, zany characters and a host of baffling puzzles. Will keep you entranced for hours.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

Return to Doom

£12.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682 • All PCWs

Sequel to Countdown to Doom; you're back on the planet Doomawangera again to track down the ambassador Regina who has been kidnapped by some very unpleasant robots. Another text-only adventure game.

ATMOSPHERE	3/5	INTERACTION	2/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

Sapeghost

£19.95 • Level 9 • 0934 814450 • All PCWs

You're a ghost with a mission - to catch the crooks who framed you on earth. You tramp your way through spooky cemeteries - solve the puzzles and brave the vivid graphics, and justice will be done.

ATMOSPHERE 4/5	CHALLENGE 4/5
GRAPHICS 5/5	VALUE VERDICT 4/5

Silicon Dreams

£19.95 • Rainbird • 0666 504 326 • All PCWs

A trilogy of intriguing adventure games. You are secret agent Kim Kimberley saving Snowball 9 from almost certain doom!

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

Starglider

£24.95 • Rainbird • 0666 504 326 • 8000s only

A sophisticated shoot-'em-up with 3D vector graphics and a dose of strategy too. Your task is to save Novernia, helped by a complex playing guide.

GRAPHICS	5/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

Steve Davis Snooker

£19.99 • CDS • 0302 321134 • All PCWs

Surprisingly realistic simulation of both pool and snooker games - not as easy as it looks either! Foul shots, breaks and allows for spin, side, strength of shot. Good value, despite all the balls being greens!

GRAPHICS	2/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

Strike Force Harrier

£19.95 • Mirrorsoft • 01-377 4645 • 8000s only

A combat simulation of a Hawker Harrier, designed in conjunction with British Aerospace. Very detailed and realistic but you'll need to put in a few hours with the manual to get off the ground.

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

Time and Magik

£14.95 • Mandarin Software • 0625 879920 • All PCWs

An excellent trilogy of time travel adventure which can be played in any order. Your task is to protect the history of the world from the destructive timelords - another very atmospheric game.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

Tetris

£19.99 • Mirrorsoft • 01-377 4837 • 8000s only

You fit together bricks of various shapes that drop out of the sky at the bottom of the screen. The better the fit, the higher your score. One of those ridiculously simple ideas which is very addictive!

GRAPHICS	3/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

Tomahawk

£19.95 • Digital Int. • 0276 684959 • All PCWs

A sophisticated Apache helicopter flight simulator. Impressive cockpit view graphics as you engage in combat missions - can be used with a joystick too.

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

UK Trivia Treasure Hunt

£24.95 • IMC Software • 0604 54814 • All PCWs

Pit your wits against the program in this carefully planned game. The quest for success is tricky; correct answers take you to various locations nationwide.

ATMOSPHERE	3/5	GRAPHICS	1/5
CHALLENGE	3/5	INTERACTION	2/5

Ultimate Quiz

£14.95 • DGC Software • 0337 7444 • All PCWs

Ten quizzes on topics as diverse as the Highway Code and the Italian language. Clean screens and an easy to use program make Ultimate Quiz excellent entertainment and good value for money too.

GRAPHICS	5/5	CHALLENGE	4/5
LASTING APPEAL	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

Witch Hunt

£11.50 • Classic Quests/Audiogenic • 081 861 1166

In Witch Hunt, you have been changed from an evil scheming rotter into a positively charming person - and you are not at all happy about it. To be returned to your former state, you have to gather the ingredients to give to the warty witch who can convert you back.

ATMOSPHERE	3/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	10/15

World of Soccer

£15.95 • DGA/Coda • 061 330 0184 • All PCWs

A soccer management simulation game; you select squads of players for your international team and guide them through the European and World Cups. Gives a good insight into the kind of strategic thinking required.

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	3/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

Yes Chancellor

£14.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682 • All PCWs

Become John Major for a day with this intense game/challenge written in BASIC. Whether it's budget balance or inflation control at stake, the Unions and the voters still have to be kept happy.

ATMOSPHERE 3/5	INTERACTION 3/5
CHALLENGE 4/5	VALUE VERDICT 4/5

NEXT MONTH

The guide continues with the categories of WORD PROCESSORS, ACCOUNTS/PAYROLL, UTILITIES and DTP. The month after will cover DATABASES, EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE, COMMUNICATIONS and PROGRAMMING, and the month after that it's back to this month's topics.

Our intention is to keep publishing the three parts of the guide in rotation, updating it each month to include all new products. If you would like to see other sections of the guide, back issues of 8000 Plus are available at £1.75 each.

Meanwhile, if you are aware of any significant errors or omissions in the file as published, please let us know. We intend to maintain it as THE authoritative guide to PCW software.

CRACKER

Spreadsheet featuring Precision Graphics



1

PS

CRACKER 2

Charts, graphs, everything you would expect from the PCW's most powerful spreadsheet. With Paperback Software behind it and our own Buyer's Guide rating you can be sure this will fulfil your spreadsheet needs.

R.R.P. £49.95

OUR PRICE £29.95.

Order no. 8081

SAVE
£20

THE COMPLETE HOME ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE

A CDS compilation that brings classic pub games to your own living room. Backgammon, Darts Dominoes, Video Card Arcade, and Wordsearch all at your fingertips for that rainy day.

R.R.P. £19.95

OUR PRICE £13.95.

Order no. 8611

SAVE
£6

TOUCH AND GO

Touch and Go, recently reviewed in issue 47, is a no-frills, no-nonsense package that should speed up the most ham-fisted of typists.

R.R.P. £24.95

OUR PRICE £14.95.

SAVE
£10

COPY HOLDER

A handy accessory, easy to fit, easy to use and easy to buy. Not only does it make typing easier but also keeps the desk tidy.

Just fill in the form.

OUR PRICE £9.99.

Order no. 8617

PASCAL

Pascal from HiSoft, up to their usual high standard. Pascal is faster than Basic and is just what you need to speed up your PCW. For all PCW programmers. This is a special product at an 8000 Plus special price.

R.R.P. £39.95

OUR PRICE £26.95.

Order no. 8614

YOUR FRIENDLY AMSTRAD

WORD
PROCESSING
ON THE
AMSTRAD
PCW 8256 & PCW 8512

6

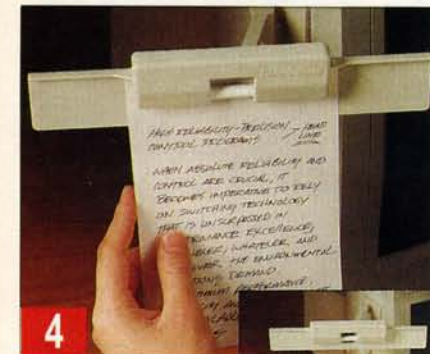


2

PCW 8256/8512/9512



3



4



5

HiSoft



7



8



9



10

YOUR FRIENDLY AMSTRAD

A brilliant word-processing book that makes the 8256/8512 even more accessible. Help pages and a 12 session Locoscript course make this book an essential source of reference for your word-processing.

Get a free pack of twenty disc labels with this order.

OUR PRICE £9.95

Order no. 8612V

THE 8000 PLUS COLLECTION

Ex-editor Rob Ainsley has put together the best hints and tips from 4 years of your favourite magazine. Essential reading for all our readers. With the disc it is even more value for money.

BOOK ONLY: £11.40

Order no. 8602

WITH DISC £14.40

Order no. 8603

8000 PLUS BINDER

You need never lose another tip again with these gold-embossed binders. At last, you can tidy up that pile of 8000 Plus's you keep meaning to sort.

At this giveaway price you no longer have an excuse!

OUR PRICE £4.95 Order no. 8004

TWO FOR £9.00 Order no. 8076

8000 PLUS T-SHIRT

And from the latest fashion shows we are pleased to present the definitive accessory for the 8000 Plus reader who needs to do a bit of gardening or late night programming- The 8000 Plus T-shirt in glorious American Blue.

MED T-SHIRT £4.95 Order no. 8071

LARGE £4.95 Order no. 8072

LOCOFILE 8256/8512

The industry standard database from the makers of the industry standard word-processor. Combines brilliantly with LocoScript 2 for the 8256/8512, in an easy-to-use environment. Pops up whenever you need it.

We are giving away a free wallchart and a T-shirt with this package.

OUR PRICE £29.95

Order no. 8044B



MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL

This has to be the Integrated package for all your business needs. Comes with "The all in one Business Computing Book", this package contains word-processor, database, spreadsheet, graphics and comms. We are giving away a free pack of highlighter pens with this offer.

OUR PRICE £26.95

Order no. 8610

**SAVE
£13**

THE SOFT OPTION

Compiled by our own team this is available exclusively through 8000 Plus. Comprising .CUT files (clip art) for Micro Design ii, FREDAS, a MALLARD BASIC file editor and DWBAS, a BASIC extension, and a host of other goodies.

OUR PRICE £5.95

Order no. 8616

8000 PLUS MAIL ORDER

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

PHONE NUMBER

Description	Price	Order No

TOTAL

Method of payment (please circle)

Access . Visa . Cheque . PO

Credit Card No

Expiry date

Please make cheques payable to Future Publishing Limited

For overseas orders call Kelly on 045874011

No stamp required if posted in the U. K, Channel Islands or the Isle of Man

SEND THIS FORM TO: 8000 PLUS Future Publishing Ltd, Freepost, Somerton, TA11 7BR

COURSEMASTER

The Computer Horseracing Program

- RATES ANY RACE IN SECONDS - ANY DAILY NEWSPAPER IS ALL YOU NEED
- NEVER out of date - Both N. Hunt & Flat - Fast Data Entry
- AMAZING ACCURACY!! - Now you CAN BEAT THE BOOKIE!!
- Works on the simple principle that FAST HORSES BEAT SLOW ONES!!
- Clearly identifies best selection in every race plus these AMAZING features:-
- First, Second and Third choice shown for Forecasts & Tricasts, etc.
- Recommends most suitable type of bet.
- Actually works out your WINNINGS on most popular bets including SINGLES & DOUBLES, win and each way. PATENTS, YANKEES, CANADIANS, HEINZ etc. GOOD EACH WAY and LONG ODDS bets clearly shown.
- Will PRINT out your BETTING SLIP for you.
- Maintains a BANK ACCOUNT - BET like PROFESSIONALS do! Records all your bets in any number of accounts. Keep a complete record of your betting or compare COURSEMASTER against your favourite tipster.
- PLUS!!! - The AMAZING COURSEMASTER SYSTEM. This superb betting system is included in the program. A system which regularly produces huge wins from small stakes. Try it! It can pay for itself many times over on the first day!
- Supplied with 50 Page BETTING GUIDE and MANUAL.

FREE HOT TIP OF THE MONTH TO EVERY PURCHASER
 @ £17.95 tapes, £19.95 discs, inc P&P + VAT

PERM-MASTER

- If you are one of those pools punters who regularly uses the perm plans for entering your weekly coupon, (as we at Intraset recommend). Then it is often difficult to assess whether or not you have actually won. PERM-MASTER puts an end to that. With it you simply enter the number of points obtained for each of your selections, and PERM-MASTER does the rest. The program is supplied already with some of the top plans built in, but if your favourite is not there, then you can simply create your own plan, using the unique perm editor.
- FAST and SIMPLE to use.
 - UNIQUE PERM EDITOR allows you to add plans not supplied (Simply edit the X's)
 - For most BLOCK PERMS and SINGLE LINE plans. (Up to 25 selections)

Available as for POOLSMaster @ £17.95 inc P&P + VAT

£ PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO

- WHATEVER your MICRO is you can use it to make a good income!
- Even if you only have a couple of hours to spare each week.
- We have put together a package of easy, sensible and practical business ideas which can easily be used by anyone with any micro.
- No computer expertise required!
- Earn £££'s from home doing what you enjoy doing - using your COMPUTER!! It doesn't matter which model.
- You probably already have all you need to start earning.
- THOUSANDS of potential customers in your area who will GLADLY pay for your services. We will show you how to find them!
- Full step by step guide to EARNING MONEY FROM YOUR MICRO. FREE BUSINESS IDEAS CASSETTE TAPE WITH EVERY COPY.

£12.95 inclusive

All progs available for all PCW's, all IBM PC's + compatibles, Amstrad PC's, Atan + Amiga + CPC 6128. Coursemaster + Poolsmaster also available for Spectrums, Commodore 64+128, CPC 464+664.

POOLSMaster

(Formerly 'Pools Predictor' by Conwen Computer Systems)
 The Computer Football Pools Predictor

The amazing POOLSMaster program is by far the best Pools Predictor we have ever seen. In just 10 weeks of trying this program ourselves, we won no less than 12 dividends, the largest being nearly £300. Mr F. C. Hammond from Essex won nearly £10,000.00 in just 10 weeks. In his own words 'It's a licence to print money'.

POOLSMaster is simple to use and requires only that you keep the league tables up to date using your usual newspaper.

The result of many years research into the Football Pools by the programmer Martin Evans of C.C.S., the program is a masterpiece of expertise, and is simplicity itself to use.

- Predicts Homes, Aways and Draws
- No fiddly typing in of teams names etc and no redundant databases.
- Instant read-out or Hardcopy if you have a printer.
- Uses scientific formula based on recent form home and away, league position, goals scored etc. It has long been realised that certain combinations of these factors return a much higher than average of draws than the laws of average would expect. POOLSMaster looks for these factors and analyses their significance to give you the best possible chance of a win.
- Also has a 'Sequence Predictor' option. Many people believe that certain numbers on the coupon come up more often than others, and over a season patterns do seem to develop. The program analyses these patterns and predicts the numbers most likely to come up next. Certainly more scientific than sticking a pin in, or family birthdays etc.

If you do the POOLS then this is the program for you.
 @ £17.95 tapes, £19.95 discs, inc P&P + VAT

+++SPECIAL OFFER+++

SPECIAL COMPENDIUM DISKS: Please state British or Australian version
 CONTAINING BOTH POOLSMaster AND PERM-MASTER - £36.95
 CONTAINING POOLS, PERM and COURSEMASTER - £49.95
BUY ANY THREE DISKS (OR TWO INCL COMPENDIUM)
AND RECEIVE PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO ABSOLUTELY FREE

THE GRAPHOLOGIST

This program is a must for anyone interested in analysing their handwriting, or analysing other peoples. It is also very useful for analysing prospective employees handwriting. To use the program, a sample of handwriting is obtained, preferably in ink. From the main menu of the program you will be prompted and guided to examine each detail of the sample. You will then be taken through deeper and deeper sets of sub menus, all prompting you for relevant details of the writing, and the points to watch for, and add to the file if applicable.

Upon completion you are left with a disk file up to 15 pages long (depending on the depth of detail you choose), this file can then be edited within your word processor to produce a full report for the writer.

Fully experienced Graphologists can charge almost what they like for a full analysis, so this could prove a very lucrative business venture for you.

We must however stress, that unless you are experienced in graphology, then we can in no way guarantee the accuracy of the information that the program provides. If you are an enthusiastic amateur or just curious, then this program could provide hours of entertainment, whilst teaching you the finer art of this fascinating subject.

The text within THE GRAPHOLOGIST was researched and written by a top London graphologist/criminologist James Woodward. The software was written by Martin Evans our consultant software writer.

@ £49.95 inc P&P + VAT

CASHMASTER

Master your own finances. There is now no need to be frightened by accountancy software. CASHMASTER provides you with the easiest method yet invented to keep track of all your finances. Be you a business or professional individual, you are sure to need to know where your money is going. CASHMASTER will allow you to input all the necessary information per transaction in one simple operation, whilst allowing you to extract the absolute maximum from it all again with an array of statements and reports.

- Features VAT analysis
- Easy, natural data entry - Just like a handwritten ledger
- Any amount of ledger files
- Ledgers can span any time period, there is no one year limit
- Reports can be produced over any time span (1 day to 100 years)
- 90/99 Class Codes (User definable) per ledger file
- 30/99 Accounts per ledger file
- Detailed statements showing balances (Selected accounts & classes)
- Profit & Loss Statements (Selected accounts & class totals)
- Tagging of entries for extra report selectivity
- Items can be Inclusive, Exclusive or Zero VAT or VAT can be just ignored
- VAT element automatically calculated and displayed
- Pop up running total calculator
- Entries can be repeated with just one key press (Standing Orders etc) Weekly, Fortnightly, Monthly, Quarterly, Half Yearly or Yearly
- Entries can be edited or deleted at any time
- Insert entries anywhere, CASHMASTER puts them in chronological order for you.
- Reports directable to Screen, Printer or Disk file
- Detailed selectivity for reports
- Reference field for each entry (Invoice No, Desp Note No etc)
- 10,000 entries PC version, 9,900 PCWs
- No need for sorts, always in correct order
- All functions and operations available from main program screen
- Most functions operate from a single key press
- Scan through the ledger a line, or page at a time if required
- Split and merge file
- Class and Account code descriptions visible at all times. Scroll through pages of codes with one key press
- FREE separate running total calculator for adding up those cheques, useful for those quick sums

WE APOLOGISE TO ALL OTHER SOFTWARE WRITERS AND TO ANYONE ELSE WHO HAS BOUGHT THE OTHER SO CALLED 'EASY TO USE' PROGRAMS. CASHMASTER REALLY DOES BLOW THE LID OFF COMPUTERISED ACCOUNTING.

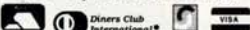
THIS IS HOW IT SHOULD BE DONE

Not only superior to the competition, it's far cheaper too!
 @ £29.95 inc P&P + VAT



INTRASET LTD, (DEPT 8000+)
 FREEPOST

No 10 WOODSIDE AVENUE,
 CLAYTON-LE-WOODS,
 CHORLEY, LANCASHIRE PR6 7QF
 Tel: 0490 3284 9am - 6pm or
 0957 76800 24hr ordering
 Order by Fax: 09572 74753



INBUSINESS PCW from cavalier software

8 Lausanne Road, London, SE15 2HU

**CAVALIER
 SOFTWARE**

The complete integrated stock control, invoicing and full accounting system for the AMSTRAD PCW. Suitable for retailers, wholesalers, builders, accountants and almost any other small business

**PO BOX 32, LONDON
 SE15 2HS**

INBUSINESS MENU

- A. Simple Invoicing
 - B. Stock Control
 - C. Retail Stock Control & Labels
 - D. Order Processing & Invoicing
 - E. Customer/Supplier Database
 - F. Nominal Ledger
 - G. Retail Cash Accounting
 - H. Sales Ledger
 - I. Purchase Ledger
 - J. Period-end Accounting & Audit
 - K. Report Generator
 - L. Contract Accounting
- PLEASE MAKE YOUR SELECTION**

PRICES (including VAT)

Simple Invoicing	(menu options A & E)	34.95	Lifeline Support
INSTOCK II	(menu options B to E)	74.95	
INTACT II	(menu options E to J)	74.95	
Report Generator	(menu option K)	14.95	
INBUSINESS PCW	(menu options B to K)	149.90	Requires INSTOCK II
Contract Accounts	(menu option L)	59.95	Requires INTACT II

WE ALSO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SPECIALIST SYSTEMS:

TELEADD	(Name & Address database ideal for home, club membership etc.)	29.95
HOMEVIEW	(Estate Agents matching & mailing systems)	195.44
DINER	(Restaurant and Fast food Menu, Stock and Billing System)	59.95
NEWSBOY	(Newsagent & Paper Round & Billing System)	59.95
RE-CHORD	(Music Library Database)	29.95
HOTEL	(Hotel Reservations & Billing System)	99.95

All options are menu driven, so are simple to operate.

An Installation Program is provided for all AMSTRAD PCW computers.

All carry free lifetime HOTLINE support and require no disc swapping.

All programs fully integrated with all other programs, so you can buy a single module to start and when you are ready, add further modules to provide a complete business system.

**No Disc
 Swapping**



Tel: 071-639-6683 for more details or to place your order



POSTSCRIPT

Welcome to our Postscript pages, the spot in the magazine where you have your say ...

Your letters continue to pour into the office by their sack loads; we're always pleased to read your comments on past issues and your suggestions for future ones. So if you've got praise to pass on or criticism to air, don't keep it under your hat – share it with the rest of us.

After all, a problem posed in Postscript is a problem solved. So carry on sending your letters to Postscript, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

Blot on the landscape

Your article on ribbon refurbishment in the September issue already looks set to save everybody at least the cost of buying a copy of your excellent magazine each month. The ribbon reinkers had better drop their prices or go out of business!

May I suggest one thing (you are welcome to publish this tip): instead of using a toothbrush to BRUSH the ink on from the ink pad it is better to use the back of the toothbrush to PRESS the ink onto the ribbon. Brushing is also liable to reduce ribbon life through its abrasive effect. I also find the ribbon ink used to reink ribbon reinking machines a little too viscous for stamp pads. Stamp pad ink is not quite so lasting but far easier to apply.

Paul Eisler, London

8000 Plus: *Thanks for the support – and the tip. Your comments about the toothbrush and ink approach may well be valid. All we can say here is that we've not heard of – or indeed suffered – any ill effects as a result of this rather unorthodox solution.*

Maintenance agreement

8000 Plus has long been renowned for its articles on software and it was a most pleasant surprise to open the August issue and find an excellent article involving some of the PCW hardware also. The article on cleaning the keyboard was superb with easy-to-follow informative text and marvellous illustrations.

Now that you've started the ball rolling could we please have more hard-

ware articles on such as the PCW printer in general and the printhead in particular?

8000 Plus is the best.

John O'Sullivan, High Wycombe

Keep it clean

The keyboard of my Amstrad 8526 had badly sticking keys causing me much irritation and frustration until I received the August Issue 47 of the 8000 Plus. I followed, with much trepidation, the instructions given in the article "Living Legends".

The result was an unequivocal success.

I now have a keyboard which works as good as new. Well done 8000 Plus. NOW – HOW DO I CLEAN MY 8256 DOT MATRIX PRINTER?

M J Calver, Crawley

8000 Plus: *Well, it's funny you should say that. In next month's issue, we will be showing you the easy way to boost the performance of your dot matrix printer with a fully-illustrated, step by step overhaul guide.*

All clear

Many thanks for the generous appraisal of the ProScan system in the September issue. We have had a few queries arising out of the review, and I think it might be worth clarifying a couple of points which were perhaps not made as clearly as they might have been:

1: ProScan runs on ALL PCWs, the only limitation being that you cannot print graphics on the 9512's daisy-wheel printer.

2: You do NOT need Flipper2+ to use

ProScan. As with MicroDesign2, Flipper2+ can only be used with ProScan on a PCW which has a RAM expansion pack (SCA or Isenstein) providing a total of more than 512K of RAM.

3: The printing routines in ProScan are capable of producing higher-resolution printouts than MicroDesign2 (or any other PCW software) can generate. There are substantial improvements for the PCW printer, and 24-pin, Deskjet and laser printers.

4: The Recommended Retail Price is actually £179.95.

Finally, I should like to point out that the switches on the scanning head, which were so mercilessly criticised by your reviewer for being too small, have been certified as officially Big Enough by my Auntie Doris, notwithstanding short-sightedness and a touch of arthritis: I think it should be pointed out to Mr Smith that size isn't everything, and that it's what you do with them that really counts.

Nik Holmes, Creative Technology

8000 Plus: *Thanks for your letter, Nik. For those of you who have just come in and would like to see Creative's revolutionary handscanner in action – undergoing both the dot matrix and deskjet treatment – turn to our DeskJet Plus feature on page 46. Prepare, as they say, to be seriously amazed.*

Rising damp

Lest any of your readers adopt my procedure of putting their PCW keyboard under the tap (my letter September 8000 Plus) I should hasten to say that I was referring to the top section only, containing the keys, and not the entire keyboard including the printed circuit board as your comments seem to have implied.

Nevertheless, having said that, examination of the printed circuit reveals no components that would be harmed by a quick rinse if necessary, providing it is dried quickly and thoroughly. I say that as one who has had many years of experience with electronic equipment. The membrane I am not so sure about however, but a gentle wipe with a damp sponge seems to have caused no problems in my case.

With a coffee-sodden keyboard there would seem to be no alternative but to throw it away. Desperate situations call for desperate measures! Maybe I'll hose the console down next, but on second thoughts we have a hosepipe ban and I wouldn't want to fall foul of the Water Co.

In conclusion, may I say that I have subscribed to 8000 Plus since Issue 1 and rarely a month goes by without my learning something new.

S T Payne, Great Missenden

8000 Plus: *Throwing it away is definitely too drastic a measure! Just rest the keyboard upside down for a while to*

let all the moisture drain out of it. We don't unfortunately know of anyone who is still supplying those protective film coverings for PCW keyboards which used to fit snugly over the tops of the keys so that you could type through them. But if you want to be really armed against any sort of liquid threat, you could always try that well-known homespun trick of covering your keys with ordinary kitchen cling-film; it will perform much the same job with equal efficiency.

Bleepin' 'eck

I am writing on behalf of my dog Kye. He wishes to know how to stop the bleep on the PCW8512 when using LocoScript 2 (when I make a mistake).

The bleep noise affects the dog so much, he shakes violently all the time even when I go into the computer room now.



"THIS'LL FIX THAT DOG..."

Is there any way I can stop the bleep without invalidating my guarantee?

As you can see this is hand written, so please help so I can go back to using my machine.

J A Stevenson, Plymouth

8000 Plus: Yes, there is a way to do it. And if you turn to page 67 of our February issue (number 41) you'll find out exactly how to do it under the heading Give me a buzz.

Howard's way

I'm writing in response to your "Print Problems" tip off in the September issue. Dr Pritchard's letter didn't give the full story regarding printing of the Citizen Swift 24.

LocoScript can print in two ways on the Swift 24 – using the Swift's native characters and using LocoScript's

download characters. When using the native characters, both draft and NLQ printing in all pitches are fully supported, but only a small proportion of LocoScript's large range of characters (no Russian, for example).

When using the download characters, LocoScript needs to drive the printer effectively in PS, but proportionally spaced characters are only supported in NLQ mode. Consequently, in draft mode for pitches other than 10, LocoScript has to adjust the position before printing each individual character – with the resulting performance problem Dr Pritchard has noticed.

In fact on the Swift 24, in common with some other low-cost 24 pin printers, the position is slightly worse due to the small size of its internal memory. The printer stores up all the moves and characters until the memory is full, then prints the line so far, and starts again. So, whilst other printers operate with the same restriction on PS widths in draft using download characters, the impact on performance isn't as bad as on the Swift 24.

Howard Fisher, Dorking

8000 Plus: Thanks Howard.

Pawn shop

In response to Richard Whiteley's letter in issue 48, regarding Magnetic Scrolls'/Rainbird adventure game "The Pawn". He might like to know that a company who advertise in 8000 Plus called Special Reserve (page 58 in the September issue) sell all Rainbird games at reduced prices, as well as solution books. Joining Special Reserve costs £5 annually, and Official Secrets costs £27.99 to join but this will include The Pawn and Myth in membership.

C Walker, Wigan

8000 Plus: Ah, yes, so they do. Unfortunately, it appears that you can't buy The Pawn (RRP £24.95) from Special Reserve (0279 600204) unless you also become a member. Their annual membership fee is now £6. The good news is, however, that, if you pay that membership fee, you can get the game at a considerable discount – £10.49 to be exact.

Sudden death

I would welcome some advice on two separate PCW problems:-

On some occasions, but not always, when my new PCW 8512 is running it causes so much radio interference on the FM band that portable sets (with the usual rod aerials), whether running on mains or battery, are virtually unusable anywhere in the house, much to the annoyance of my wife. Only our fixed main set which has a loft aerial seems relatively unaffected.

The other problem has increased in frequency over the last few months. I

can only describe it as a complete lock-up. In the middle of working, for no obvious reason, everything stops. The screen shows nothing abnormal but there is no response to any key whatsoever. At first I thought it was associated with operation of certain specific keys, but it has since become obvious that this is not so. The only remedy is to withdraw the discs, switch off and then start again. Of course all the session's work has been lost and on one alarming occasion the lock-up left a drive motor running.

Can you or any reader offer any explanation and remedy for these problems please?

G R Weddell, Weybridge

8000 Plus: We've heard about this FM radio interference before from a number of our readers. Short of asking your wife to listen to her favourite radio programs on medium wave (not a proposal she's likely to greet with great enthusiasm), your only alternative is to wire up your radio to an external aerial – like your TV. These cost about £40-odd quid and should be available from your local Dixons branch.

As for the frequent crashes of your PCW – hmm, most strange. Our obvious advice would be to check your power supply. But then again, if power surges were at fault, you'd probably have seen some very strange things appearing from nowhere on the screen. We're afraid that it's more likely to be a memory chip fault of some kind.

On the move

With my work increasingly taking me away from my trusty PCW8512 for long periods, I am contemplating buying a portable machine to use in tandem with my Amstrad.

What I want is a machine for word processing only that is reasonably light, reliable, inexpensive, but, above all, that makes it as simple as possible to transfer files across to the PCW, so that I can tidy them up and print them.

It occurs to me that with the advent of LocoScript-PC the IBM-compatible portables now look a very appealing prospect, with the added benefit of a familiar word-processing package. I would be grateful for your current advice as to what machine might suit me best, and what would be involved in linking it up to my PCW.

Thanks for a continuing excellent magazine.

Michael M Scott, Edinburgh

8000 Plus: We would automatically recommend Microwriter's Agenda which we first looked at way back in our January issue. It's light, it's slim, it's easy to use and you can learn a special short-hand way of touch-typing so that you're not forced to stumble your way stiltedly across an alphabetically ordered keypad.

You can also port ASCII files into

KOSMOS SOFTWARE

THE MOST SUCCESSFUL MODERN LANGUAGE LEARNING AIDS OF ALL TIME

- ★THE FRENCH MISTRESS
- ★THE GERMAN MASTER
- ★THE SPANISH TUTOR
- ★THE ITALIAN TUTOR

NOW AVAILABLE FOR AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512

- Designed to satisfy the language learning needs of:
- School children studying O-level, CSE and GCSE
 - Beginners and night class students
 - Business men and women
 - Holiday travellers
 - Foreign students learning English

Each program includes a comprehensive series of lessons with over 2500 items of vocabulary. Additional vocabulary such as homework, coursework and revision material can all be very easily keyed in, edited and saved on disc or cassette for future use.

For PCW 8256/8512 3" Disc £19.95
For CPC 464, 664, 6128 3" Disc £19.95
For CPC 464, 664 Twin Cassettes £16.95

To order please state FRENCH, GERMAN, SPANISH or ITALIAN and enclose a cheque/postal order or quote your ACCESS number.

All prices include VAT and postage.

Please remember to tell us which type of computer you have.

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED Tel: 05255 3942/5406
FREEPOST (No stamp needed) (Telephone orders welcome)
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR All orders despatched same day.
1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable LU5 6LX

3 1/2" DISC DRIVE only £79.95 + £3.00 p&p

★ £4.50 p&p for guaranteed NEXT DAY DELIVERY ★
PHONE IN YOUR CARD NO. TODAY - RECEIVE YOUR DRIVE TOMORROW

The normal internal 3" B drive does everything our external 3 1/2" B drive does **except** - it won't allow you to buy discs at 75p each to read/write to PC formatted discs. And you definitely can't buy it for less than £80. Our top brand TEAC drive needs no extra power supply and is very easy to connect to the 8256, 8512 and 9512 computers via a single ribbon cable. Housed in its sleek white metal case it measures just 17 x 11 x 3 cms and is supplied with full step by step fitting instructions.

3 1/2" Discs 10 for £7.50

MOONSTONES 2 IN 1 PCW/PC FILE TRANSFER £49.95 OR £39.95 when bought with a drive

This powerful utility enables the free transfer of files to and from PC Computers and compatibles. Reads, writes and even formats MSDOS discs on the PCW. 8256 and 8512 only.

256K MEMORY UPGRADE - £29.95

Turn your 8256 into an 8512 with our easy to fit upgrade kit. Full fitting instructions supplied.

COMPACT MICROS



177 Sunnyside Lane,
Otley Road, Bradford BD3 0JB
Tel: 0274 640589 (tech 636652)
Trade enquiries welcome



MASTERFILE 8000

FOR ALL AMSTRAD PCW COMPUTERS

MASTERFILE 8000, the subject of so many enquiries, is now available.

MASTERFILE 8000 is a totally new database product. While drawing on the best features of the CPC versions, it has been designed specifically for the PCW range. The resulting combination of control and power is a delight to use.

Other products offer a choice between fast but limited-capacity RAM files, and large-capacity but cumbersome fixed-length, direct-access disc files. MASTERFILE 8000 and the PCW RAM disc combine to offer high capacity with fast access to variable-length data. File capacity is limited only by the size of your RAM disc.

A MASTERFILE hallmark is the provision of multiple, user-designed display formats. This flexibility remains, but now it's even easier. With MASTERFILE 8000 you design your formats "live"; no more questionnaires, just move your format effects around the screen using the cursor keys!

Record updating is even easier than before - just steer your cursor to any field on the screen and then insert/erase/alter as required.

Special options are provided for handling dates and surnames, and column totals can be generated.

All screen work is done graphically - and hence we offer unique panel, box, and ruled line options. Choose the line spacing at pixel resolution - you will be amazed how much clearer 9-pixel lines are than the usual 8-pixels. (Study the picture.) And all this faster than CP/M normally lets you paint the screen! PCW printer functions, under menu control, are provided.

Keyed files are maintained automatically in key sequence, with never any need to sort. You can have unkeyed files too, where records can be inserted at any point in the file.

Any file can make RELATIONAL references to up to EIGHT read-only keyed files, the linkage being effected purely by the use of matching file and data names.

Ref	Maker	Model	Specification	03 Display Options
C8001	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Steer cursor
C8002	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Alter data
C8003	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Steer data
C8004	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Steer to ref
C8005	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8006	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8007	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8008	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8009	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8010	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8011	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8012	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8013	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8014	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8015	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8016	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8017	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8018	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8019	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8020	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page
C8021	Epson	FX80	100cps 40x10 80col	Print page

Megaglomerate Ltd

Sales Contact: Martin McNeill
 Telephone: 045 634321
 Reference: MCL
 Date of last order: 14 Aug 86
 Value to date: £11,455.00

Mega House
 143-145 London Road
 Chislehurst
 Essex CM12 8EG

Be sure to allow at least 10 working days delivery time when ordering close to Christmas. Ask for Martin for urgent attention.

P. B. help mail
 Drive: A File: 0001 Records: 0001 Selected: 0001 1-1 (1) Name: Format: 1

the other way around.) You can even assign sub-sets of a file into one or more of seven pigeon-holes for subsequent reference or further manipulation.

MASTERFILE 8000 is totally menu-driven, fully machine-coded, and comes with example files and a detailed manual. We claim (modestly) that you will not find another filing system with such power, flexibility, and friendliness.

MASTERFILE 8000 costs £49.95 including VAT and P&P to anywhere in Europe. Elsewhere please add 20% for air-mail service. ACCESS/VISA/MASTERCARD orders are welcome, written or telephoned, quoting card expiry date. Make cheques payable to "Campbell Systems".

Our normal response is return of post, 1st class.

CAMPBELL SYSTEMS (Dept

), 7 Station Road, EPPING, Essex CM16 4HA, England. Tel: (0378) 77762/3

your PCW and/or PC using Microwriter's specially designed communications packages which are supplied as optional extras. The Agenda currently retail at £195. Each comms link is a further £35. Call Nicola Fuller on 071 495 8565 for further details.

You can bank on it

I wonder if you can help me about something I would like to know concerning SCA memory expansion. a) In issue 40 of your magazine it was written that "the RAMPAC has provision for a further one megabyte to occupy the maximum addressable two megabytes". Now I read another reference to that in August issue (page 37 - FOREWORD ad). How can I get that extra one megabyte? Is it a matter of buying two extra Rampacs to connect the original one? b) When SCA Rampac became available I have one Isenstein Ramcard already fitted to one of my machines. Is it possible to increase that machine memory by installing one of your units? If not, is there any other way of doing so? Now I have another matter to which I need your help. When I had notice of your magazine about one year had passed since its first number, therefore I have not the first seven numbers as well as Issue 13, which are already sold out. Would it be possible that you insert in your pages that I would gladly be ready to buy them second hand in case there is somebody to sell me them?

Hippolito da Silva, Amadora

8000 Plus: Well, Mr da Silva, it's a long story. Accessing the maximum available 2 megabytes by piggy-backing 3 8512 Rampacs onto the PCW 8512 expansion port is not a practice that SCA recommend. The maximum number of Pacs they've piggy-backed is two. They advise you, on the other hand, to piggy-back two 768K Pacs to achieve the full 2 meg potential. The good news is that if you want to upgrade an existing 512K Pac to 768K, SCA will only charge you £34.99 (all inclusive).

As for your second question, I'm afraid SCA RamPacs and the Isenstein Ramcard are completely incompatible.

Back issues of 8000 Plus are available from our Somerton office (0458 74011) at a price of £2 each.

That's not the spirit

I read your news item "That's the Spirit" (July) with amusement. My concern however is that there are some people who on the flimsiest of evidence take such things seriously.

Writing a program to converse with the spirits is child's play, if you restrict all output to "Yes" or "No", and all input to questions requiring one of those two answers. For any question about a future event there is a fifty per cent chance of getting a "correct" answer. To

gain a reputation for accurate predictions, one need only publicise the "correct" answers and discard the others.

I trust that 8000 Plus software purchasers are too sophisticated to be fooled by this typical exploitation of human hopes and fears.

David Simpson, Lusaka

8000 Plus: Yes, Ken Limage's spirits were rather offended by the publicity they received in the following month's Case in Point (Seance and Sensibility, issue 47). He phoned us to say that they were giving him no end of a hard time as a result of his decision to 'go public' on the whole affair ...

The price isn't right

Thank you for your review of our Pattern Puzzles in the August issue of 8000 Plus. I have, however, two gripes: firstly, the price for the PCW version is £13.60 (although at present we are giving an introductory offer price of £11.50). Secondly, it is possible to quit each game and return to the menu by pressing 'Q' or 'q': this is in fact shown in the manual both in the general section and at the end of the description of each puzzle. Can you print a correction?

H Tottenham, Romsey

8000 Plus: It shall be done.

Speechless

I seem to remember that a company called SM Engineering makes a speech synthesiser suitable for the PCW. I believe your excellent magazine reviewed it some time ago.

I wish to write a simple wordprocessor with speech output for my blind son but I cannot find the address or phone number of the company anywhere.

Can you help?

Dr Clive A Long, Bishopsteignton

8000 Plus: SM Engineering can be located at St George's, Lion Hill, Stone Cross, Pevensey, East Sussex BN24 5ED and contacted on 0323 766262. The synthesiser (reviewed in last January's issue) currently costs £49.95 all inclusive although Steve Marks from SM Engineering was anxious to point out that it won't work, as yet, with the PCW 9512.

Style council

We are all aware that the PCW is an excellent tool for amateur and professional writers alike, but could you tell me if any kind of 'Style Analyser' is available for our beloved machines.

I find it hard to believe why someone hasn't thought of developing such an item, seeing many PCW users originally purchased their machines for word

processing usage.

There are grammar and style analysers available for the PC and MAC, isn't it about time we had this privilege too? I know it's been said many times before, but thanks for an excellent entertaining and informative magazine.

Graham Hadlington, Grimsby

8000 Plus: Grammatik (£35 plus VAT) from Optronics (081 892 8455) is the only style analyser available for the PCW. (See our Feb 87 review of it). They've only got 10 copies available though - so don't hang around.

Small is beautiful

A PCW virtue that is not commonly recognized is its small overall size and weight in comparison with other machines (while still providing a good size of screen and keyboard). This occurred to me recently when I borrowed an Amstrad PC1640 and Epson printer for a while. Just picking up and transporting the equipment proved to be an herculean task. No way would it fit the computer desk that fits neatly into the corner of one of my rooms. Permanent installation would have needed a house extension!

I now have the 8000 Plus carrying case. This wraps it up into quite a neat package. The weight is no greater than that of most laptop machines.

So to anyone contemplating 'upgrading' from PCW, get out the tape measure first and carefully weigh up all the ramifications of these differences.

Reg Osborne, Pitton, Salisbury

8000 Plus: So exactly what sort of commission are you on from Amstrad, Mr Osborne? Those all-in-one cases are very convenient for occasional transport of your PCW, but I wouldn't fancy going for a five-mile hike with one.



"THE MEN HAVE ARRIVED TO MOVE YOUR PC DEAR ..."

Advertiser's Index

3" Software	65
A to Z Computer Services	IFC
Abacus Software	65
Appropriate Technology	80
Arnor Ltd	42
Astrocalc	65
Bradway Software	71
Brainstorm Software Ltd	89
Bruce Everiss	52
Burncastle Ltd	44
Campbell Systems	87
Caspell Computer Services	41
Cavalier Software	84
Colourfast	65
Computaccount	74
Compact Micros	87
Composit Software	23
Compumart	IBC
Computing Plus	23
Comstax Ltd	50
Connect Software	54
Cornix Software	80
Creative Technology	6
Data Access	65
Derek Rogers Prof. Software	71
Disc Design	80
Dunning Computer Services	30
Educational Cuts	71
Encyclasoft	23
Exemplar Design	71
H.D. Design	44
H.T.B. Computers Ltd	71
Headline Communications	79
Home Based Business	52
Intraset Ltd	84
J&H Training	65
Kosmos	87
Locomotive Software	14, 17, 72
Logi'stack UK	66
Manx Tapes	44
Margin Maker	38
McGregor Software	89
Meridian Software	38
Miles Better Software	44
MJ	71
MJC Supplies	4
Moonstone Computing	30
Newstar Software	OBC
Noms de Plume	80
Novatech	38
PCW Software Library	52
PCW World	77
Pinboard Computers	71
R.H. Curtis	77
RDI	50
Rodesign	65
RSC	26-27
SCA Systems	9
Selec Software	79
Silica Shop	57, 51
Silicon City	33
SK Marketing	20
Snowden Secretarial	71
Software Imperative	37
Suredata	80
The Avenue Group	65
Thurston Techniques	77
Thurston-Frances Academy	89
Timatic Systems Ltd	50
Topologika	79
West of Britain	18-19
Wight Scientific	52
Worldwide Software	79

**CUT YOUR
ESTIMATING
TIME IN HALF**

And

GET A DETAILED TIME &
MATERIALS BREAKDOWN FOR
EVERY JOB - AUTOMATICALLY

A FAST, WELL PROVEN
PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM
DESIGNED SPECIALLY
FOR BUILDING WORK
RUNS ON ANY PC
OR PCW COMPUTER
SUPER EASY TO USE

CALL NOW
0387-88612

for your **FREE**
INFORMATION
PACK

**Only
£149**

MCGREGOR
ESTIMATING SYSTEMS

Available only to Building Trade Professionals

THURSTON-FRANCES ACADEMY



LOCOSCRIPT CORRESPONDENCE COURSE

with personal phone-link tutor

Pay As You Learn • £35 for Module 1 and, without
obligation • 4 subsequent modules at £15 each

For details and prospectus:

Tel: 0395 46482
Fax: 0395 277496

Thurston-Frances Academy

Administrative Office
32 High Street
Budleigh Salterton
Devon EX9 6LQ



BRAINSTORM

**Successful projects, reports, courses,
meetings and presentations can be
yours with BrainStorm**

- It's an ideas organiser
- It enhances and encourages your thinking and creativity
- It lets you build and rearrange maps of your thoughts
- It's so fast, it never impedes your creative flow
- It's quick to learn and is genuinely easy to use
- It's a tried and tested product with thousands of users
- It comes with a full tutorial and reference manual
- It's sold and supported by the experts - its authors

Please send me:

- ☐ Amstrad PCW disk - only
BrainStorm - I enclose £29.99
The manual is on disk in both
LocoScript and ASCII text formats.

£29.99
all inclusive

☐ Further information



My name is _____

My address is _____

Tel _____

Please make your cheque out to BrainStorm Software.
Our address is: FREEPOST, Ruislip, Middx., HA4 8BR.

(Our full address is 18 Courtlands Close, Ruislip, Middx., HA4 8AX. Tel: 0895 677845).

Competition

Bored of cramped quarters? Spot the 10 differences below to win yourself a whole lot of extra space!

Fed up of constantly having to clear your PCW and all your papers off the dining room table every time the family wants to sit down and eat? If that scenario sounds vaguely familiar to you, it may well be that you could benefit from one of the ergonomically-designed workstations – tailor-made, it has to be said, for PCW owner comfort – that we are giving away as prizes to the winners of this month's competition.

The Com-Stax Stand is 98cm tall and 41cm wide and has been designed with the comfort of the user uppermost in the minds of the creators. The keyboard and monitor sit comfortably at the right height and angle while the printer occupies the space on top of the monitor. Suitable slots have been provided at the back of the stand to accommodate any interface leads which you're using. The 9512 stand has been customised accordingly.

The unit normally retails at £44.95 and is available in a choice of three colours: grey, white or black. It will arrive on your front door mat as a flat pack kit which you can easily assemble in a matter of minutes. The good news is that we've got 10 of these stands to give away, while the five lucky runners-up stand to win one of these Com-Stax matching sidedesks (pictured inset) which can accommodate a second



And there we have it: 10 Com-Stax stands (above) must go, along with 5 side desks (715cm tall by 610 wide) for the runners-up.

printer, say, or disc box together with any other peripheral equipment you use.

All you have to do is spot the 10 differences between the two almost identical sketches below and send in your answers (on the back of a postcard, please) to: Com-Stax Competition, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. All entries must be in by Wednesday, 24th October. Don't forget to tell us which model you have and which colour you would prefer.



For August competition winners, turn to page 8

NEXT MONTH!

Snap happy

Sometimes producing a lively, interesting article just isn't enough. It can often take a little more than mere words to catch an editor's eye and persuade him or her that your work is really worth publishing. Supply good, illustrative back-up for your text in the form of clear, professional-looking photographs, and the battle is half won. So if you would like the photographs you take to be to your credit rather than your detriment, read next month's issue to find out what every self-respecting journalist should know about being his or her own photographer.

How to clean your printer

Want to know how you can perk up your printer without paying the professionals a fortune to do it for you? Next month, we put together a fool-proof, fully-illustrated, step by step guide to DIY PCW printer maintenance. If you want to save yourself a bob or two, don't miss it.

Problem solved

In the second of our regular LocoScript 2 surgeries, Liz Bruce will be looking at the most frequent problems suffered by novice Scripters when they first begin using LocoScript's many different templates and groups. Never mind a different template for each group, what are they and where can they be found? If you still think that a group is nothing more than a band of musicians, address your Loco queries to the usual address. Liz treats you to some expert advice in our next month's issue.

Security measures

We're pleased to announce that next month we will be reviewing a hitherto secret software project that is being directly marketed by the cancer research charity, BACUP. Called, not surprisingly, BACKUP, it is, say its creators, an End-of-Day disc to complement the LocoScript Start-of-Day disc. It allows you to keep up to the minute back-ups of your files as you work – so there will no longer be any excuses for those of you who manage to lose – irretrievably – valuable data.

The November issue of

8000 PLUS

will be on sale from 25th October

SPECIAL OFFER
SPEND OVER £30
AND GET A
FREE
AMSCASE 3"
STORAGE BOX
WORTH £4.95

Compumart

NEW LOWER PRICES

NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. ALL PRICES NOW INCLUDE V.A.T.

Amsoft

**3" CF2
DISKS**

**Don't risk losing
your valuable data**

- Genuine Amsoft
- Guaranteed Quality and Reliability
- Buy from the UK's LARGEST SUPPLIER

BOX OF FIVE £10.87

BOX OF TEN £19.90

NEW LOWER PRICES

**CF-2
COMPACT FLOPPY DISC**

SHEET FEEDER

**AMSTRAD AUTOMATIC
SHEET FEEDER FOR PCW
9512 - SAVES TIME AND
MONEY SPECIAL
PRICE £79.95**

PCW INTERFACE

**GENUINE AMSTRAD RS232/
CENTRONICS INTERFACE**

CONNECTS PCW8 SERIES TO
ANY PRINTER (CABLE EXTRA)

OR

THE PCW9 SERIES TO
COMMUNICATIONS
PERIPHERALS **£51.95**

MISCELLANEOUS

MOUSE MAT.....£4.95

**COPYHOLDERS:-
EASEL TYPE.....£12.98**

WEIGHTED BASE.£17.99

AMSCASE

**3" DISK STORAGE
CASE - HOLDS
10 DISKS £4.95**

AMSTRAD PCW 9 SERIES PRINTWHEELS

CHOOSE FROM THESE 9
DIFFERENT PRINTWHEELS
LETTER GOTHIC 10/12
MINI GOTHIC 15
ORATOR 10
PRESTIGE ELITE 12
PRESTIGE PICA 10
RECTA 10
SCRIPT 12
THESIS PS
COURIER 10



£5.50

FOREIGN PRINTWHEELS
AVAILABLE. CALL FOR PRICES
AND DELIVERY.

CLEANING KIT

CLEARHEAD FOR 3" DRIVES

- Safer data storage
 - Easy to use
 - Prolongs disk and drive life
- £4.95**

LISTING PAPER

**11" x 9 1/2" 60gsm
1000 SHEETS £7.95**

2000 SHEETS £14.95
(PLEASE ADD £4.00 TOWARDS DELIVERY ON
ORDERS FOR PAPER UNLESS YOU ORDER
WITH OTHER ITEMS, THEN DELIVERY IS FREE.)

DUST COVERS

**HIGHEST QUALITY 3 PIECE
PCW DUST COVERS**

PCW 8 SERIES.....£8.95

PCW 9 SERIES.....£8.95

PCW 9 SERIES.....£9.50

SHEET FEEDER VERSION

PCW PRINTER RIBBONS

GENUINE AMSTRAD

**SPECIAL OFFER ORDER 10 OF
THE SAME GENUINE AMSTRAD
RIBBONS AND GET 1 FREE**

PCW 8 SERIES BLACK	FABRIC	CARBON MULTISTRIKE
	£4.80	£4.98
PCW 9 SERIES	BLACK	BROWN
	£2.99	£3.99
	BLUE	£3.99

MINIMUM ORDER - 2 RIBBONS UNLESS
ORDERED WITH OTHER ITEMS

QUALITY COMPATIBLES

PCW 8 SERIES BLACK	FABRIC	CARBON MULTISTRIKE
	£3.29	£3.98
PCW 9 SERIES	BLACK	BROWN
	£2.50	£2.68

MINIMUM ORDER - 5 RIBBONS UNLESS
ORDERED WITH OTHER ITEMS

AMS 30L STORAGE BOX

- High impact resistant, anti-static plastic construction with inset smoked lid panels.
- Hinged lid with key operated security lock.
- Stepped base for easy disk selection with a capacity for fifteen 3" disks either cased or uncased.
- Can accommodate up to thirty 3" uncased disks.
- Redesigned throughout and now attractively finished in grey.

ONLY £9.95



**SAVE
£5.00**

TOP 25 SELECTED PCW TITLES

WORD PROCESSING

PROTEXT.....£39.95
LOCOSCRIPT 2.....£21.95
LOCOSPELL.....£17.95
LOCOMAIL.....£26.94
LOCOFONT.....£17.95
LOCOSCRIPT/LOCOSPELL.....£30.95

SPREADSHEETS

SUPERCALC.....£39.50
CRACKER II TURBO.....£40.95

DATABASES

DBASE II.....£44.95
MASTERFILE 8000.....£32.95
LOCOFILE.....£26.50

ACCOUNTS

SAGE POPULAR ACCOUNTS.....£81.95
MONEY MANAGER.....£33.95

INTEGRATED

MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL.....£26.50

D.T.P.

MICRO DESIGN 2.....£45.95

EDUCATION

CRASH COURSE TYPING.....£17.95
ULTIMATE SUMS.....£10.95
ULTIMATE QUIZ.....£10.95

LEISURE

TIME AND MAGIC.....£10.95
TOMAHAWK.....£13.95
COLOSSUS CHESS 4.....£12.95
CLASSIC GAMES 4.....£13.50
SCAPEGH0ST.....£13.50
HOME ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE.....£14.95
WORLD OF SOCCER.....£12.95



24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE 0509 610444

**FREE
DELIVERY**

(EXCEPT PAPER). ALL GOODS
USUALLY DESPATCHED SAME DAY.
PLEASE ALLOW 2-5 DAYS.

**NO QUIBBLE
GUARANTEE**

IF ANY ITEM PROVES FAULTY WITHIN 12
MONTHS OF PURCHASE WE WILL
REPLACE OR REFUND IN FULL.

**CUSTOMER
SUPPORT**

FRIENDLY ADVICE AND AFTER
SALES SUPPORT - ANY PROBLEMS
QUICKLY RESOLVED TO YOUR
COMPLETE SATISFACTION.

*IT ALL
ADDS UP TO
A BETTER
DEAL FROM*

Compumart

COMPUMART LIMITED, FREEPOST (BD+),
JUBILEE DRIVE, LOUGHBOROUGH LEIC LS11 0BR
TEL: 0509 610444 Fax: 0509 610235

NEWSTAR SOFTWARE

News From The Software Specialist

NewStar Distribution Limited, The Widford Old Rectory, London Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 8TE. Tel: (0245) 265017 Fax: (0245) 263969

NewStar Software Catalogue Edition 10 Now Available

Write or Phone for our free 64 page catalogue of IBM and PCW software



**Even Larger
PCW Section**

- Special section devoted to PCW Users
- Packed with useful tips and information
- More products
- Business and educational software
- FREE - Just ask!

The PCW section covers, Accounts, Wordprocessing, Database and Graphics.

And includes - the full Locomotive

range, Micro-design 2, Masterfile 8000, Money Manager, Sage, MAP, dBASE II, Cracker 2, NewWord 2, the list goes on and on...

HOTLINE SUPPORT & CONSULTANCY SERVICES
PAPERBACKUP

Don't forget that our affiliate publishing company, *PaperBack Software UK*, operates a comprehensive hotline and support service on all its published products.

Extensive support, close integration of the facilities of UK published applications and the easy transfer of skill and data to other types of computer software like *Cracker* and *NewWord*, makes *PaperBack Software* the logical solution for all UK users.

NewStar Software *Original and best*

Over 3 years of supplying software for the PCW user makes *NewStar* probably the most experienced company in the marketplace.

We were there from the launch of the PCW with any CPM software transferred to 3" disk on request; and our

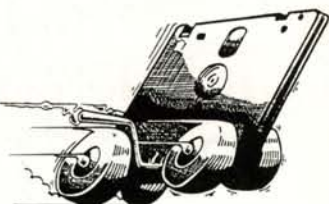
classic CPM applications, *Touch'n'Go*, *NewWord* and *Cracker* are still the best in their respective fields.

Several feature data and skill portability to MSDOS (IBM PC) systems, so skills learned on the PCW can be carried forward with no wasted effort.



Our affiliate publishing company, *Paperback Software*, publishes a range of software suitable for the PCW user, and don't forget, *NewWord* and *Cracker* users can upgrade to MSDOS and CDOS systems, taking all data and experience with them.

Cracker 2 *turbo* still the only high res graphic spreadsheet for PCW users



The range of features and functions in *Cracker* remains unsurpassed for the serious spreadsheet user.

- *Cracker2* £42.61

Touch'n'Go Typing Tutorial

Can't type? *Touch'n'Go* will change all this - with a little effort, you can achieve mastery of the QWERTY keyboard in just 24 hours! At the end of the course you should reach speeds of 40 words per minute, with an alphabetic accuracy of 95%.

- *Touch'n'Go* £21.70

AfterLife **NEW PRODUCT**

Thinking of upgrading to a PC? Now there's no reason to retire your faithful PCW, because *AfterLife* converts your Amstrad PCW into an intelligent 9 pin Dot matrix printer. Simply connect up your PC to the PCW via the special cable provided and you will be able to print directly to your 'new' printer

- *AfterLife* £43.43

From PCW to PC ... and back again

The latest edition of *Software Technology's* versatile *CSTAM*: the simple to use serial file transfer utility: available with 3" PCW disk, 3.5" and 5.25" PC disks.

Move files between any combination of these systems using the serial connector lead supplied.

- *CSTAM* £43.43
- PCW Serial interface £59.95
- *CSTAM* and interface together £99

NewWord 2

The classic alternative WP for the PCW

Lost in *LocoScript*? You may be surprised to learn that the most refined *WordStar* workalike of them all has been available to run on the PCW since long before *LocoScript* was dreamed of! *NewWord2* operates under the CPM operating system, and uses the universally recognised codes that allow transportability of the skill to virtually any micro computer - including systems operating under CDOS and Unix! What's more, the files are directly transferrable!

- *NewWord2* PCW £60
- *NewWord2* with Polyprint typeface sets, if purchased together £99.95
- Upgrade *NewWord2* PCW to IBM PC edition £39.95
- Upgrade *NewWord2* PCW to IBM PC edition with *STAM* file transfer utility suite £60

(Return of original master disk required with all upgrade purchases)

Prices here are EXCLUDING VAT
All registered trademarks acknowledged.